



Request for Proposal Solicitation #66215,1 (RFP)

EV CHARGING STATIONS

Specification Number:1332033

Required for use by: DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Bid/Proposal Submittal Date and Time: 03:00 PM Central Time, 13-JUL-2026

Deadline for Questions: 03:00 PM Central Time, 05-MAY-2026

Buyer: DUARTE, PAULA

Email Address: paula.duarte@cityofchicago.org

Phone Number: 312-744-7971

Pre-Solicitation Conference Date and Time: 10:00 AM Central Time, 28-APR-2026

Pre-Solicitation Conference Location: 121 N. Lasalle, Chicago IL 60602, Conference Room 1103 (Floor 11)
also available TEAMS

Site Visit Date & Time: N/A

Site Visit Location: N/A

Please submit your response to:

<http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>
iSupplier vendor portal registration is required.
Allow 3 business days to complete registration.

BRANDON JOHNSON
MAYOR

SHARLA ROBERTS
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

Specification Number: 1332033

Type of Funding:

Title: 1332033: EV Charging Stations

Table of Contents

1 Header Information.....	3
1.1 General Information.....	3
1.2 Terms.....	3
1.3 Requirements.....	3
1.4 Attachments.....	5
1.5 Response Rules.....	5
2 Price Schedule.....	6
2.1 Line Information.....	6
2.2 Line Details.....	6
2.2.1 Line 1.....	6

1 Header Information**1.1 General Information**

Title	1332033: EV Charging Stations		
Description	EV CHARGING STATIONS		
Amendment Date	12-JUN-2026 10:37:09		
Amendment Description	Addendum No. 1 Postponement		
Preview Date	17-APR-2026 13:30:00	Open Date	17-APR-2026 13:40:03
Close Date	03:00 PM Central Time, 13-JUL-2026	Award Date	Not Specified
Time Zone	Central Time	Buyer	DUARTE, PAULA
Quote Style	Sealed	Email	paula.duarte@cityofchicago.org
Event	Request for Proposal	Outcome	Blanket Purchase Agreement

1.2 Terms

Effective Start Date	Not Specified	Effective End Date	Not Specified
Ship-To Address	038-4140 CONT MAN 50 W WASHINGTON Chicago, IL 60601 United States	Bill-To Address	038-4140 CONT MAN 50 W WASHINGTON Chicago, IL 60601 United States
Payment Terms	IMMEDIATE	Carrier	
FOB		Freight Terms	
Total Agreement Amount (USD)	Not Specified	Minimum Release Amount (USD)	Not Specified

1.3 Requirements

KEY RFP/RFQ PARAMETERS	
CITY BUSINESS PREFERENCE:	
Type	No Response Required
LOCAL MANUFACTURE PREFERENCE:	
Type	No Response Required
VETERAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE:	
Type	No Response Required
BUSINESS ENTERPRISE FOR PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES	
Type	No Response Required
CONTRACT SPECIFIC GOALS: N/A	
Type	No Response Required
FUNDING SOURCE:	
Type	No Response Required
DPS UNIT: Pro Serv	
Type	No Response Required
CONTRACT TERM: 60 months	

KEY RFP/RFQ PARAMETERS
Type No Response Required
PRE-SUBMITTAL CONFERENCE: April 28, 2026, at 10:00 am Central Time at 121 N. LaSalle, Chicago IL 60602, Conference Room 1103 (Floor 11). Also available via Microsoft Teams.
.....
Type No Response Required
Enter the EDS number from your EDS Certificate and attach the certificate. (Go to online EDS website: https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb)
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
PRICE SCHEDULE (RFP/RFQ)
“Price Schedule” has been revised. This is a “System Required Line”. In order to be able to submit your qualifications in the e-procurement system, you must enter .01 in the “Quote Price/ Unit Price” field. This is an e- procurement system requirement. Do not enter your proposed pricing. Price will not be considered for evaluation purposes.
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
REQUIRED CONTENT OF SUBMITTAL /PROPOSAL (Please attach documents)
COVER PAGE
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
TABLE OF CONTENTS
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION (Reference 'Exhibit A8' in the RFP for 2FM and 'Exhibit B6' for CDOT).
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Goals
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (“EDS”) and Attachment A: Online EDS Acknowledgement.
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
LEGAL ACTIONS (Material legal actions, if any, for the past 5 years)
.....
Circle one from the response values below: YES NO

REQUIRED CONTENT OF SUBMITTAL /PROPOSAL (Please attach documents)
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (3 Years) Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
CONFLICT OF INTEREST Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
Exceptions to the Sample Work Services / Book 1 Agreement (Reference Exhibit 7 of the RFP) Circle one from the response values below: YES NO
REDACTED COPY OF PROPOSAL Circle one from the response values below: YES NO

1.4 Attachments

Name	Data Type	Description
ATTACHMENT 00: ADDENDUM NO. 1	File	Addendum No. 1
ATTACHMENT 01: RFP	File	RFP SPEC 1332033: EV CHARGING STATIONS
ATTACHMENT 02: WSA	File	WORK SERVICES AGREEMENT FOR CATEGORY A SPEC 1332033
ATTACHMENT 03: BOOK 1	File	BOOK 1 TERMS FOR CATEGORY B SPEC 1332033

1.5 Response Rules

- ☐ Solicitation is restricted to invited suppliers
☐ Suppliers are allowed to view other suppliers' contract terms, notes and attachments
☐ Suppliers are allowed to respond to selected lines
☒ Suppliers are allowed to provide multiple responses
☐ Buyer may close the solicitation before the Close Date
☐ Buyer may manually extend the solicitation while it is open

2 Price Schedule**2.1 Line Information**

Display Rank As **No indicator displayed**
 Ranking **Price Only**
 Cost Factors **None**

Line	Item, Rev / Job	Target Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount
1 New RFP Ev Charging Stations		1	USD		

2.2 Line Details**2.2.1 Line 1 New RFP Ev Charging Stations**

Category	00000.	Start Price (USD)	Not Specified
Shopping Category	Not Specified	Target Price (USD)	Not Specified
Minimum Release	Not Specified		
Amount (USD)			
Estimated Total	Not Specified		
Amount (USD)			

CITY OF CHICAGO - DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

ADDENDUM NO. 1

FOR

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP) FOR
EV CHARGING STATIONS**

Specification No. 1332033 – RFQ # 66215,1

Required for use by:
**CITY OF CHICAGO
FLEET & FACILITY MANAGEMENT (2FM)
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CDOT)**



This Addendum is distributed by:

**CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services**

**Respondent must acknowledge receipt of this Addendum No. 1 in the Cover Letter of its
Response
Paula Duarte, Senior Procurement Specialist
(312) 744-7971**

The information contained in this Addendum No.1 is incorporated by reference into the original
Request for Proposal (RFP) issued on April 17, 2026

**BRANDON JOHNSON
MAYOR**

**SHARLA D. ROBERTS
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

June 12, 2026

ADDENDUM NO. 1

FOR

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP")

FOR

EV CHARGING STATIONS

SPECIFICATION NO. 1332033 RFQ, 66215.1

For which responses are scheduled to be received electronically on the eProcurement site, <http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>, no later than **3:00 p.m. Central Time on July 13, 2026**.

The following revisions and questions/answers will be incorporated into the above-referenced Specification (the "RFP Documents") as noted. All other provisions and requirements as originally set forth, except as amended by previous addenda, remain in full force and are binding. Any additional work required by this Addendum shall conform to the applicable provisions of the original RFP Documents. Any and all addenda must be acknowledged by the Respondent in the Cover Letter page by referencing receipt of each Addendum number.

The City's answers to submitted questions will be forthcoming in a future Addendum.

RESPONDENT MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADDENDUM IN THE COVER LETTER OF ITS RESPONSE

NOTICE OF POSTPONEMENT OF RESPONSE DUE DATE

REVISION	DESCRIPTIONS
1.	The Submittal Due date for responses has been postponed to <u>July 13, 2026</u>, for which responses are scheduled to be received electronically on the eProcurement site, http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement, no later than 3:00 p.m. Central Time. Accordingly, Attachment 01: RFP and PSA, is hereby amended to revise the Submittals Due date from June 16, 2026 to July 13, 2026.

ALL REVISIONS INSCRIBED HEREIN WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE RFP PER ADDENDUM NO. 1

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1

**CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES**

**SHARLA D. ROBERTS
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL ("RFP") FOR

**EV CHARGING STATIONS
Specification No. 1332033
RFQ # 66215**

Required for use by:
**CITY OF CHICAGO
Fleet & Facility Management (2FM)
Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT)**



This RFP distributed by:
**CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services**

Please submit your Proposals to:
<http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>

iSupplier vendor portal registration is required.
Allow three (3) business days to complete registration.

All other communications must be addressed and returned to:

Sharla D. Roberts, Chief Procurement Officer
Attention: Paula Duarte Senior/Procurement Specialist
Department of Procurement Services
121 North LaSalle Street, Suite 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Paula.Duarte@cityofchicago.org

Pre-Proposal Conference Meeting/Call will be held on April 28, 2026, at 10:00 am Central Time at 121 N. LaSalle, Chicago IL 60602, Conference Room 1103 (Floor 11). Also available via Microsoft Teams.

Pre-Registration must be arranged in advance of the scheduled Pre-Proposal Conference Meeting.
Attendance at pre-proposal is not mandatory but strongly encouraged.

PROPOSALS MUST BE RECEIVED NO LATER THAN 3:00 P.M., CENTRAL TIME, ON JUNE 16, 2026

**BRANDON JOHNSON
MAYOR**

**SHARLA D. ROBERTS
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I. GENERAL INVITATION	2
A. <i>Purpose of the Request for Proposal</i>	<i>2</i>
B. <i>Background</i>	<i>3</i>
C. <i>Internet Access to this RFP</i>	<i>3</i>
II. DEFINITIONS	3
III. SCOPE OF SERVICES	4
A. <i>Description of Services</i>	<i>4</i>
B. <i>Contract Term</i>	<i>4</i>
IV. GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES	4
A. <i>Communications Between the City of Chicago and Respondents</i>	<i>4</i>
1. <i>Submission of Questions or Requests for Clarifications.....</i>	<i>4</i>
2. <i>Pre-Proposal Conference</i>	<i>5</i>
B. <i>Deadline and Procedures for Submitting Proposals</i>	<i>5</i>
C. <i>RFP Information Resources</i>	<i>5</i>
D. <i>Procurement Timetable</i>	<i>5</i>
E. <i>Transparency Website: Trade Secrets</i>	<i>6</i>
V. PREPARING PROPOSALS: REQUIRED INFORMATION	7
A. <i>Format of Proposals</i>	<i>7</i>
B. <i>Required Contents of Proposal</i>	<i>7</i>
1. <i>Cover Page</i>	<i>7</i>
The Proposal must begin with a cover page bearing the name and address of the Respondent and the name and number of this RFP. Any confidential, proprietary information of trade secret claims must be outlined on the cover page.....	<i>7</i>
2. <i>Table of Contents.....</i>	<i>7</i>
3. <i>Schedule of Compensation</i>	<i>7</i>
4. <i>MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Goals</i>	<i>7</i>
5. <i>Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (“EDS”) and Attachment A: Online EDS Acknowledgement.....</i>	<i>7</i>
6. <i>Legal Actions</i>	<i>8</i>
7. <i>Insurance</i>	<i>8</i>
8. <i>Financials.....</i>	<i>8</i>
9. <i>Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest.....</i>	<i>9</i>
10. <i>Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit.....</i>	<i>9</i>
11. <i>Exceptions to the Sample Professional Services Agreement.....</i>	<i>9</i>
VI. EVALUATING PROPOSALS	10
A. <i>Evaluation Process</i>	<i>10</i>
B. <i>Evaluation Criteria.....</i>	<i>11</i>
EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR CATEGORY A: 2FM: EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT.....	12
EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR CATEGORY B: CDOT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT.....	13
VII. SELECTION PROCESS.....	14
1. <i>ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF THE RFP PROCESS</i>	<i>14</i>
A. <i>Clarifications and Addenda</i>	<i>14</i>
B. <i>City’s Rights to Reject Proposals.....</i>	<i>15</i>

C.	<i>No Liability for Costs</i>	15
D.	<i>Prohibition on Certain Contributions - Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4</i>	15
E.	<i>False Statements</i>	16
a.	Title VI Solicitation Notice	17
b.	Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (Section 2-92-612 of the Chicago Municipal Code) 17	
F.	<i>Protests</i>	17
APPENDIX 1		18
EPROCUREMENT		18
EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF SERVICES		20
CATEGORY A: 2FM		20
1.OVERVIEW		20
2. OUTLOOK		20
3. OBJECTIVES		20
4. SCOPE		21
5. SITE LOCATIONS		21
6. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS		21
7. DESIGN SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS		23
8. DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS		24
9. TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS		24
10. CONTINGENCY PREPAREDNESS		24
11. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS		25
12. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS		25
13. REPAIR SERVICE REQUIREMENTS		26
14. DATA PROTECTION, SITE ACCESS AND SECURITY		26
15. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES		26
16. DELIVERABLES		28
17. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS		30
18. WARRANTY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS		31
19. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE		32
20. OUT OF SCOPE, EXCLUSIONS		33
21. ACRONYMS		33
EXHIBIT A1: CATEGORY A - 2FM SITE LOCATIONS		34
EXHIBIT A2: CATEGORY A 2FM - SAFETY REQUIREMENTS		36
EXHIBIT A3: CATEGORY A 2FM - REPAIR AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS		38
EXHIBIT A4: CATEGORY A 2FM - PRICING GUIDELINES AND ADJUSTMENTS		41

EXHIBIT A5: CATEGORY A 2FM - SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AUXILIARY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	43
EXHIBIT A6: CATEGORY A 2FM - ASSETWORKS INTEGRATION.....	45
EXHIBIT A7 CATEGORY A 2FM INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROPOSALS.....	46
A. Proposal Organization & Format	46
B. Required Proposal Content Proposer Qualifications & OEM Status	46
C. Required Appendices (Attach)	48
EXHIBIT A8: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION	49
CATEGORY A – 2FM	49
EXHIBIT 2: CATEGORY B: CDOT SCOPE OF SERVICES.....	52
CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CDOT) EV CHARGING PILOT PROGRAM	52
EXHIBIT B: EVSE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS – CDOT EV CHARGING PILOT PROGRAM.....	57
EXHIBIT B1: CATEGORY B – (CDOT) PHYSICAL SITE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.....	64
EXHIBIT B2: CATEGORY B - (CDOT) EV SITE LOCATIONS AND LOCATION REQUIREMENTS	67
EXHIBIT B3: CATEGORY B – CDOT INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS	70
PURPOSE.....	70
EXHIBIT B4 CDOT EV CHARGING VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS.....	76
INTRODUCTION	76
EXHIBIT B5: CATEGORY B – ACRONYMS, CODES, & ASSOCIATIONS/ENTITIES	78
EXHIBIT B6: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION	80
CATEGORY B: CDOT	80
EXHIBIT 3: ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AFFIDAVIT AND ATTACHMENT A	81
ATTACHMENT A: ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.....	88
ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT	88
EXHIBIT 4: SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY, WOMEN, AND VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS	
ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE/VBE) COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES AND SERVICE CONTRACTS	89
1.1. Policy and Terms.....	89
1.2. Definitions	90
1.3. Joint Ventures	91
1.4. Counting MBE/WBE and VBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals	92
1.5. Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals	94
1.5.1. Direct Participation.....	94
1.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in wavier/reduction requests	95
1.5.3. Impracticability.....	95
1.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance	96
1.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract.....	98
1.8. Changes to Compliance Plans	99
1.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required	99
1.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval	99
1.9. Non-Compliance and Damages	100
1.10. Arbitration.....	100
1.11. Equal Employment Opportunity	100

1.12. Attachments and Schedules.....	101
EXHIBIT 5: INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS	102
EXHIBIT 6: SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT (SECTION 2-92-612)	118
EXHIBIT 7: SAMPLE CITY TERMS AND CONDITIONS.....	120

TABLE OF EXHIBITS

Appendix 1	eProcurement
Exhibit 1:	Scope of Services for Category A: 2FM
Exhibit A1:	Category A - 2fm Site Locations
Exhibit A2:	Category A 2fm - Safety Requirements
Exhibit A3:	Category A 2fm - Repair and Service Requirements
Exhibit A4:	Category A 2fm - Pricing Guidelines and Adjustments
Exhibit A5:	Category A 2fm - Special Requirements For Auxiliary Electrical Equipment
Exhibit A6:	Category A 2fm - Assetworks Integration
Exhibit A7:	Category A 2fm - Instructions for Proposals
Exhibit A8:	Category A – 2FM Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit 2:	Category B- CDOT Scope of Services
Exhibit B:	EVSE Standards and Requirements – CDOT EV Charging Pilot Program
Exhibit B1:	Category B- CDOT Physical Site Standards and Requirements
Exhibit B2:	Category B- CDOT EV Site Locations and Location Requirements
Exhibit B3:	Category B- CDOT Instructions to Proposers
Exhibit B4:	CDOT EV Charging Vendor Qualifications and Certifications
Exhibit B5:	Category B- CDOT - Acronyms, Codes & Associations/Entities
Exhibit B6:	Category B- CDOT Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit 3:	Economic Disclosure Statement Affidavit and Attachment A (EDS)
Exhibit 4:	Special Conditions Regarding Minority, Women, and Veteran- Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE/VBE) Commitment for Commodities and Service Contracts, including:
Exhibit 5:	Insurance Requirements (for 2FM and CDOT)
Exhibit 6:	Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit (Section 2-92-612)
Exhibit 7:	Sample City Terms and Conditions

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (“RFP”)
for
EV Charging Stations**

Specification No. 1332033

I. GENERAL INVITATION

A. Purpose of the Request for Proposal

City of Chicago – Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM)
and Department of Transportation (CDOT)

The City of Chicago (“City”), acting through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) and the Department of Transportation (CDOT), invites qualified firms to submit proposals for the procurement, installation, operation, and maintenance of Electric Vehicle (EV) Charging Stations at designated City-owned and public-access sites.

This solicitation supports the City’s broader goal of advancing transportation electrification, reducing greenhouse gas emissions, and expanding equitable access to EV charging infrastructure across Chicago. The RFP encompasses two distinct projects:

• Category A – 2FM City Fleet EVSE Program

Focused on the installation and management of charging infrastructure to support the City’s growing fleet of electric vehicles, expanding from approximately 250 to over 2,000 EVs by 2031 across multiple City facilities.

• Category B – CDOT EV Charging Pilot Program

Focused on the installation and operation of public access, pay-to-charge EV stations at selected City-approved sites. The pilot includes seven initial locations with a total of 28 charging ports, providing revenue-generating opportunities and data to inform citywide expansion.

Proposers may submit a response for either Project A, Project B, or both projects. Each project includes its own site specifications, performance requirements, and proposal submittal instructions as detailed in the RFP and accompanying exhibits.

The City seeks firms with demonstrated experience in EVSE installation, software integration, network management, and operations that align with industry best practices, sustainability standards, and municipal infrastructure requirements.

All proposals must be prepared and submitted in accordance with the instructions provided in this Request for Proposals.

B. Background

The City of Chicago, through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) and Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) are actively expanding and modernizing its electric vehicle (EVSE) charging infrastructure to support a growing municipal fleet. This initiative includes the procurement, installation, configuration, and long-term support of Level 2 (L2) AC Charging, Level 3 (L3) DC Fast Charging, and Solar Charging stations at City-owned fleet facilities and public locations.

As part of its long-term vision, the City of Chicago would like to significantly expand its EV charging infrastructure over the next five years. The city anticipates a potential need for up to 2,000 additional Level 2 charging stations, up to 25 Level 3 DC fast charging stations, and up to 100 Solar-powered charging stations—subject to funding availability, site readiness, and evolving fleet demands.

C. Internet Access to this RFP

All materials related to the RFP may be downloaded from the Department of Procurement Service's ("DPS") website at the following URL: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>.

Click on "Current Bids." In order to receive notice of clarifications and addenda, Respondents must log-in to iSupplier, search for the solicitation number, open the solicitation for review, and accept the disclaimer.

RFP Document Holders are listed on the Bid & Bond Room Opportunity Take Out List. The Opportunity Take Out List is public information and is posted to the DPS website at www.cityofchicago.org/TOL. To find Opportunity Take Out lists, go to "Get Started Online," and search by the specification number.

All Respondents are responsible for obtaining all RFP materials. The City accepts no responsibility for the timely delivery of materials or for alerting Respondents on posting to the DPS website information related to this RFP.

Respondent must read Appendix I eProcurement for more details regarding electronic access to RFP abstract and documents to be submitted electronically and uploaded as attachments to your proposed submission.

II. DEFINITIONS

The following defined terms have the meanings specified below.

NOTE: If a defined term is used only once, then it may be defined within the context in which it appears in that paragraph or section.

"Addendum" means any revision(s) to the RFP Documents issued by the Chief Procurement Officer prior to the due date for submitting proposals.

"Agreement" means the City of Chicago's Professional Services Agreement, including all exhibits attached to it and incorporated in it by reference, and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made in accordance with its terms, as attached in this RFP in Exhibit 7.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the Chief Procurement Officer of the City of Chicago and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on her behalf.

"Clarification" means the City's response to questions submitted by Respondents which do not revise the requirements of the RFP.

“Commissioner” means the Commissioner of the City of Chicago of 2FM and CDOT, and any representative authorized in writing to act on the City Commissioner's behalf.

“Contractor” or **“Consultant”** means the Respondent awarded a contract pursuant to this RFP process.

“Department” or **“2FM”** or **“CDOT”** means the City of Chicago Fleet and Facility Management and Chicago Department of Transportation.

“EC” means the Evaluation Committee appointed to review and assess all Proposals and make its recommendations to the Commissioner concerning its evaluations.

“iSupplier” refers to the City's eProcurement computer system for electronic bidding and providing Contractors with access to contract, ordering and payment information for their City contracts.

“Proposal” is the written content and documents submitted by a Respondent in response to this RFP.

“Respondent” means the primary entity which submits a Proposal in response to this RFP and may include subcontractors and other affiliates.

“Selected Respondent” means the awardee of the Contract from this RFP.

“Services” means performance of all tasks, activities and deliverables as described in detail in Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2, Scope of Services and performed by qualified and licensed personnel of the selected Contractor from this RFP.

“Subcontractor” means any person or entity with whom the Contractor contracts to provide any part of the goods, services or work to be provided by Contractor under the Contract, including subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and materialmen, whether or not in privity with the Contractor.

III. SCOPE OF SERVICES

A. Description of Services

The Respondent will provide the City with EV Charging Stations.

The services that the City seeks to acquire are described in detail in the Scope of Services, Exhibit 1: 2FM Scope of Services and Exhibit 2, CDOT Scope of Services.

B. Contract Term

Any contract awarded pursuant to this RFP shall be for a base contract period of 5 years. The City may, in its sole discretion, elect to extend the Agreement for up to 1 additional period of up to 181 days.

IV. GENERAL INFORMATION AND GUIDELINES

A. Communications Between the City of Chicago and Respondents

1. Submission of Questions or Requests for Clarifications

Respondents must communicate only with the Department of Procurement Services. All questions or requests for clarification must be in writing, submitted via online discussion in iSupplier and directed to the attention of Paula Duarte, paula.duarte@cityofchicago.org, Department of Procurement Services, Room 806, City Hall and must be received no later than 4:00 p.m. Central Time, on May 5, 2026. Respondents are encouraged, but not required, to submit questions prior to the scheduled Pre-Proposal Conference.

All questions and requests for clarification must be submitted via online discussion in iSupplier. The subject line of the iSupplier online discussion must clearly indicate that the contents are "Questions and Request for Clarification" about the RFP and are "Not a Proposal" and must refer to "Request for Proposal ("RFP") for EV Charging Stations, Specification No. 1332033. No telephone calls will be accepted unless the questions are general in nature.

2. Pre-Proposal Conference

The Pre-Proposal Conference will be conducted in person and virtually. Attendance at the Pre-Proposal Conference is non-mandatory. All interested Attendees must register in advance of the Pre-Proposal meeting. **Same day registration is not allowed. Pre-Registration must be arranged in advance of the scheduled April 28, 2026 Pre-Proposal Conference Meeting/Call.**

Attendees must send an e-mail to Paula Duarte at Paula.Duarte@cityofchicago.org. E-mail Subject line must read: RFP for EV Charging Station Meeting. Registered Attendees will receive e-mail confirmation with directions.

The City will answer questions and clarify the terms of the RFP at the Pre-Proposal Conference. The City may respond both to questions posed on the day of the conference and to questions sent via online discussion in iSupplier prior to the conference. Anything stated at this Pre-Proposal Conference is not intended to change the solicitation document. Any changes will be in writing in the form of an Addendum issued by the Department of Procurement Services.

B. Deadline and Procedures for Submitting Proposals

1. To be assured of consideration, Proposals must be submitted electronically to the Department of Procurement Services no later than 3:00 P.M. Central Time on June 16, 2026. Respondents must submit all required information by uploading as attachments to the electronic RFP submission in iSupplier. **iSupplier vendor portal registration is required.** Allow three (3) business days to complete registration.
2. The City may, but is not required to, accept Proposals that are not received by the date and time set forth in Section IV.B.1 above. Only the Chief Procurement Officer is empowered to determine whether to accept or return late Proposals.
3. Submit your Proposals to: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>
Combining multiple PDF attachments is strongly encouraged in order to minimize the number of uploaded attachments. Only proposals submitted electronically, as described in this section, will be accepted.

C. RFP Information Resources

Respondents are solely responsible for acquiring the necessary information or materials. Information for preparing a response to this RFP can be located in the following areas of the City's website: www.cityofchicago.org/Procurement:

- Search MBE/WBE Directory Database
- Pre-Bid/Proposal Conference Attendees
- Addenda and Exhibits, if any.

D. Procurement Timetable

The timetable for the RFP solicitation is summarized below. Note that these are target dates and are subject to change by the City.

Key Activity	Target Date
City Issues RFP	April 17, 2026
Non-Mandatory Pre-Proposal Conference	April 28, 2026
RFP Questions Due	May 05, 2026
Proposals Due	June 16, 2026

E. Transparency Website: Trade Secrets

Consistent with the City's practice of making available all information submitted in response to a public procurement, all proposals, any information and documentation contained therein, any additional information or documentation submitted to the City as part of this solicitation, and any information or documentation presented to City as part of negotiation of a contract or other agreement may be made publicly available through the City's Internet website. However, Respondents may designate those portions of the Proposal which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data ("Data") which Respondents desires remain confidential.

To designate portions of the Proposal as confidential, Respondent must:

1. Mark the cover page as follows: "This Proposal includes trade secrets or other proprietary data."
2. Mark each sheet or Data to be restricted with the following legend: "Confidential: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this RFP."
3. **Upload with your Proposal Submittal a redacted copy of the entire Proposal or Submission as one .pdf format file for posting on the City's website. Respondent is responsible for properly and adequately redacting any Data, which Respondent desires remain confidential. If entire pages or sections are removed, they must be represented by a page indicating that the page or section has been redacted. Failure to upload a redacted copy may result in the posting of an un-redacted copy.**

Indiscriminate labeling of material as "Confidential" may be grounds for deeming a Proposal as non-responsive.

All Proposals submitted to the City are subject to the Freedom of Information Act. The City will make the final determination as to whether information, even if marked "Confidential," will be disclosed pursuant to a request under the Freedom of Information Act or valid subpoena. Respondent agrees not to pursue any cause of action against the City with regard to disclosure of information.

V. PREPARING PROPOSALS: REQUIRED INFORMATION

Each Proposal must contain all of the following documents and must conform to the following requirements.

A. Format of Proposals

The Proposal shall be submitted as an electronic Proposal. The electronic Proposal shall be one file that is a word-searchable pdf file.

B. Required Contents of Proposal

Proposal content must be clear, concise and well organized. Respondent is strongly discouraged from including marketing or promotional materials not related specifically to the focus of this RFP. Respondents are advised to adhere to the submittal requirements of the RFP. Failure to comply with the instructions of this RFP may be cause for rejection of the non-compliant Proposal. Respondent must provide information in the appropriate areas throughout the RFP. By submitting a response to this RFP, you are acknowledging that if your Proposal is accepted by the City, your Proposal and related submittals may become part of the Contract. While the City recognizes that Respondents provide costs in varying formats, compliance with the enclosed Schedule of Compensation for 2FM referenced in Exhibit A8 and Schedule of Compensation for CDOT referenced in Exhibit B6 is required to facilitate equitable comparisons.

In addition to the submittal requirements detailed in Exhibits 1 (including Exhibits A7 and A8) and 2 (including Exhibits B3, B4 and B6), at a minimum, the Proposal must include the following items:

1. Cover Page

The Proposal must begin with a cover page bearing the name and address of the Respondent and the name and number of this RFP. Any confidential, proprietary information of trade secret claims must be outlined on the cover page.

2. Table of Contents

A table of contents for the Proposal should follow the cover page.

3. Schedule of Compensation

4. MBE/WBE/VBE Participation Goals

There are no MBE/WBE and no VBE goals for this RFP.

Respondents do not need to submit any documents for MBE/WBE/VBE goals in their Proposal

5. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (“EDS”) and Attachment A: Online EDS Acknowledgement.

Respondent shall complete an Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, Attachment A: Online EDS Acknowledgement. See Online City of Chicago EDS Instructions and Attachment A: Online EDS Acknowledgement, in Exhibit 3. If Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation, then each member, partner, etc., of Respondent must complete an EDS, as applicable, per the instructions on the EDS form. In addition, any entity

that has an interest in Respondent or in one or more of its members, partners, etc., and is required pursuant to the Municipal Purchasing Act for Cities of 500,000 or More Population (65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5) or Chapter 2-154 of the Municipal Code of Chicago to provide a disclosure must submit a completed and executed EDS as an “entity holding an interest in an Applicant” as described in the EDS. All affidavits must be notarized. Upon completion of Online EDS, **Respondent shall upload a copy of 2 documents with their Proposal: 1) Certificate of Filing printed from system and 2) a copy of the executed Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form.**

The Respondent submitting as the prime must submit the above referenced EDS documents with its Proposal. Subcontractors may be asked, at the City’s discretion, to provide an EDS during the evaluation process.

6. Legal Actions

Respondent must provide a listing and a brief description of all material legal actions, together with any fines and penalties, for the past 5 years in which (i) Respondent or any division, subsidiary or parent entity of Respondent, or (ii) any member, partner, etc., of Respondent if Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation, has been:

- a) A debtor in bankruptcy; or
- b) A plaintiff or defendant in a legal action for deficient performance under a contract or violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- c) A respondent in an administrative action for deficient performance on a project or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- d) A defendant in any criminal action; or
- e) A named insured of an insurance policy for which the insured has paid a claim related to deficient performance under a contract or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- f) A principal of a bond for which a surety has provided contract performance or compensation to an obligee of the bond due to deficient performance under a contract or in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
- g) A defendant or respondent in a governmental inquiry or action regarding accuracy of preparation of financial statements or disclosure documents.

The City reserves the right to request similar legal action information from Respondent’s team members during the evaluation process.

7. Insurance

Respondent should include a statement that they can comply with the City’s insurance requirements. Prior to contract award, the Selected Respondent will be required to submit evidence of insurance in the amounts specified in the attached Exhibit 5.

8. Financials

Respondent must provide a copy of its audited financial statements for the last 3 years. Respondents that are comprised of more than one entity must include financial statements for each entity. Upload into your Proposal one (1) complete copy of the requested financial statements marked and separated by year for the requested period. The City will not accept a web link. Respondents are required to provide required financial statements in sufficient detail for the City to assess its financial condition as part of their proposal submission. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any financial documentation other than the financial statements requested by this section.

If Respondent is unable to provide audited financial statements, state the reasons in your Proposal response and provide financial documentation in sufficient detail to enable the City to assess the financial condition of your company.

Sufficient alternate documentation would be un-audited financial statements from those Respondents not required to have their financial statements audited. At a minimum, included in the financial statements needs to be balance sheets and income statements (or equivalent) for the requested three years. Assets/liabilities and income/ expenses must be presented in adequate detail for the City to assess the financial condition of the Respondent.

9. Disclosure of Conflicts of Interest

The City expects that the Respondent will not have any conflicts of interests (including, but not limited to, any conflicts based on Respondent's participation in other City contracts). The Respondent, and to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors if any, shall presently have no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any enterprise, project or contract which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the work, services or goods to be provided hereunder. Without limiting the foregoing, Respondent shall have no direct or indirect interest in, or be under common control with respect to, any entity that is an applicant with respect to any program for which Respondent is performing services for the City under the Agreement awarded under this RFP. In the performance of the Contract, no person having any such interest will be employed, either by Respondent or any subcontractor, to perform any work or services under the Contract or have access to confidential information. Respondent should include in its Proposal a description of any actual or potential conflicts of interest.

10. Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit

Respondent shall, as prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, attest by affidavit (in the form of the "**Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit**" **Exhibit 6 attached hereto**) that Respondent has a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment that shall include, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment; and (iii) the legal recourse available for victims of sexual harassment.

11. Exceptions to the Sample Professional Services Agreement

Respondent must identify any exceptions or objections it has to the City's sample standard terms (see "Work Services Agreement" for Category A, and "Book 1 Terms and Conditions for Construction" for Category B) copies of which are attached hereto in Exhibit 7. The City may from time to time revise standard terms. City forms of agreements are added for purposes of familiarizing Respondents with standard City terms, however, for clarification, Respondents are directed to the RFP document for information regarding the Projects and the content and submission of Proposals.

VI. EVALUATING PROPOSALS

A. Evaluation Process

The Department of Procurement Services and an Evaluation Committee (“EC”), which will include the representatives from 2FM and CDOT, the Department of Procurement Services and may include representatives of other departments of the City will review and evaluate the Proposals, as described below.

The City of Chicago seeks to prevent all Conflicts of Interest regarding procurement decisions. Conflicts of Interest arise when an EC member participates personally and substantially in official matters where they have a financial interest. No member of the EC is permitted to have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in the contract arising from this RFP. If an EC member believes a Conflict of Interest exists, they should immediately notify DPS and recuse themselves from all procurement decisions.

In evaluating Proposals, during Phase I, the Department of Procurement Services will first consider the completeness and responsiveness of the Respondent’s Proposal. After Phase I, the Proposals will then move to the EC for further evaluation.

The Proposal evaluation process is organized into three phases:

- Phase I - Preliminary Proposal Assessment
- Phase II - Proposal Evaluation
- Phase III - Site Visits, System/Product Demonstrations and/or Oral Presentations (if necessary)

Phase I - Preliminary Proposal Assessment

Phase I will be completed by DPS and will involve an assessment of the Respondent’s compliance with and adherence to all submittal requirements requested in Section V. B, Required Content of the Proposal. Proposals which are incomplete and missing key components necessary to fully evaluate the Proposal may, at the discretion of the EC, be rejected from further consideration due to “non-responsiveness” and rated Non-Responsive. Proposals providing responses to all sections will be eligible for detailed analysis in Phase II, Proposal Evaluation.

As part of this evaluation, DPS will determine whether Respondents have passed or failed any evaluation criteria designated as pass/fail. These criteria include, but are not limited to, the following: compliance with MBE/WBE/VBE goal requirements, Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, Conflicts of Interest, Financials, and Legal Actions.

Phase II - Proposal Evaluation

In Phase II, the EC will evaluate the extent to which a Respondent’s Proposal meets the requirements set forth in the RFP. Phase II will include a detailed analysis of the Respondent’s qualifications, experience, proposed implementation and management plan, cost proposal, and other factors based on the evaluation criteria outlined in Section VI. B, Evaluation Criteria.

As part of the evaluation process, the EC will review the information required by Section V, for each Proposal received. The EC may also review other information gained by checking references and by investigating the Respondent’s financial condition.

The City reserves the right, after advertisement of the RFP, to refine the Scope of Services, with appropriate notice. Further, if, upon receipt of Proposals, the City wishes to make refinements to the Scope of Services, it may, depending upon the circumstances, provide the revision to all Respondents and invite revised proposals from the Respondents based upon the revised Scope of Services.

The City reserves the right to seek clarification of any information that is submitted by any Respondent in any portion of its Proposal or to request additional information at any time during the evaluation process. Any material misrepresentation made by a Respondent may void the Proposal and eliminate the Respondent from further consideration.

The City reserves the right to enlist independent consulting services to assist with the evaluation of all or any portion of the Proposal responses as it deems necessary.

B. Evaluation Criteria

In Phase II, the Evaluation Committee will review the Respondent's Proposal to determine overall responsiveness and completeness of the Proposal with respect to the components outlined in the RFP using the following criteria as applicable.

***Please note, the following section will include two separate Evaluation Criteria's. One for **Category A**: 2FM – Department of Fleet & Facility and Management and one for **Category B**: CDOT – Department of Transportation.

EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR CATEGORY A: 2FM: EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT

A. Evaluation Criteria:

EVALUATION CRITERIA	WEIGHT %
Criteria 1: Technical Capabilities Ability to provide the relevant Scope of Services described in the RFP, including capacity to achieve the project goals, objectives described in this RFP. Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience of Proposer and its Team in providing services on projects of similar scope and magnitude (e.g., specifically with respect to large organizations and government agencies).	30%
Criteria 2: Experience & Expertise Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience of Proposer's Team personnel and other Key Personnel and Local Availability of Key Personnel committed to the City project.	20%
Criteria 3: Customer Success Practices The Evaluation Committee will review each Proposal for the Proposer's understanding of the objectives of Services and how these objectives may be best accomplished. Each Proposer will be evaluated on its overall strategy, methodology, and approach to meeting the City's requirements.	20%
Criteria 4: Vendor Experience Past and Current Performance of Proposer (and Team Members) on other contracts in terms of quality of services and compliance with performance schedules. The Evaluation Committee may solicit from current and/or previous clients including the City, other government agencies, or any available sources, relevant information concerning Proposer's record of performance.	10%
Criteria 5: Implementation and Management Quality, Comprehensiveness and Adequacy of the Proposed Implementation Plan for implementing the services, including the staffing plan, local availability and commitment of personnel who will manage and oversee the City of Chicago's project.	10%
Criteria 6: Cost and Budget Opportunities and plans for reductions in the cost of existing programs and efficiency improvements to existing programs as identified and proposed by the Respondent. Schedule of Professional Fees and Expenses relative to information provided.	10%

EVALUATION CRITERIA FOR CATEGORY B: CDOT DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EV CHARGING STATION PROJECT

A. Introduction

The RFP is designed to create evaluation responsiveness criteria and evaluate each proposal on a best value score comprising 1) Total Proposed Project Cost; 2) Proposed Technical & Compliance Approach; and 3) Proposed Team and Team Qualifications.

B. Evaluation Criteria

EVALUATION CRITERIA	WEIGHT %
Criteria 1: Total Project Cost Overall capital and lifecycle cost; financing structure and cost-saving measures.	15%
Criteria 2: Total Project Cost per Port Project cost divided by number of charging ports.	10%
Criteria 3: Total Project Cost per kWh Total cost divided by projected kWh capacity (year 1 basis).	10%
Criteria 4: Baseline Requirements Meets or exceeds all minimum technical specs (power ratings, uptime, interoperability).	10%
Criteria 5: Design & Safety Site layout quality, lighting, signage, bollards, cable management, and traffic flow.	10%
Criteria 6: Accessibility ADA compliance and universal design features (connector heights, tactile indicators, ease of access).	10%
Criteria 7: Future-Proofing and Innovation Smart-grid readiness, software upgradability, modular scalability, renewable integration, cybersecurity.	5%
Criteria 8: Firm Qualifications Prime and subcontractor track record on similar EV deployments and relevant certifications.	15%
Criteria 9: Team Member Qualifications & Experience Key personnel résumés, roles on past projects, and depth of technical expertise.	15%

VII. SELECTION PROCESS

After the Evaluation Committee ("EC") completes its review of Proposals in Phase II, it may, at its discretion, submit to the Commissioner and Chief Procurement Officer a recommended short list of Respondents ("Phase III"), or the EC may forego Phase III and submit a recommendation to select one Respondent, or a recommendation to reject any or all Proposals.

Phase III- Site Visit, System/Product Demonstration and/or Oral Presentations

If the EC submits a short list of Respondents for further review, then, in the sole discretion of the Commissioner and Chief Procurement Officer, those short-listed Respondents may be subject to a site visit, system / product demonstration and/or be invited to appear before the Evaluation Committee for an oral presentation to clarify in more detail information what was submitted in Respondent's Proposal; and/or to ask Respondent to respond to additional questions. All Respondents placed on the short list will be subject to the same additional requirements (i.e. if there is a site visit, all short-listed Respondents will receive a site-visit, if one short listed Respondent gives an oral presentation, all short-listed Respondents will give an oral presentation, etc.)

Following oral presentations, the Evaluation Committee will make a final evaluation of the Respondents and submit its recommendation to the Commissioner. The recommendation may be to enter into negotiations with only one Respondent or may be to enter into negotiations with more than one Respondent.

Upon receipt of the EC's recommendation, the Commissioner will submit a decision (concurrence or rejection of the EC's recommendation) to the Chief Procurement Officer. The Chief Procurement Officer shall then consider the Commissioner's recommendation and exercise their authority to either notify the Respondent(s) to enter contract negotiations or reject the recommendation and offer alternate options.

The City will require the selected Respondent(s) to participate in contract negotiations. To award a Contract that represents the best value to the City, as determined by the Commissioner and the Chief Procurement Officer, the City reserves the right to enter concurrent competitive price negotiations with one or more qualified Respondent(s). The City's requirement that a selected Respondent negotiate is not a commitment by the City to award a Contract.

The City reserves the right to terminate this RFP solicitation at any stage if the Chief Procurement Officer determines this action to be in the City's best interest. The receipt of Proposals or other documents will in no way obligate the City of Chicago to enter into any contract of any kind with any party.

1. ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF THE RFP PROCESS

A. Clarifications and Addenda

If it becomes necessary to revise or expand upon any part of this RFP, the City will send an online-discussion notification to prospective Respondents who have indicated intent to propose in this RFP that an addendum or clarification has been issued. The Clarifications and Addenda will be available at the following URL: www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement.

Prospective Respondents that have indicated interest in this RFP will receive an eProcurement system notification that an Addendum or Clarification has been issued. There may be multiple Clarifications and Addenda. Failure to obtain Clarifications and/or Addenda, for whatever cause, will not relieve Prospective Respondents from the obligation to comply with any changed or additional terms and conditions contained in the Clarifications and Addenda.

Electronic acknowledgement of Clarifications and/or Addenda is mandatory to submit an electronic Proposal.

Any harm to the prospective Respondent resulting from failure to obtain all necessary documents, for whatever cause, will not be valid grounds for a protest against award(s) made under this RFP solicitation.

Each addendum is incorporated as part of the RFP documents, and the prospective Respondent should acknowledge receipt. Respondents are solely responsible for acquiring the necessary information or materials available at the following URL: www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement.

A copy of Addenda associated with this RFP specification number will also be posted on the City of Chicago Department of Procurement Services' website. Prospective Respondents are listed on the Take-Out List.

An Addendum may include, but will not be limited to, the following:

1. Responses to questions and requests for clarification sent to the Department of Procurement Services; or
2. Responses to questions and requests for clarification raised at the Pre-Proposal Conference; or
3. Responses to questions and requests for clarification which were sent in by the deadline for submission of questions; all in accordance with the provisions of Section IV A.1 herein.

B. City's Rights to Reject Proposals

The City of Chicago, acting through its Chief Procurement Officer, reserves the right to reject any and all Proposals that do not conform to the requirements set forth in this RFP; or that do not contain at least the information required by this RFP. If no Respondent is selected through this RFP process, then the Chief Procurement Officer may utilize any other procurement method available under the Municipal Purchasing Act and the Municipal Code of Chicago, to obtain the Services described in this RFP or as may otherwise be so required.

C. No Liability for Costs

The City is not responsible for costs or damages incurred by Respondents, member(s), partners, subcontractors, or other interested parties in connection with the RFP process, including, but not limited to, costs associated with preparing the Proposal and/or participating in any conferences, site visits, demonstrations, oral presentations or negotiations.

D. Prohibition on Certain Contributions - Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4

No Respondent or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Respondent of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Respondent's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Respondent, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Respondent represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached

the Respondent or the date the Respondent approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Respondent shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Respondent violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Respondent's Proposal.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Respondent and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

E. False Statements

1. 1-21-010 False Statements

Any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to the city in violation of any statute, ordinance or regulation, or who knowingly falsifies any statement of material fact made in connection with an application, report, affidavit, oath, or attestation, including a statement of material fact made in connection with a bid, proposal, contract or economic disclosure statement or affidavit, is liable to the city for a civil penalty of not less than \$500.00 and not more than \$1,000.00, plus up to three times the amount of damages which the city sustains because of the person's violation of this section. A person who violates this section shall also be liable for the city's litigation and collection costs and attorney's fees.

The penalties imposed by this section shall be in addition to any other penalty provided for in the municipal code. (Added Coun. J. 12-15-04, p. 39915, § 1)

2. 1-21-020 Aiding and Abetting

Any person who aids, abets, incites, compels or coerces the doing of any act prohibited by this chapter shall be liable to the city for the same penalties for the violation. (Added Coun. J. 12-15-04, p. 39915, § 1)

3. 1-21-030 Enforcement

In addition to any other means authorized by law, the corporation counsel may enforce this chapter by instituting an action with the department of administrative hearings. (Added Coun. J. 12-15-04, p. 39915, § 1)

a. Title VI Solicitation Notice

The City in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all Respondents that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

b. Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (Section 2-92-612 of the Chicago Municipal Code)

Respondent shall, as prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, attest by affidavit (in the form of the “**Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit**” **Exhibit 6 attached hereto**) that Respondent has a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment that shall include, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment; and (iii) the legal recourse available for victims of sexual harassment.

F. Protests

The Respondent must submit any protests or claims regarding this solicitation to the office of the City's Chief Procurement Officer located at City Hall, Room 806, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602. A pre-submittal protest must be filed no later than 5 days before the due date. A pre-award protest must be filed no later than 10 days after the due date, and a post-award protest must be filed no later than 10 days after the award of the contract.

All protests and claims must set forth the name and address of the protester, the specification number, the grounds for the protest or claim and the course of action that the protesting party desires that the Chief Procurement Officer take. Copies of the Protest Procedures are available on the DPS website at

<https://www.chicago.gov/content/dam/city/depts/dps/RulesRegulations/BidProtestRules.DPS.12.2018.pdf>.

APPENDIX 1

EPROCUREMENT

This is an eProcurement Request for Proposals ("RFP"). Proposals (referred to as "proposals" throughout this document) are to be submitted through the City's "iSupplier" system, the City's eProcurement computer system for electronic proposal and providing Contractors with access to contract, ordering and payment information for their City contracts.

1. Obtaining the Proposal Documents

Respondents are solely responsible for obtaining all RFP Documents, including Clarifications and Addenda. Documents may be downloaded from the Department of Procurement Services ("DPS") website at the following URL:

<http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>

Click on "Current RFPs."

In order to receive notice of clarifications and addenda, Respondents must be registered for and log-in to iSupplier, search for the solicitation number, open the solicitation for review, and accept the disclaimer. This will sign Respondents up for notifications.

RFP Document Holders are listed on the Bid & Bond Room Opportunity Take Out List. The Opportunity Take Out List is public information and is posted to the DPS web site at www.cityofchicago.org/TOL. To find Opportunity Take Out lists, go to "Get Started Online" and search by the specification number.

2. Clarifications and Addenda

The City will send an email notification to Respondents who have indicated intent to respond to an RFP that an Addendum or Clarification has been issued. The Clarifications and Addenda incorporated into the electronic RFP document available at the following URL:

<https://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>

Respondents that have indicated interest in an RFP will receive email notification that an Addendum or Clarification has been issued. There may be multiple Clarifications and Addenda. Failure to obtain Clarifications and/or Addenda, for whatever cause, will not relieve a Respondents from the obligation to respond according to and comply with any changed or additional terms and conditions contained in the Clarifications and Addenda.

Electronic acknowledgement of Clarifications and/or Addenda is mandatory to submit an electronic proposal. Any harm to the Respondents resulting from failure to obtain all necessary documents, for whatever cause, will not be valid grounds for a protest against award(s) made under this RFP solicitation.

3. Questions Regarding the RFP Documents; Respondent Inquiry Deadline

All inquiries regarding the RFP Documents or procurement process may be directed to the Procurement Specialist in iSupplier via online discussion.

The Respondents Inquiry Deadline is listed on the front cover of the RFP Documents under "Deadline for Questions." Inquiries received after the Respondents Inquiry Deadline will not be answered except at the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer.

Respondents may only rely on written answers in a Clarification or in an Addendum duly issued by the Chief Procurement Officer. Respondents cannot rely on oral or informal responses; such answers will not be binding upon the City.

4. Completion of the RFP Documents

Each Respondent must complete all of the forms listed on the RFP Submittal Checklist in the Requirements section and scan and upload them as attachments to the electronic proposal submission. Respondent may not change any of the RFP Documents. Any changes made by a Respondent to the Proposal Documents may result in rejection of the Proposal and will not be binding upon the City.

Respondents must submit their pricing as an attachment in the iSupplier system to be reviewed by the Evaluation Committee for consideration.

5. Date, Time, and Place

Proposals are to be submitted electronically to the Department of Procurement Services on the date and prior to the time stated on the Cover Page of the RFP Documents, or any addendum issued by the City to change such Proposal Due Date. No Proposal will be accepted after the Proposal Due Date. The time of the receipt of the Proposal will be determined solely by the "Time of Quote" generated by the iSupplier system.

6. Technical Assistance

If you required technical assistance go to <https://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement> click the "Help" tab.

7. Technical Difficulties

The Respondent is solely responsible for ensuring timely submission of their electronic solicitation proposal. Failure to allow adequate time prior to the Proposal Due Date to complete and submit a proposal to a solicitation, particularly in the event technical support assistance is required, places the Respondent and their proposal at risk of not being accepted on time. The Respondent is advised that the iSupplier system requires acknowledgement of a disclaimer and an electronic signature before a solicitation proposal is accepted. The Respondent is further advised that the iSupplier system checks for the completion of system-required fields before allowing the Respondent to electronically sign and submit their proposal electronically. Respondents who wait until nearly the time of Proposal Due Date may not be allowed to sign and submit their document due to missing required fields.

Should the respondent encounter technical difficulty with their proposal submission, the respondent must contact the City's eProcurement Help Desk at 312-744-HELP or customersupport@cityofchicago.org, Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., excluding City holidays.

EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF SERVICES
CATEGORY A: 2FM

DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT (2FM) ELECTRIC VEHICLE SUPPLY EQUIPMENT (EVSE) CHARGING STATIONS

1.OVERVIEW

The City of Chicago, through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) is actively expanding and modernizing its electric vehicle (EVSE) charging infrastructure to support a growing municipal fleet. This initiative includes the procurement, installation, configuration, and long-term support of Level 2 (L2) AC Charging, Level 3 (L3) DC Fast Charging, and Solar Charging stations at City-owned fleet facilities.

Currently, 2FM manages a fleet of 250 electric vehicles, primarily light-duty sedans and vans that rely on Level 2 charging. A smaller portion of the fleet includes medium- and heavy-duty trucks that require Level 3 DC fast charging. As this segment of the fleet grows, 2FM will continue to expand Level 3 DC Fast Charging coverage across strategic fueling sites to meet operational demand.

The city currently utilizes the AssetWorks Fuel Focus platform to manage fuel and energy consumption across the municipal fleet. As such, it is imperative that all EVSE charging infrastructure deployed under this project supports full integration with AssetWorks to ensure continuity in data reporting, energy tracking, and fleet management. “(See *Exhibit on Assetworks Integration*)”.

The city has identified an estimated 66 site locations under the Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM). The selected Contractor will be responsible for deploying charging stations at these sites with installations carried out in rolling phases over the contract term.

This project directly supports the City’s climate and sustainability objectives, improves the operational readiness of the EV fleet, and builds a long-term foundation for fleet electrification. The City plans installations at ten (10) high-priority sites launching shortly after award date.

2. OUTLOOK

As part of its long-term vision, the City of Chicago would like to significantly expand its EV charging infrastructure over the next five years. The city anticipates a potential need for up to 2,000 additional Level 2 charging stations, up to 25 Level 3 DC fast charging stations, and up to 100 Solar-powered charging stations—subject to funding availability, site readiness, and evolving fleet demands.

3. OBJECTIVES

- (a) Expand EVSE charging infrastructure to support the City’s current electric vehicle fleet and accommodate future fleet growth.
- (b) Implement EVSE unit installations in coordinated phases, guided by operational needs, site readiness, and available electrical capacity.
- (c) Deploy EVSE charging stations that are:
 - (i) Fully capable of integration with the AssetWorks FuelFocus system Network-connected with smart monitoring, usage analytics, and reporting functionality.
 - (ii) EVSE charging units built for long-term durability, safety, and scalable deployment
 - (iii) Offered in both grid-connected and solar-powered configurations, based on site-specific requirements designated by 2FM

4. SCOPE

The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing, installing, configuring, maintenance and support of EVSE charging stations at designated City site locations. This includes providing all necessary labor, materials, equipment, and services required to support the charging capacities identified by Category, as outlined below.

Category I: Level 2 AC Charger

Category II: Level 3 DC Fast Charger

Category III: Solar Charger

All charging infrastructure must:

- (a) Support full integration with the City's AssetWorks Fuel Focus platform, including real-time data capture and transmission (e.g., odometer readings, kWh dispensed, unit ID, timestamps)
- (b) Provide a secure, cloud-based system capable of remote diagnostics, monitoring, and reporting
- (c) Align with the City's operational requirements and sustainability goals

5. SITE LOCATIONS

The following site locations have been designated as priority locations; these locations are expected to be part of Phase I for site deployment with targeted installation completion within six months of contract award:

5.1 Phase I site locations:

2352 S Ashland
4211 W Ferdinand
3638 S Iron
4243 Neenah
4808 W Wilson
4900 W Sunnyside
10408 S Vincennes
6445 N Ravenswood
1869 W. Pershing
65th & State

5.2 Phase II site locations

Phase II site locations will be communicated within 90 days after contract has been awarded.
(For a complete list of site locations and charger types Refer to Exhibit – Site Locations.)

6. TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must provide the following as standard minimum requirements for Category I Level 2 AC Charging stations, Category II Level 3 DC Fast Charging and Category III Solar Charging stations.

6.1 Equipment and Configuration

- (a) EVSE Charging Station must be provided as a 1-complete unit, including hardware and auxiliary parts. Each charging unit must include a perpetual license for its core operating software
- (b) EVSE station must be available in both pedestal and wall-mounted design. Specific design type will be specified at the time of order.
- (c) Each unit must be equipped with two ports to support simultaneous charging of two vehicles. The retraction charging cable must be a minimum 15ft in length.
- (d) Charging equipment must be built to operate reliably year-round, including during extreme weather events. Units must withstand harsh weather conditions, excessive heat up to 122°F (50°C) as the common standard, heavy rain, snow, ice and cold temperatures as low as -22°F (-30°C) as the common standard
- (e) Emergency manual electricity shut off for each charging unit “(see Exhibit on Safety for full details)”.

6.2 Software Capabilities

The integrated system must provide the following capabilities:

- (a) A user-friendly cellular application, compatible with both Android and iOS platforms.
- (b) Enable 24/7 remote monitoring, diagnostics, and technical support for all installed charging stations
- (c) Real-time oversight, fleet performance tracking, and centralized data access. The application must comply with all terms in *(See: Data Protection Requirements for Contractors, Vendors, and Third Parties)*
- (d) Support remote shutoff capability via the networked software platform to safely disable the charging station when needed.
- (e) To ensure seamless reporting and system compatibility, the charging system must automatically transmit the following data to AssetWorks for each charging session:
 - (i) Charging station unit number
 - (ii) Vehicle odometer reading
 - (iii) Date and time of the transaction
 - (iv) Total kilowatt-hours (kWh) dispensed

6.3 Installation and Commissioning

- a) The City of Chicago Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) will provide all required wiring and electrical/mechanical infrastructure at each site prior to installation of the EVSE station.
- b) The Contractor is responsible for furnishing and installing all equipment required to complete installation, including but not limited to:
 - (i) Mounting hardware and parts
 - (ii) Wiring and conduit between components
 - (iii) Station configuration, testing and activation

7. DESIGN SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

7.1 Category I: Level 2 Charging Stations

The Contractor must supply Level 2 AC charging stations that meet the following specifications:

- (a) Charging Capability
 - (i) Stations must deliver a minimum of 208 V and 30 amps of current.
 - (ii) Charging stations must provide an average of 25 miles of range per hour of charging.
 - (iii) The minimum charging capacity must be 7.9 kWh
- (d) Connector Requirements
 - (i) Must be certified to SAE Standard J1772, minimum 15ft. retraction cable length

7.2 Category II: Level 3 DC Charging Station

The Contractor must provide Level 3 DC fast charging stations that meet the following specifications.

- (a) Charging Capability
 - (i) Stations must deliver a minimum of 208 V and 180 amps of current.
 - (ii) Each station must be capable of delivering at least 80 miles of vehicle range per 30 minutes of charging.
 - (iii) The minimum charging capacity must be 22 kWh
- (b) Connector Requirements
 - (i) SAE certified CHAdeMO and
 - (ii) SAE certified J1772 CCS
 - (iii) Minimum 15ft retraction cable length

7.3 Category III: Solar Charging Stations

The need and deployment plan for Solar Charging Stations will be communicated to the contractor. The following minimum specifications are required for solar charging stations

- (a) Charging Capability
 - (i) Solar stations' charging capacity must be a minimum of 4kW and provide a minimum of 220 miles per charge
- (b) Connector Requirements
 - (i) SAE certified CHAdeMO
 - (ii) SAE certified J1772 CCS
 - (iii) Minimum 15ft retraction cable length
- (c) Station Design
 - (i) Canopy style designed to withstand winds of minimum 100 mph
 - (ii) Must be a minimum 8-foot clearance, 20 feet in length and 10 feet in width
 - (iii) Base pad must be a minimum of 17 feet in length and 7 feet in width

8. DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS

8.1 Pre-Delivery

- (a) Before delivering any charging stations or related equipment, the Contractor must complete all manufacturer-recommended pre-delivery procedures. These include, as applicable:
 - (i) Testing the functionality of all accessories
 - (ii) Verifying performance of all electrical systems
 - (iii) Ensuring batteries are charged and operational
- (b) Notify the designated contact at Department of Fleet and Facility Management at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled delivery

8.2 Delivery Instructions

- (a) Deliver fully assembled charging stations and equipment, complete with all required attachments, and ready for installation
- (b) Ship to the designated City installation site(s) identified at the time of order
- (c) Make deliveries between 8:00 a.m. and 2:30 p.m., Monday through Friday, excluding official City holidays
- (d) Complete delivery within 200 calendar days from the date of purchase order release. Notify the designated contact person with Department of Fleet and Facility Management of any potential delays.

9. TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must include all transportation costs in the unit pricing for each EVSE Charging Station purchased under this Contract. Transportation includes delivery to and return from any City of Chicago location and the Contractor's or authorized subcontractor's facility.

All transportation costs must be fully inclusive of the following:

- (a) A properly licensed driver or equipment operator
- (b) All required tolls, permits, and licenses
- (c) Any additional peripheral expenses related to safe and compliant equipment transport

10. CONTINGENCY PREPAREDNESS

The Contractor must address how the proposed equipment will perform under power-related disruptions. Specifically, the Contractor must propose the best practices and technologies that enhance resiliency and reduce downtime risks in the event of an outage or infrastructure failure.

- (a) Describe how the system handles power outages, including any built-in surge protection, battery backup, or local energy storage (if available)

- (b) Indicate whether backup power options are integrated, recommended, or available as add-ons
- (c) Confirm that critical system functions—such as session reporting, status monitoring, and alerts—will automatically resume upon power restoration.

11. SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

All contractors, employees, subcontractors, and material suppliers must work in a safe, responsible, and professional manner. All parties involved in the project must comply with applicable safety regulations and standards at the local, state, and federal levels. *Refer to Exhibit B on Safety Requirement1*

12. TRAINING REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must provide all required training listed as part of the contract at no additional cost to the City of Chicago. Training is required for each charging unit delivered and installed. All training material must be provided in English and conducted by certified instructors.

Operator Training	Provide a minimum of three (3) hours of hands-on training for City personnel, Department of Fleet and Facility Management
	Training must cover the proper operation of the EVSE charging station and any auxiliary equipment.
	Training must be provided within 7 days of EVSE Charging station activation
Technician Training	A structured training program must be provided for City trades technicians, at a designated Department of Assets, Information and Services (AIS) facility.
	Training must be delivered by knowledgeable, experienced instructor. within 7 days of charging station activation
	The program must include Diagnostic procedures, preventive maintenance, general; repair techniques and system reconditioning
Safety Training	Safe operating procedures for EVSE charging units
	Worksite safety protocols
	Accident and incident reporting procedures (see Exhibit: Safety Requirements for details)
	Training must be provided within 7 days of EVSE Charging station activation can be inclusive with Operator Training
Manuals and Documentation	One complete operator's manual
	One complete set of maintenance manuals in English must include a parts manual, technical service manual, and wiring schematic
	One complete Service and parts manual for all auxiliary equipment
	Manuals must be provided to the city, Department of Fleet and Facility Management within 7 days of EVSE Charger activation
	- Updated Technical service bulletins as they are issued - Training Summary immediately after completion of training with the date, time of completion and attendees' name.

13. REPAIR SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must respond to repair requests submitted by the city Department of Fleet and Facility Management within the appropriate time based on the level of service needed.

- (a) Emergency Service Request must be acknowledged and service dispatched from the Vendor within (1) hour of the City Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) initial notification to the Vendor. All service repairs under this classification must be completed within one (1) business day, otherwise approved by the City Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM).
- (b) Non-Emergency Service Request must be acknowledged and responded to within (4) hours of the City Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) initial notification to the Vendor. All service repairs under this classification must be completed within three (3) business days, otherwise approved by the City Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM).
- (c) Service Facility: The Contractor must maintain a repair facility large enough to store City-owned EVSE units safely in the event of repair delays or extended service needs.

For detailed requirements related to repair procedures, service facility expectations, and reporting, refer to *Exhibit – Repair and Service Requirements*.

14. DATA PROTECTION, SITE ACCESS AND SECURITY

- (a) The Contractor must ensure that all data—both in transit and at rest—is encrypted, securely managed, and protected in accordance with industry best practices. The contractor must provide documentation on their encryption methods and protocols. All systems, platforms, and services used in connection with this contract must comply with the City's Data Protection Requirements for Contractors, Vendors, and Third Parties (see Data Protection Requirements).
- (b) For physical access to any city offices or site locations regarding the work services for this contract, the contractor or any parties working with the contractor will be given escorted access to render services needed at site locations. Contractor must coordinate with the Department of Fleet and Facility Management to confirm the following:
 - Date, Time, Purpose and expected duration of visit
 - Names of individuals needing site access
 - Agree to and follow the security protocols while visiting the site location.

Failure to comply with these procedures may result in delayed access or denial of entry to City sites.

15. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

15.1 Contractor Roles and Responsibilities

- (a) Authorized Source: Must be either the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) or an authorized dealer. All equipment, parts, and accessories must be genuine OEM products.
- (b) Design Approvals: Submit proposed installation configurations, layouts, and equipment designs.
- (c) Equipment Supply: Furnish and deliver Level 2, Level 3, and solar-powered EVSE charging equipment, including all necessary auxiliary components and accessories.

- (d) Installation Labor and Materials: Provide all labor, tools, equipment, and materials required for complete installation of the EVSE charging stations.
- (e) Pricing: Propose comprehensive pricing for the EVSE charging hardware, software, transportation, delivery, support and training components. for. (See *Exhibit A4: Price Guidelines and Adjustments*
- (f) Service response time: The Contractor must respond to repair requests submitted by the City Department of Fleet and Facility Management within the appropriate time based on the level of service needed as outline in this scope of services section 13 (a)(b), and Exhibit: Repair and Service Requirement
- (g) Training Delivery: Provide hands-on operator training for 2FM site staff technician training at the AIS facility, and safety training for City personnel designated by (2FM. All training must be conducted by certified instructors, within 7 days of EVSE unit activation. Provide 2FM with a training summary immediately after completion with the names of attendees, date and time of completion.
- (h) Repair Facility: Maintain a secure, fully equipped repair facility with on-hand replacement parts and all necessary tools to service and repair the EVSE units provided to the City of Chicago under this contract. The facility must also have the capacity to store EVSE units at the repair facility when on-site repairs are not possible at the city site location.
- (i) Ongoing Support: Provide warranty coverage for a minimum of 1yr, technical support, and system updates throughout the contract term, including extended warranty options with pricing and time-period.
- (j) System Integration: Ensure seamless integration of charging station software with the City's AssetWorks Fuel Focus system. Conduct pre-testing in coordination with Fleet and Facility Management to confirm functionality before deployment and submit certification of integration signed by 2FM and the Vendor.
- (k) Compliance: Comply with all applicable safety regulations, cybersecurity protocols, and environmental standards issued by the City, State, and Federal authorities.
- (l) Inspections: Charging station inspections should be completed based on occurrences from system monitoring and alerts, on a quarterly basis during the months of January, April, July, October or when specifically requested by the city Department of Fleet and Facility Management. Report quarterly inspection results must be submitted to 2FM.
- (m) Instructions for Proposals: Contractor must adhere to the instructions for proposals guidelines in Exhibit A7: 2FM Instructions for Proposals

15.2 City of Chicago Role and Responsibilities through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management, shall be responsible for the following:

- (a) Utility Coordination: Coordinate with the local utility provider (e.g., ComEd) to assess, confirm, and facilitate required electrical capacity, utility connections and related costs at each designated installation site.
- (b) Site Infrastructure: Provide all required wiring, conduits, and electrical, mechanical infrastructure up to each EVSE units installation point at the site location. Provide onsite storage area for batteries as needed.
- (c) Network Connectivity: Construct, maintain, and troubleshoot any necessary cellular infrastructure to enable network connectivity for the EVSE charging stations.

(d) Site Deployment Plan and Equipment needs:

- (i) Communicate the phased site deployment plan to the Contractor including site locations and expected dates for setup and installation within a minimum of three months prior planned date of setup and installation.
 - (ii) The City will issue a Task Order Request to the Contractor for each site location, specifying the charging requirements and quantities. For Phase I site setup and installation, the City shall provide the Task Order to the Vendor within three (3) months of the contract award date.
- (e) Safety Measures: Implement vehicle and unit safety measures after charging station installation, tailored to each site's specific needs (e.g., installing parking blocks, caution tape, safety signage, and protective barriers around charging units).
- (i) Manage safekeeping of parking area and surrounding area of EVSE stations, removing snow, deicing, debris etc.
- (f) Design Approvals: Review and approve proposed installation configurations, layouts, and equipment designs submitted by the Contractor, as applicable.
- (g) Project Coordination: Designate one or more points of contact to coordinate delivery, equipment setup, site access, installation, testing, and training activities with the Contractor.
- (h) Training Support: Assist the Contractor in coordinating and scheduling required training sessions for City operators, technicians, and safety personnel.
- (i) Acceptance and Testing: Inspect and approve each installed unit upon completion of installation and testing. Confirm operational readiness before final acceptance.
- (j) Access and Security: Ensure secure access to each site for equipment delivery, installation crews, and maintenance personnel. Provide on-site escorts or access credentials as needed.
- (k) Documentation Review: Review and retain all manuals, system documentation, and technical service bulletins delivered by the Contractor.
- (l) Ongoing Use and Maintenance: Ensure that City personnel use the charging stations in accordance with the provided manuals and participate in any required warranty validation processes.
- (m) Inspection: Monthly visual inspection reporting of charging equipment to identify any potential electrical or safety hazard, or damage that will need to be reported to the Vendor for service and repair

16. DELIVERABLES

The following key deliverables are required under this contract. Each delivery is tied to specific responsibilities outlined in the Scope of Work and supporting appendices. The Contractor is expected to meet the timing and performance standards associated with each item throughout the duration of the project.

- (a) Fully assembled Level 2, Level 3, and solar-powered EVSE charging stations with mounting hardware and auxiliary equipment, equipped with core perpetual software with mobile application access, complete with installation, activation and post-install testing.

- (b) Price lists/catalogs reflecting the prices listed in the proposal documents for the city Department of Fleet and Facility (2FM).
- (c) Verified integration with Asset Works Fuel Focus system for data monitoring, reporting and alerts.
- (d) Operator, technician, and safety training to include emergency protocol.
- (e) Training sessions for operations, technicians and safety handling of EVSE Station within 7 days of station activation. In addition to providing training materials and complete equipment documentation (manuals, schematics, bulletins)
- (f) Documentation and Reporting, The Contractor shall provide written documentation for all system upgrades, configuration changes, software updates, maintenance activities, and support actions performed under this Contract. Documentation shall be submitted upon request by 2FM or any designated and authorized representative of the City of Chicago. The Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records of all such activities and make them available to the City for audit, review, or verification at any time during the term of the Contract. The documentation must include, at a minimum:
 - Description of activity performed (upgrade type, version, system modification or maintenance task)
 - Date and time
 - Affected equipment, systems or software (including serial numbers or asset tag id's)
 - Reason for change or action
 - Impact assessment – any downtime, service interruption, or changes in system functionality
 - Confirmation of successful completion
 - Name and credentials of technician or representative performing the work
- (g) Minimum one-year warranty coverage and technical support procedures
- (h) Data protection and Cybersecurity compliance documentation, to include encryption methods and protocols used for data in transit and data at rest.
- (i) Resiliency and outage contingency plan
- (j) 48-hour Delivery notifications

17. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

(1) Approval Drawings

The Contractor must submit scaled, detailed engineering drawings of the actual proposed unit for City approval. These must include views from all sides (front, back, top, and both sides) and reflect any clarifications from the preconstruction conference. Generic or non-specific drawings will not be accepted. If discrepancies arise between the drawings and the written specifications, the City's written specifications will take precedence.

(2) Equipment Demonstration Summary

The City reserves the right to request an equipment demonstration within 21 days of notification to ensure the proposed equipment meets all City requirements. Demonstrations must occur at a designated site in the Chicago area unless otherwise directed. If held outside the Chicago area, the Contractor must cover travel expenses for up to three (3) City personnel, including airfare and accommodations when the site is more than 200 road miles from the AIS Maintenance Facility (210 W. 69th Street, Chicago, IL). Travel arrangements must follow the City of Chicago Travel Guidelines and be provided at least 14 days in advance. All demonstration-related costs are the responsibility of the Contractor. Failure to provide a demonstration upon request may result in proposal rejection as non-responsive.

(3) General Construction Summary

All charging stations and equipment must be the manufacturer's latest models and include all necessary accessories to ensure the units are fully operational upon delivery. Equipment must meet or exceed industry's best practices for strength, materials, and workmanship. Specifications provided in this document represent minimum requirements; if the manufacturer's published standards exceed these, the higher standard will apply. The City reserves the right to waive or modify these requirements if it is in the City's best interest.

(4) Experimental charging stations will not be accepted.

Any equipment not produced through regular manufacturing processes or not offered for public sale through standard industry channels for at least one (1) year prior to this solicitation will be deemed experimental. The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the sole right to determine what qualifies as experimental equipment. Hybrids or combinations of multiple standard production units may also be rejected. Upon request, the Contractor must provide evidence that the proposed charging stations have been commercially available for at least one year and have undergone satisfactory field testing.

(5) Design and Construction

The EVSE charging stations furnished under this contract must be engineered for long-term durability, safety, and ease of maintenance. All components, including assemblies, subassemblies, and parts—must reflect current industry standards and be suitable for sustained operation in municipal fleet environments. Equipment must conform to applicable national safety and engineering standards, and all designs must prioritize functionality, reliability, and serviceability.

- (a) Must meet or exceed accepted safety factors for this equipment class
- (b) Must conform, where applicable, to standards issued by SAE, FAA, FMVSS, or Military Specifications
- (c) Components must be standard and fully interchangeable across all units delivered
- (d) Obsolete or near-obsolete parts will not be accepted; current versions must be used
- (e) Units must comply with all applicable federal (e.g., OSHA), state (Illinois), and local safety regulations at time of delivery
- (f) Charging stations must be designed for reliable, continuous use in fleet service conditions
- (g) Maintenance and lubrication points must be easily accessible without significant disassembly
- (h) Where “heavy-duty” components are specified, they must exceed standard commercial specifications in quality, durability, or capacity
- (i) No dealer or manufacturer advertising labels may be affixed to the units upon delivery

(6) Quality Control

The Contractor must implement and maintain industry-recognized standards and procedures to ensure a consistent and satisfactory level of quality control throughout all stages of assembly, and installation. Representatives from the City of Chicago, including employees from the Department of Procurement Services and other designated departments or authorized agents, will have open access to all relevant facilities and project areas. City personnel may accompany these representatives to verify that proper quality control measures are in place and being followed.

18. WARRANTY AND PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

The Contractor shall warrant all equipment, materials, and workmanship provided under this contract to be free from defects and to operate in accordance with the manufacturer’s published specifications and the City’s performance expectations as outlined in this scope of services.

17.1 Minimum Warranty Requirements

- (a) All EVSE charging stations must carry a minimum warranty of one (1) year covering parts, labor, and on-site service.
- (b) Software platforms and network services must include at least one (1) year of support and updates, beginning on the date of system acceptance by the City.

- (c) Any equipment failure within the warranty period must be addressed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the city.

17.2 Performance Expectations

- (a) Chargers must maintain a minimum uptime of 97%, measured monthly per unit.
- (b) The Contractor shall provide ongoing technical support to ensure consistent functionality and responsiveness to maintenance issues.
- (c) Downtime due to scheduled maintenance must be pre-approved by the City and shall not be counted against uptime performance.

17.3 Response Time

- (a) Contractor shall respond to service calls within 48 hours of notification for non-emergency issues and within 24 hours for critical emergency or safety-related outages.

17.4 Extended Warranty

Contractors are encouraged to include a longer or extended warranty period beyond the required minimum. Such extended warranty must clearly define the following;

- (a) The length of time for the extended warranty
- (b) The scope of coverage (e.g., hardware, software, labor, preventive maintenance)
- (c) The associated cost or pricing structure
- (d) Any conditions or limitations tied to the extended warranty offering

The City reserves the right to request any maintenance logs and performance data at any time during the warranty period or contract term.

19. PERIOD OF PERFORMANCE

The City is targeting contract award by the end Q4. The term of the contract will be sixty (60) months, unless terminated earlier or extended pursuant to the terms of the contract. The start date will begin no later than the first day of the month following the Contract Award and Release Date, as shown on the Proposal Acceptance Page of the awarded contract.

The Contractor shall execute installation and deployment activities in rolling phases, coordinated by the City and based on infrastructure readiness, operational priorities, and site availability. The anticipated deployment schedule is outlined below.

Phase 1 is expected to be completed within six (6) months of contract award. Projected timeframes for Phases 2 and 3 are estimates only and may shift based on site conditions, utility coordination, funding availability, or other operational factors.

Final phase assignments and schedules will be provided by Department of Fleet and Facility Management.

See Table 1: Anticipated deployment phases provide a view of the projected timetable.

Table 1: Anticipated Deployment Phases

Phase	Duration	Scope
Phase 1	Within 6 months of contract award	High-priority locations identified by 2FM ("see Exhibit "Site Locations")
Phase 2	Projected Months 7–13	Next-priority sites as determined 2FM
Phase 3	Projected Months 14–20	Additional next-priority sites as identified during implementation planning

20. OUT OF SCOPE, EXCLUSIONS

The items listed below are explicitly excluded from this contract. The Contractor shall not perform, propose, or include any of the following as part of the scope of work under this solicitation.

- (a) Public access charging
- (b) Pay-to-charge systems
- (c) Electric Vehicle Procurement
- (d) Installation at non-city locations
- (e) Utility infrastructure upgrades
- (f) Off-grid or utility-scale solar systems
- (g) Third-party software licensing or subscription agreements

21. ACRONYMS

Acronym	Description
2FM	Department of Fleet and Facility Management (City of Chicago)
Amps	Amperes
AC	Alternating Current
C	Celsius
EV	Electric Vehicle
EVSE	Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment
F	Fahrenheit
kWh	Kilowatt-hour
OEM	Original Equipment Manufacturer
RFP	Request for Proposals
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
V	Volts

- END OF SCOPE OF SERVICES PROJECT A FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT -

EXHIBIT A1: CATEGORY A - 2FM SITE LOCATIONS

The following table identifies the City of Chicago Fleet and Facility Management locations designated for EVSE charging unit installation under this contract. A subset of these sites has been identified as Phase I priority sites, which are expected to be installed within six (6) months of contract award. The remaining sites will be scheduled as part of a phased rollout plan to be determined and coordinated by the Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM), based on operational priorities, site readiness, and available infrastructure.

All installations must be coordinated with the designated City point-of-contact, and final equipment configurations will be confirmed by 2FM prior to deployment.

#	SITE LOCATION	LEVEL 2 (AC)	LEVEL 3 (DC)	LEVEL 3 (DCFC)	NOTES
1	10408 S Vincennes			1	Priority sites
2	1869 W. Pershing	16			Priority sites
3	2352 S Ashland	4			Priority sites
4	3638 S Iron				Priority sites
5	4211 W Ferdinand	4		1	Priority sites
6	4243 Neenah				Priority sites
7	4808 W Wilson				Priority sites
8	4900 W Sunnyside			1	Priority sites
9	6445 N Ravenswood			1	Priority sites
10	65th & State				Priority sites
11	10 S Kedzie	8			
12	1000 E Ohio St	7			
13	10000 W. Montrose Ave.	6			
14	10100 S Doty Rd			1	
15	1024 W 119th St	2			
16	10400 S Vincennes Ave	2			
17	115 S Pulaski Rd	8			
18	1160 N North Branch St.		0		
19	1411 W Madison St	4			
20	1412 S Blue Island Ave	4			
21	155 N Lower Wacker Dr	6			
22	1633 W Medill Ave	4			
23	1717 W Pershing Rd	6			
24	1817 S Pulaski Rd	8			
25	1825 W Pershing Rd			4	
26	1827 N Monticello Ave	2			
27	210 W. 69th St	9			
28	2102 W Ogden Ave	4			
29	2300 W 52nd St	4			
30	2322 S Ashland Ave	4			
31	2350 W Ogden Ave	4			

32	2451 S Ashland	6		5	
33	2741 S Western Ave	6			
34	3015 W 31st St	6			
35	3050 S Sacramento Ave	2			
36	3104 W Harrison	4			
37	3245 N Campbell Ave	4			
38	33 E Lower Wacker Dr	2			
39	3300 E Cheltenham Pl	4			
40	3458 S Lawndale Ave	4			
41	3510 S Michigan Ave	2			
42	3746 S Iron St		2		
43	3757 W 34th St	4			
44	3901 S Ashland Ave	4			
45	4233 W Ferdinand St	2			
46	4241 N Neenah		2		
47	4333 W Chicago Ave	6			
48	4417 W Chicago	5			
49	445 N Sacramento Blvd	4			
50	5071 W Congress pkwy	4			
51	5215 S Western Blvd	4			
52	5219 S Wentworth Ave	4			
53	540 E Lower Wacker Dr	4			
54	5555 W Grand Ave	8			
55	5701 W Madison St	8			
56	5801 N Pulaski Rd	6			
57	6201 S Laramie Ave	6			
58	6447 N Ravenswood Ave	4			
59	701 N. Kilbourn Ave	10			
60	727 E 111th St	4			
61	900 E 103rd St	10			
62	9160 S DuSable Lake Shore Dr	4			
63	940 W Exchange Ave	4			
64	210 W 69th		8		
65	1160 N North Branch St.				

EXHIBIT A2: CATEGORY A 2FM - SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor, including all employees, subcontractors, and material suppliers, must perform all work in a safe, responsible, and professional manner. All parties involved in the project must comply with applicable safety regulations and standards at the local, state, and federal levels.

Regulatory Compliance

The Contractor must comply with the most current versions of all applicable laws, regulations, and consensus standards, including but not limited to:

- City of Chicago Municipal Code
- Illinois Department of Labor (IDOL)
- Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT)
- Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA)
- Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
- U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT)
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)

The Contractor must ensure that all EVSE units and associated installation activities adhere to applicable safety regulations and best practices. The following safety provisions must be incorporated into the design, installation, and coordination process:

(1) Emergency Power Shutoff

- (a) EVSE charging station must include a **manual shutoff** option, such as a physical emergency stop button or switch, located in proximity to the charger and switch must be clearly labeled and easily accessible in case of fire, flooding, or electrical hazard. power shutoff mechanism that complies with local, state, and national electrical safety codes.
- (b) Where feasible, emergency shutoff functionality should be **remotely accessible** to designated City personnel to enable power disconnection without requiring on-site access.
 - (i) Remote shutoff capability should:
 - Fully disconnect electricity to the charging unit **and**
 - Disable the charging function while maintaining minimal system power for communication and alerts
- (c) Contractor must ensure all shutoff systems are:
 - (i) Properly installed and tested
 - (ii) Documented in training materials and as-built drawings
 - (iii) Demonstrated to City personnel during commissioning

(2) Accident and Incident Prevention Program

The Contractor must maintain and implement an accident/incident prevention program that meets the following minimum requirements:

- (a) A formal training program that covers workplace safety, hazard recognition, and safe worksite practices.
- (b) Standard operating procedures and safety directives that encourage safe behavior, including policies that:
 - (i) Promote the reporting of unsafe conditions
 - (ii) Support participation in safety investigations
 - (iii) Require immediate reporting of all work-related injuries or illnesses
- (c) An accident and incident reporting program that includes first-aid and emergency procedures, use of nearby medical facilities, and clear steps for documenting:
 - (i) All injuries and illnesses, near misses
 - (ii) Damage to City-owned property or equipment

EXHIBIT A3: CATEGORY A 2FM - REPAIR AND SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

General Repair and Service Expectations

The Contractor must acknowledge and respond to service requests within the timeframe required based on the service classification. The contractor must maintain a fully equipped repair and service facility staffed with certified personnel trained to service the specified EVSE equipment. Repairs parts to be furnished under this contract must be new Original Equipment Manufacturer parts. Any equipment or parts covered under warranty the Contractor should repair it at no additional cost to the city.

(1) Shop Facilities and Notifications

- (a) Operate a certified repair facility capable of servicing all EVSE equipment covered under this contract. The City reserves the right to inspect the facility at any time.
- (b) Maintain an adequate inventory of parts or ensure timely access to necessary components to support efficient service turnaround.
- (c) Ensure the facility is of sufficient size, secure, and capable of accommodating City-owned EVSE unit pending repairs.
- (d) Assume full responsibility and risk for equipment in transit and while in the Contractor's custody.
- (e) Accept service requests by phone, followed by a confirming email. Notifications will include location, equipment details, and a department point of contact.

(2) Service Hours

- (a) Standard service hours are Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m., during which City personnel may coordinate pick-up, delivery, or on-site support.

(3) Performance of Repair Services

- (a) Respond to urgent emergency service request within one (1) hour. Service repairs must be completed within 24 hours. If repairs cannot be completed in 24 hours vendor must notify 2FM of reason for delay and plan to resolve the issue; The following instances classify as urgent emergency.
 - (i) Complete outages and power failures not related to local electricity providers at a critical site affecting fleet operations
 - (ii) Tripped breakers disabling charging stations
 - (iii) Software/system failure preventing remote monitoring or charging
 - (iv) Damaged connectors or cables creating safety issues
 - (v) Impact damage compromising safety
 - (vi) Any damage or occurrence impacting safety
- (b) Respond to non-urgent emergency service request within four (4) hours and perform repair services to completion within 3 days (72 hours) of initial service request. If service repairs will take longer than 72 hours notify a representative at 2FM. The following instances classify as non-urgent emergencies.
 - (i) Charging stations operating at reduced speed OR not operating at all

- (ii) Inaccurate usage data or reporting delays
 - (iii) Damage not impacting safety
 - (iv) Wear and tear on enclosures or mounting hardware
 - (v) Minor connectivity issues that don't stop charging
 - (vi) Intermittent network dropouts
 - (vii) Non-critical software updates or interface errors
- (c) Conduct an inspection of equipment and submit a written repair proposal after the initial response.
- (d) Complete all repairs within 3 days **seventy-two (72) hours** of the initial request, unless otherwise approved by the City.
- (e) Prioritize repair services for City-owned EVSE equipment due to its critical operational role.
- (f) Notify the City promptly if delays occur due to parts availability, staffing, or other constraints.
- (g) If equipment is deemed irreparable, the Contractor must either:
- (i) Return the equipment to the city; or
 - (ii) Propose a parts replacement plan with pricing, subject to City approval.

(4) Repair Service Billing

- (a) Each repair proposal must include:
- (i) Estimated labor hours
 - (ii) Itemized list of required parts and associated costs
 - (iii) Labor billed at a **flat hourly rate**, regardless of day or time
 - (iv) The hourly rate must be fully inclusive of all related costs (e.g., travel, tools, insurance)
 - (v) The maximum cost which the repair must not exceed without written justification for the additional cost and written approval by the City.

(5) Written Repair Proposals

- (a) All written repair proposals must include the following information:
- (i) Contract number
 - (ii) Using Department name
 - (iii) City contact name and phone number
 - (iv) Equipment make, model, and serial number
 - (v) Date equipment was received
 - (vi) Description of the required repairs
 - (vii) List of parts used or needed

- (viii) Total labor hours
- (ix) Technician name and signature

Repairs may only proceed after receiving written authorization (e.g., purchase order release) from an authorized City representative.

If equipment cannot be repaired due to discontinued parts or other limitations, the Contractor must provide a written explanation and propose alternative corrective actions.

All labor and parts estimates must be based on current, industry-recognized sources.

(6) City Rights and Additional Terms

- (a) The City reserves the right to:
 - (i) Reject any repair work deemed inconsistent with market pricing or standard industry practices
 - (ii) Remove City-owned equipment from the Contractor's facility at any time
 - (iii) Supply parts directly; in such cases, the Contractor must complete the installation using contract labor rates and provide the applicable labor warranty
 - (iv) The City may purchase any parts under this Contract that are necessary to repair the charging stations if it's determined that the Contractor has a delay in obtaining the parts for necessary repairs in timely manner.
 - (v) The city will pay the Contractor prices based on the initial proposed pricing.

EXHIBIT A4: CATEGORY A 2FM - PRICING GUIDELINES AND ADJUSTMENTS

This exhibit is meant to clearly define pricing guidelines and adjustments. The contractor is advised to use this exhibit as a guide when completing the documentation containing the category lines to submit with proposals for:

Category I Level 2 Charging Station

Category II Level 3 Charging Station

Category III Solar Charging Station

To ensure pricing remains fair and reflects market conditions over the life of the contract, the City will allow for limited annual price adjustments in accordance with the terms outlined below. All adjustments must follow the procedures, timelines, and calculation methods specified herein. Pricing will remain fixed during the first year of the contract. Thereafter, adjustments may be considered annually based on verified economic indices and subject to City approval.

Pricing and Adjustments

(A) Initial Term

- (i) Initial Contract term will be 5 years. Proposed pricing must remain fixed for the first twelve (12) calendar months of the Contract term

(B) Annual Price Adjustments

- (i) After the initial 12-month period, and at each annual anniversary thereafter, the Contractor may request a price adjustment, subject to the following terms:

(C) Submission Requirements

- (i) The Contractor must submit a written request for a price adjustment to the city (2FM) no later than thirty (30) calendar days after each 12-month anniversary of the Contract start date.
- (ii) The request must include appropriate documentation substantiating the reason for the increase.
- (iii) If the request is not submitted within the specified timeframe, no adjustment will be granted for that year.

(D) Price Index Reference

- (i) All approved adjustments will be based on the Producer Price Index (PPI) for Machinery and Equipment – Electrical Machinery and Equipment as published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

(E) Adjusted contract pricing will be calculated using the following formula:

- (i)
$$\text{Adjusted Price} = \text{Original Price} \times (\text{Average Index Value over past 12 months} \div \text{Comparison Index Value})$$
 - The result will be rounded to two (2) decimal places.

(F) Comparison of Index Values

- (i) First adjustment: Index value at Contract award date
- (ii) Second adjustment: Index value on the first anniversary date
- (iii) Subsequent adjustments: Index value on each prior year's anniversary date

(G) Data Availability

- (i) If PPI data are unavailable for any month during the relevant 12-month period, the City will use the most recent twelve (12) consecutive months with available data.
- (ii) Calculations will use the latest available PPI values as of the 18th day of the month following each Contract anniversary.
- (iii) Approved price adjustments will take effect on the 20th day of that same month.

(H) City-Initiated Price Decreases

- (i) The City reserves the right to initiate annual price decreases using the same index and calculation methodology, beginning after the initial 12-month term and at each subsequent anniversary.

(I) Labor Rate Adjustments

- (i) Initial Term: Proposed labor rates must remain firm for the first 12 months of the contract.
- (ii) Adjustment Eligibility: After the first year and on each yearly anniversary, the City (2FM) will evaluate labor rate increases and may be granted based on the following:
 - a. The Contractor's performance is acceptable.
 - b. Sufficient funds are appropriate.
 - c. The Contractor submits a written request within 30 days before or after each anniversary date.

(J) New Contract Price(s)

- (i) For labor rates The Contractor's unit prices will be adjusted by an amount of no more than five percent (5%) per year, for each additional twelve (12) month period, unless an increase of larger than five percent (5%) is required for laborers to be paid the current prevailing wage rate.
- (ii) The Contractor will be required to furnish supporting documents to verify the new rates and to furnish a certified statement or affidavit, which is to state information requested by the User Department and/or Chief Procurement Officer to verify the rate Change.

(K) Exceptions

- (i) Price adjustments will **not** be allowed for:
 - Equipment parts
 - Transportation or delivery of units or parts

EXHIBIT A5: CATEGORY A 2FM - SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR AUXILIARY ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

The Contractor must install all auxiliary electrical equipment in accordance with City specifications, industry standards, and the guidelines provided in this section. Installations must be professional, consistent, and clearly documented.

1. Junction Boxes and Circuit Protection

- (a) Install a fused junction box at a location approved by the City's Department of Fleet and Facility Management, Automotive Engineering Section.
- (b) Ensure the junction box includes circuits capable of supporting all required auxiliary equipment.
- (c) For circuits connected to constant power, run an uninterrupted 8-gauge marine-rated wire directly from the chassis battery.
- (d) Install a waterproof circuit breaker with a test button and swing-out reset switch within 12 inches of the battery terminal.

2. Relays, Fuses, and Labeling

- (a) Clearly and permanently label each relay and fuse with the function it controls.
- (b) Size each fuse appropriately based on circuit demand and equipment manufacturer recommendations.
- (c) Select fuses that provide effective protection for their designated circuits.

3. Wiring and Cable Management

- (a) Encase all wiring in properly sized protective wire loom.
- (b) Use continuous wiring runs with soldered and heat-shrink-wrapped connections.
- (c) Include service loops of neatly stowed slack at each wire end to allow equipment servicing without cutting or disconnecting wires.
- (d) Fit all metal cutouts with grommets and seal openings with silicone to block weather and noise intrusion.

4. Standards and Workmanship

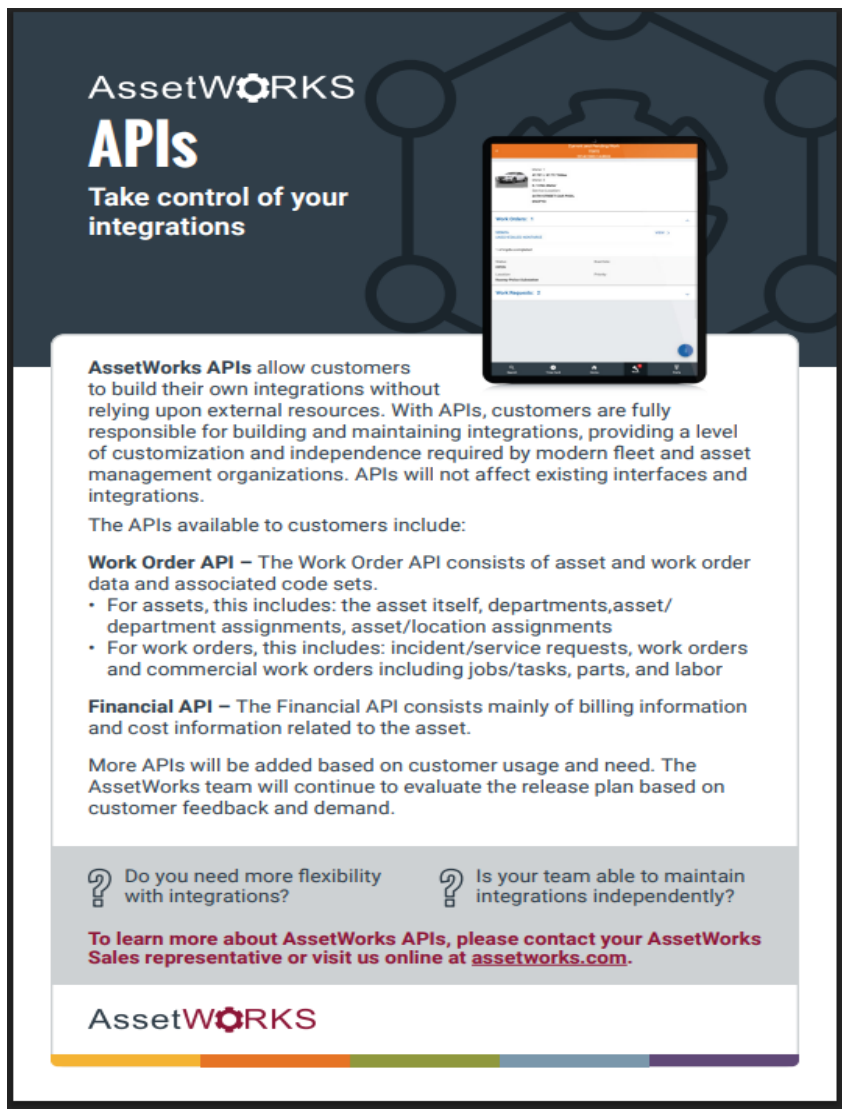
- (a) Follow all manufacturer specifications for auxiliary equipment installation.
- (b) Where applicable, comply with more stringent standards from the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA).
- (c) Maintain uniform installation methods across all units, including consistent use of wire colors, routing paths, and operational setup.

5. Documentation

- (a) Provide an electronically printed wiring diagram for each configuration delivered.
- (b) Diagrams must accurately reflect the installed equipment and show all the wiring, routing, and connections as configured in the final installation.

EXHIBIT A6: CATEGORY A 2FM - ASSEWORKS INTEGRATION

This exhibit serves as a brief reference for understanding the functions of the AsseWorks platform. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring full integration between the EVSE units and AssetWorks by coordinating with designated contacts at 2FM and collaborating directly with the AssetWorks team.



The graphic features a dark blue background with a faint network diagram of circles and lines. In the upper right, a smartphone displays the AssetWorks mobile application interface. The main text is in white and light blue, with a central white box containing detailed information about the APIs. At the bottom, there are two questions with question mark icons, a call to action in red text, and the AssetWorks logo with a horizontal bar of five colored segments (yellow, orange, green, blue, purple).

AssetWORKS APIs

Take control of your integrations

AssetWorks APIs allow customers to build their own integrations without relying upon external resources. With APIs, customers are fully responsible for building and maintaining integrations, providing a level of customization and independence required by modern fleet and asset management organizations. APIs will not affect existing interfaces and integrations.

The APIs available to customers include:

Work Order API – The Work Order API consists of asset and work order data and associated code sets.

- For assets, this includes: the asset itself, departments, asset/department assignments, asset/location assignments
- For work orders, this includes: incident/service requests, work orders and commercial work orders including jobs/tasks, parts, and labor

Financial API – The Financial API consists mainly of billing information and cost information related to the asset.

More APIs will be added based on customer usage and need. The AssetWorks team will continue to evaluate the release plan based on customer feedback and demand.

? Do you need more flexibility with integrations? ? Is your team able to maintain integrations independently?

To learn more about AssetWorks APIs, please contact your AssetWorks Sales representative or visit us online at assetworks.com.

AssetWORKS

EXHIBIT A7 CATEGORY A 2FM INSTRUCTIONS FOR PROPOSALS

The purpose of these Instructions is to provide clear guidance to all prospective Contractors on how to prepare and organize their proposals in response to the City of Chicago's Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) Charging Infrastructure Project for Fleet and Facility Management (2FM). These instructions ensure that each proposal is complete, consistent, and comparable by outlining the required content, format, and submission structure. Vendors must follow these directions carefully to demonstrate compliance with the City's technical, operational, and performance standards. Adherence to these instructions will facilitate a fair, transparent evaluation process and support the City's objective of selecting a qualified Contractor capable of delivering safe, reliable, and fully integrated EVSE charging solutions.

A. Proposal Organization & Format

1. Cover Letter (1 page): Identify the Prime/Contractor, proposed Categories (I–III), and a summary of the solution. Include a contact name, email, and phone.
2. Section Numbering: Follow the headings below (B.1–B.20) and clearly label all attachments Exhibit X- [#] to match references in this RFP.
3. Conciseness: Narrative plus appendices; use tables where possible. Proprietary content must be clearly marked.

B. Required Proposal Content Proposer Qualifications & OEM Status

1. State whether you are OEM or authorized dealer (attach current authorization letter).
2. Company profile, years in EVSE, relevant NAICS, and Illinois business status.
3. Three (3) references for comparable municipal/fleet EVSE deployments (L2/DCFC/solar as applicable), with contact info and go-live dates.
4. Service facility addresses in/near Chicago, staffing, parts inventory practices, and capacity to store City-owned units during repairs.
5. Technical Solution by Category (I–III) For each Category proposed, provide
 - (a) Make/model and datasheets.
 - (b) Form factor: pedestal/wall as applicable.
 - (c) Ports: two (2) simultaneous charging ports per unit; ≥15 ft retractable cables.
 - (d) Environmental durability: reliable year-round; -22°F to 122°F operating range (or better).
 - (e) Safety: emergency manual shut-off per Exhibit A2.
 - (f) Standards: SAE J1772 (L2); CHAdeMO and SAE CCS (DCFC); list UL/CSA/NRTL certifications.
 - (g) Minimum performance:
 - L2: ≥208 V, 30 A; ~25 mi/hr.; ≥7.9 kW.
 - DCFC: ≥208 V, 180 A; ≥80 miles/30 min; ≥22 kW.
 - Solar: ≥4 kW system; ≥220 miles per full charge; canopy design and pad dimensions per §7.3(c).
6. Software & AssetWorks Integration Plan (Required)
 - (a) Describe your networked platform (remote monitoring, diagnostics, reporting, mobile apps iOS/Android, 24/7 support).
 - (b) AssetWorks FuelFocus integration approach (pre-testing, API/ETL, certification of integration signed by 2FM and Vendor).

(c) Confirm automatic session data transmission: unit ID, odometer, timestamp, kWh dispensed (and any additional fields available).

(d) Provide sample dashboards/reports (uptime, energy, alerts).

7. Cybersecurity & Data Protection

(a) Encryption methods for data in transit/at rest; identity/access controls; data residency; retention and disposal.

(b) Compliance statement to City Data Protection Requirements; incident response process and SLAs.

8. Installation & Commissioning Approach

(a) Contractor to describe how they will furnish and install: mounting hardware, inter-component wiring/conduit, configuration, testing, activation.

(b) Site readiness checklist, commissioning procedures, and as-built documentation.

9. Site Deployment & Schedule

(a) Phase 1 plan for the 10 priority sites (address list provided) with a Gantt/milestones to complete within 6 months of award.

(b) Mobilization, delivery windows (Mon-Fri, 8:00-2:30), 48-hour delivery notifications, and staging/logistics at City sites.

10. Repair & Service SLAs; Uptime Commitment

(a) Emergency Plan: acknowledge/dispatch within 1 hour, repair within 1 business day (or City-approved plan).

(b) Non-Emergency Plan: acknowledge within 4 hours, repair within 3 business days.

(c) Describe triage/escalation, parts stocking, and loaner/temporary mitigation if repair exceeds SLA.

(d) Commit to $\geq 97\%$ uptime per unit (monthly) and provide uptime calculation method and sample report.

11. Contingency & Resiliency

(a) Power outage handling, surge protection, optional battery backup/local storage, and auto-resume of reporting/alerts on restoration.

(b) Recommendations for critical sites and seasonal/weather risk mitigation.

12. Safety Compliance

(a) Compliance matrix to City/State/Federal (OSHA, IEPA, etc.).

(b) Emergency shut-off placement, labeling, testing; include mark-ups on drawings.

(c) Accident/incident prevention program summary.

13. Warranty & Extended Warranty

(a) Warranty Minimum 1-year parts/labor/on-site for hardware; 1-year platform support/updates from acceptance.

(b) Offer extended warranty options: term, scope (hardware/software/labor/PM), pricing, exclusions.

15. Pricing Schedule complete pricing on (See Exhibit A4)

16. Delivery & Transportation

Proposers must describe their approach to delivery and transportation of EVSE units under this contract. The plan should include:

- (a) Methods for ensuring all charging stations are delivered fully assembled and ready for installation.
- (b) Procedures for securing all required transportation permits, tolls, and licenses.
- (c) How deliveries will be scheduled and coordinated with City staff to meet delivery windows (Monday–Friday, 8:00 a.m.–2:30 p.m.).
- (d) Proposed timeline for delivery after purchase order release (must not exceed 200 calendar days).

17. Roles & Responsibilities Alignment

- (a) Acknowledge Contractor vs. City roles (utility coordination; City-provided site infrastructure; City safety measures; quarterly inspections; monthly City visual checks).
- (b) Provide a draft Responsibility Assignment Matrix (RACI) identifying who will be responsible, accountable, consulted, and informed for key project tasks such as design approvals, integration testing, commissioning, training, reporting, and maintenance coordination.

18. Exceptions/Clarifications & Out-of-Scope Acknowledgment

- (a) List any exceptions to specs; provide equal-or-better justifications with evidence
- (b) Explicitly acknowledge Out of Scope items: public access/pay-to-charge, EV procurement, non-City sites, utility upgrades, off-grid/utility-scale solar, third-party software licensing, etc.

19. Demonstration Readiness

- (a) Confirm ability to provide an equipment demonstration within 21 days of request; note Chicago-area site availability or travel terms per Exhibit.

C. Required Appendices (Attach)

- (1) Approval drawings (scaled, all views; final configured unit).
- (2) Product certifications (UL/CSA/NRTL; SAE J1772/CCS/CHAdeMO).
- (3) AssetWorks integration artifacts (API/diagram, data map, test plan, prior certifications if any).
- (4) Sample reports (uptime, energy, session detail, alerts).
- (5) Project schedule (Phase 1 Gantt, or MS Excel or Word, resource plan).
- (6) Staffing matrix & résumés (PM, field lead, integration lead, trainers).
- (7) Service facility photos/equipment list; parts inventory policy.
- (8) Safety program summary; incident/accident SOP.
- (9) Training Plan, curriculum outlines + materials list.
- (10) Warranty certificates and extended warranty options.
- (11) Pricing workbooks/catalogs matching proposal line items.

**EXHIBIT A8: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION
CATEGORY A – 2FM**

Services	UOM	Quantity	Base Year 1	Base Year 2	Base Year 3	Option Year 4	Option Year 5
BATTERIES FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES - AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT, CHARGING STATIONS FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES, LEVEL 2 EV CHARGING STATIONS	Each	2600					
PARTS, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL	Discount From List	280000					
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, OF EQUIPMENT - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES FOR GERNERAL EQUIPMENT, SERVICE AGREEMENT	Each	2600					
INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, OF EQUIPMENT - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SERVICES FOR GENERAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, LABOR REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS 7am - 3pm AT CITY FACILITY	Hour	1000					
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, TRANSPORTATION FOR SERVICE, TRANSPORTATION OF EQUIPMENT FROM CITY FACILITY TO CONTRACTOR'S SHOP (EACH WAY)	Each	2000					
BATTERIES FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES - AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT, CHARGING STATIONS FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES - DC FAST CHARGING STATIONS	Each	37					
PARTS, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL	Discount From List	500000					

MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, OF EQUIPMENT - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES FOR GENERAL EQUIPMENT, SERVICE AGREEMENT	Each	37					
INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, OF EQUIPMENT - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SERVICES FOR GENERAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, LABOR REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS 7am - 3pm AT CITY FACILITY	Hour	1000					
TRANSPORTATION SERVICES - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, TRANSPORTATION FOR SERVICE, TRANSPORTATION OF EQUIPMENT FROM CITY FACILITY TO CONTRACTOR'S SHOP (EACH WAY)	Each	29					
BATTERIES FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES - AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT, CHARGING STATIONS FOR ELECTRIC - EV SOLAR CHARGING STATIONS	Each	16					
PARTS, MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL	Discount From List	248000					
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF EQUIPMENT - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES FOR GENERAL EQUIPMENT, SERVICE AGREEMENT	Each	16					
INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR, OF EQUIPMENT - EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE & REPAIR SERVICES FOR GENERAL EQUIPMENT, ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE, LABOR REGULAR BUSINESS HOURS 7am - 3pm AT CITY FACILITY	Hour	100					

TRANSPORTATION SERVICES - MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES, TRANSPORTATION FOR SERVICE, TRANSPORTATION OF EQUIPMENT FROM CITY FACILITY TO CONTRACTOR'S SHOP (EACH WAY)	Each	29					
DESIGN BUILD	EACH	10					
TOTAL							

EXHIBIT 2: CATEGORY B: CDOT SCOPE OF SERVICES

CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CDOT) EV CHARGING PILOT PROGRAM

A. SCOPE

The Chicago Department of Transportation's (CDOT's) EV Charging Pilot Program aims to evaluate feasible use cases and deployment options for electric vehicle (EV) charging stations. CDOT's goal is to provide city residents and visitors with access to EV charging stations. This program is designed to ensure equity, encourage low-carbon transportation, support multimodal integration, and solve infrastructure gaps. CDOT is seeking proposals from qualified vendors to procure, install, operate, and maintain EV chargers at pre-identified, City-owned, installation sites (see Exhibit B2 – Locations and Location Requirements). At the end of the Contract Term, the selected vendor must have delivered "turnkey" installations that can be operated, at the City's sole discretion, by: (a) the selected vendor under an extended contract (b) another contracted third party-operator; or (c) the City of Chicago at the end of the pilot.

This scope of services is intended to be an accurate description of the items and tasks required for completion of this program. However, each of the EV charging station sites in Exhibit B2 – Locations and Location Requirements are unique and may require more or less effort to satisfactorily complete. All the elements of work that are necessary to satisfactorily complete this program may or may not be listed. The lack of a specific listing of an element or item in the scope of services does not in itself constitute the basis for additional services, supplemental agreements, and/or adjustment in compensation.

B. INTENT

The intent of this procurement is for CDOT to procure EV chargers for the identified, City-owned sites detailed in Exhibit B2 – Locations and Location Requirements, inclusive of the specifications and requirements detailed in this scope, as well as in Exhibits 2-4. CDOT will select one qualified vendor to procure, install, operate, and maintain the EV chargers at the identified locations for the duration of the program.

C. DETAILED SCOPE DESCRIPTION

CDOT is requesting proposals from a qualified, best value, vendor who will perform the following EV Charging Pilot Program scope of services and meet the following requirements:

1. **EV Charging Infrastructure:** The selected vendor shall procure, install, operate, and maintain the required EV charging infrastructure necessary to operate AC Level 2 (L2) and Direct Current Fast Chargers (DCFC), at CDOT identified locations (Exhibit B2 – EV Site Locations and Location Requirements).
 - a. The vendor shall provide all necessary equipment including but not limited to cables, communication systems (e.g. network), conductors, connectors, cords, couplers, enclosures, plugs, point of sale (POS), power electronics, power outlets, switches and controls, and all other components that enable transferring electricity from the EV charger to an EV.
 - b. The vendor shall be responsible for securing necessary environmental and City permits.

- c. The EV chargers must:
 - i. Be a stationary or fixed solution.
 - ii. Support CCS Combo, SAE J1772 and CHAdeMO, with NACS connectors optional for proposers to include in their proposed approach.
 - iii. Be compatible with current, commercially available EVs.
 - iv. Be installed in accordance with all applicable codes and regulations.
 - v. Incorporate Open Charge Point Interface (OCPI) for seamless communication between charger and end user.
 - vi. Comply with Buy America sourcing requirements as set forth in Term 45 of the U.S. Department of Energy Grant Terms exhibit.
 - d. Installation work shall include all labor, materials, and services required for installation.
2. EV Charger Ownership Model: The City will supply the property and funding for the EV charging stations, and the City will own the chargers and collect revenue from their use. The selected vendor will be responsible for installation, operations and maintenance (O&M) over an agreed contractual term.
3. Revenue Sharing: Fees for charging sessions will be set by the City. All revenue collected from charging sessions will go to the City, as subject to local legal and procurement guidelines, revenue will not be shared with the vendor. The selected vendor, under an executed contract with the City, will be compensated for procuring, installing, operating, and maintaining the EV charging stations under the agreed contractual performance period.
4. “Turn-Key” Services: The selected vendor will be responsible for providing the following services throughout the program duration:
- a. Hardware Procurement: EV chargers and all related electric vehicle supply equipment (EVSE), warranties, and logistics.
 - b. Design and Installation: Electric utility coordination, site make-ready, civil/electrical work, and full installation for all identified site locations.
 - c. O & M: Routine service, repairs, and performance reporting, following an approved O&M schedule.
5. Site Selection and Identification: The installation sites that have been selected for this program are city owned and curbside locations, which have expected use cases for L2 and DCFC charging which includes the number of chargers, ports, and power levels (see Exhibit B2 – Locations and Location Requirements). If circumstances change at any of the identified locations, CDOT will offer contingency to change a site location with the selected vendor’s mutual agreement.
6. Site Preparation: The selected vendor is responsible for site preparation such as electrical upgrades and trenching. Information provided in this solicitation from ComEd on currently available utility power. Vendors will be required to further coordinate with the utility to best formulate information on necessary utility upgrades required for each proposed site.

7. EV Charger Maintenance: The selected vendor shall provide a detailed maintenance plan to ensure the EV charger's optimal performance. This includes the development of a schedule for regular inspections, testing, and a compliance plan (e.g. power levels, safety systems, functionality).
8. Technical Support: The selected vendor shall provide customer support via telephone or email during all operational business hours of the contracted performance period.
9. Reporting: The selected vendor shall provide real-time reporting on EV charger utilization, energy consumption, and uptime.
10. Risk Management: The selected vendor should provide risk management strategies and a contingency plan to address potential issues that may arise.
11. Warranty: The selected vendor shall provide a comprehensive warranty for the EV chargers. This warranty should cover the chargers during the EV Charging Pilot Program.
12. Decommissioning: If required at the completion of the pilot program, CDOT will offer funding contingency to the selected vendor if the City requires decommissioning. Upon mutual agreement, the selected vendor shall provide a detailed plan for decommissioning the EV chargers, which should include a plan for environmentally responsible disposal of the charging equipment.

D. INVOICES

All invoices should be emailed to CDOT's point of contact via email:

All invoices must be signed, marked "original," and include the following information or payment will be delayed:

1. Invoice number and date
2. Contract/Purchase Order number
3. Blanket Release number (if applicable)
4. Vendor name and/or number
5. Remittance address
6. Name of City Department that ordered the goods or services
7. Name and phone number of your contact at the ordering department
8. Invoice quantities, commodity codes, description of deliverable(s)
9. Amount due

As stated, CDOT is exempt from paying State of Illinois sales tax and Federal excise taxes on purchases. If required, Subcontractor Payment Certification forms must be mailed to the department that ordered the goods or services.

E. SERVICE LEVEL COMMITMENTS

This section outlines the minimum service performance standards required for the supply, installation, and ongoing O&M for the EV chargers awarded under CDOT's EV Charging Pilot Program.

1. Equipment Delivery and Installation

- a. CDOT seeks full delivery, installation, and commissioning of the charging stations sites within 12 months of final execution of a contract with the selected vendor.
- b. If requested, and agreed by CDOT, reasonable schedule extensions may be granted for supply chain or utility upgrade delays, or other reasonable extenuating circumstances.

2. EV Charger Uptime and Availability

- a. Operational Uptime: Each EV charger must maintain a minimum of 80% uptime on a monthly basis, excluding scheduled maintenance.
- b. The required minimum uptime of 80% during the contracted period of site operations will be calculated using the following equation:

$$\mu = ((525,600 - (T_{\text{outage}} - T_{\text{excluded}})) / 525,600) \times 100$$

where:

μ = port uptime percentage,

T outage = total minutes of outage in previous year, and

T excluded = total minutes of outage in previous year caused by the following reasons outside the charging station operator's control, provided that the charging station operator can demonstrate that the charging port would otherwise be operational: electric utility service interruptions, failure to charge or meet the EV charging customer's expectation for power delivery due to the fault of the vehicle, scheduled maintenance, vandalism, or natural disasters. Also excluded are hours outside of the identified hours of operation of the charging station.

- c. Monitoring: Networking data and real-time monitoring must be enabled for all chargers, with automated alerts for faults or downtime.

3. Response and Resolution Times

- a. Support Hours: Technical support must be available 24/7 via phone and email.
- b. Response Time:
 - i. Critical Issues involving user safety, accidents, or EV charging station failure leading to prolonged downtime:
 1. Response within 2 hours
 - ii. Non-critical issues not involving user safety, accidents, or EV charging station failure leading to prolonged downtime:
 1. Response within 1 business day
 - iii. Resolution Time:
 1. Critical issues: Resolved within 24 hours
 2. Non-critical issues: Resolved within 3 business days

4. Preventive Maintenance

- a. Schedule: Proposer shall provide a proposed routine and preventative maintenance schedule for each EVSE unit, following manufacturer guidelines, warranties, and industry best practices.
- b. Reporting: Maintenance logs must be submitted within 5 business days of service completion.

5. Performance Reporting

- a. Monthly Reports: Vendor should provide monthly performance reports including:
 - i. Uptime statistics
 - ii. Incident logs, response, and resolution times
 - iii. Usage data
 - iv. Maintenance activities

6. Service Level Non-Compliance

- a. If uptime falls below 80% for any charger in each month, the vendor shall provide CDOT with a corrective action plan to resolve performance issues to CDOT satisfaction.
- b. Repeated failure to meet service levels (3 consecutive months) may result in contract review or termination.

- END OF SCOPE OF SERVICES CATEGORY B -

EXHIBIT B: EVSE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS – CDOT EV CHARGING PILOT PROGRAM

1. INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

1. This Exhibit serves as a guide to the technology requirements for Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) within the jurisdiction of Chicago, Illinois. The Exhibit includes hardware and software specifications, data management, compatibility requirements, warranty conditions, ADA standards applicable to equipment, operational procedures, maintenance protocols, and training standards. The intended audience are Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) staff and bidders planning to procure and install EVSE with CDOT under the EV Charging Pilot Program.

B. Reference Acronyms, Codes, Entities and Standards

1. For purposes of compliance, bidders will use the most current versions of any Standards, Codes, or Publications referenced in this Exhibit.
2. Bidders must conduct their own due diligence with respect to applicable laws that apply for the performance of the Contract.
3. Acronyms, codes, and associations/entities are in Exhibit B5 – Acronyms, Codes and Associations.

2. ELECTRIC VEHICLE CHARGING TECHNOLOGY STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

A. EVSE Hardware Minimum Requirements

1. Required Components

i. General Requirements

- a. EVSE can come from vendors approved as part of electric vehicle (EV) charging incentive programs
- b. All charging equipment shall be approved by the City as part of shop drawing review after selection and contract execution.
- c. The EVSE must also meet the most current standards, as may be updated from time to time, including:

- i. All applicable National Electric Code (NEC) and National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards.
- j. EVSE shall be certified by a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab
- k. Compliant with Underwriters Laboratories (UL) 2202 – Standard for Safety for EV Charging System Equipment 10.
- l. Compliant with UL 2231 (Parts 1 and 2) – Standard for Personnel Protection Systems for supply circuits.
- m. Compliant with UL 2251 - Standard for Plugs, Receptacles, and Couplers for EV.
- n. If proposer includes NACS ports, compliance with North American Charging System (NACS) (J3400).
- o. Validated and certified by UL 2594, UL 2202 or equivalent – Outline for investigation for EV supply Equipment.
- p. Compliant with NFPA 70, NEC Article 625.
- q. Compliant with Society of Automotive Engineers (SAE) J2894, Power Quality Requirements for Plug-In Electric Vehicles (PEV).

- r. Compliant with the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) Handbook 44 - EVSE used to charge EV shall indicate the electrical energy, the unit price, and the total price of each transaction.
- s. Authorization under part 15, subpart B of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) regulations for unintentional radiators.
- t. For AC Level 2 EVSE, chargers and equipment must be Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Energy Star rated.
- u. Compliant with [Open Charging Point Protocol \(OCPP\)](#).
- ii. Data Acquisition and Storage Requirements
 - a. Data shall be available as open protocol compliant with OCPP 2.0.1 or an approved equivalent. Note: EVSE that does not support open protocol could have high proprietary license fees and may not be compatible with EVSEs from a variety of vendors.
- iii. Compatibility Requirements
 - a. Ensure all publicly installed EV chargers are compatible with major charging standards like CCS Combo for DC fast charging, CHAdeMO, Level 2 AC charging (SAE J1772) with NACS ports optional if proposed and approved by CDOT.
- 2. Additional Project-Specific Components
 - i. Cable Management System Requirements
 - a. Proposers must include cable management solutions in their EVSE designs to prevent tripping or other safe path of access issues; cable damage; and ensure overall hazard free management of cable systems at each EVSE unit.
 - b. Vendors may choose from relevant commercially available solutions to meet these requirements and provide clear details in proposal documents identifying how the EVSE proposed will solve for cable management.
 - ii. Screen Display Requirements
 - a. Screen displays should be liquid-crystal display (LCD), light-emitting diode (LED) or equivalent or better, user friendly, easy to operate, daylight and night viewable, and ultraviolet (UV)-protected with human-machine interface (HMI) capability.
 - b. Screen should display cost, time limitations, power, charging, charging, charging complete, remote control, system status, faults, and service.
 - iii. Data Acquisition and Storage Requirements
 - a. Data to acquire: Data to be stored shall include:
 - i. Energy Consumption
 - ii. Vehicle Connect Time
 - iii. Vehicle Charge Time
 - iv. Peak Power Usage Levels
 - v. Peak Power Usage Time-Of-Day
 - vi. Average EV Energy Consumption
 - vii. Average Power Usage
 - viii. Data Storage Interval: 15-minute intervals
 - ix. Historic Logs
 - iv. Data Interface/Utilization Requirements:
 - a. Data interface/utilization should include:
 - i. Real Time Dashboards
 - ii. Analysis and Visualization Tools
 - iii. A compatible data format as required by CDOT
 - iv. Raw Data Download and Storage to be stored for a minimum of two years
 - v. Data from Vendor to be shared with CDOT
 - v. Reporting

- a. The following monthly minimum data reporting requirements will apply to all publicly accessible chargers installed within the City Right-of-Way (ROW).
 - i. Number of Charging Events
 - ii. Number of Unique Users
 - iii. Total Energy kWh
 - iv. Peak System kW
 - v. Average Charging Event Time
 - vi. Average Charging Event kW and kWh
 - vii. Charger Location
 - viii. Session Start/End Time
 - ix. Session Completion (Y/N)
 - x. Charger Up-Time
 - xi. Maintenance/Repair Costs
 - xii. Distributed Energy Resources (DER) kWh (solar etc.) if applicable

- b. Data should be provided in a .csv file with the requested data fields
- vi. Data Collection
 - a. The fee collection system shall accept, at a minimum, two forms of payment, such as access codes, plug and charge, mobile application, and/or contactless radio frequency identification (RFID) cards without incurring additional fees, inconvenience, or delays for one payment or access control method over another.
 - b. Infrastructure should have a point-of-sale and supporting network that uses an open protocol to allow subscribers of other EV charging system networks to access the EV charging station.
 - c. The City, as the charging station owner, shall be responsible for the electric account associated with the charger.
 - d. The owner may require a charging fee from the station users. This fee should, at a minimum, cover the power bill while supporting a sustainable business model for the owner and promoting publicly accessible EV charging. The owner may also implement an idling fee for vehicles that remain connected to a charging station after charging is complete, to encourage efficient use of the equipment.
- vii. Networking
 - a. EVSE should be network-ready to allow for management of charging operations.
 - b. EVSE should use the latest OCPP to communicate with a network.
 - c. EVSE hardware should be operable by a different network service provider without modification necessary from the original vendor.
 - d. EVSE should be capable of remote configuration, reporting, and management.
 - e. EVSE should be capable of connecting to a network via a secure hardwire, wireless, or cellular network.
 - f. EVSE should be accessible by CDOT upon request for inspection, testing, etc.
- viii. API Access
 - a. An Application Programming Interface (API) using Simple Object Access Protocol (SOAP) or Representational State Transfer (REST) paradigms. Live EV charging station data shall be provided through the API. This data will be used in a real-time City dashboard for public EV chargers.
 - b. For publicly available chargers, the following data fields in 2.A.2.v.a Reporting requirements above are required to be shared via API, free of charge, with CDOT and third-party software developers. The API for third party software developers

may be given to the parties directly or CDOT may make this available via an open data portal.

- ix. Power Requirements
 - a. Additional requirements
 - i. AC Level 2: 19kWh continuous power capability.
 - ii. DC Fast Charger: 150kWh continuous power capability.
- x. Curbside-Specific Standard Requirements
 - a. For all curbside locations for the CDOT EV Charging Pilot Program identified in Exhibit B2 – EV Site Locations and Location Requirements, proposers must refer to the most recent version of the Chicago Department of Transportation's Rules and Regulations for Construction in the Public Way, latest edition, available at:
 - i. https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/cdot/provdrs/construction_informati on/svcs/view_constructionstandards.html
 - b. The Chicago Department of Transportation's Rules and Regulations for Construction in the Public Way, latest edition, is a comprehensive manual for contractors, trades, utilities, agencies, and other professionals to plan and execute construction and restoration in Chicago's public way. This manual includes:
 - i. Full information on Planning, Permitting, Construction, Compliance requirements for all projects in the public way.
 - ii. The manual also includes a detailed process flow chart providing information on the steps and parties involved in projects in the City's public way.
 - iii. The manual also includes appendices and checklists for project managers to assist in understanding and completing all requirements for projects in the public way.
- C. Warranty Requirements
 - 1. Required Components
 - i. All equipment should be covered under a standard warranty of a minimum of 5 years.
- 3. EV CHARGER INTERFACE
 - A. Power Capacity Analysis
 - 1. Required Components
 - iii. EV Charger Communication
 - a. EV-to-charger communications must meet International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 15118 standards or equivalent.
 - iv. Open Charging Point Interface
 - a. Communications must meet the latest Open Charge Point Interface (OCPI) protocols or equivalent. Reference for the latest testing process as provided by Open Charge Point Alliance.
 - 2. Additional Project-Specific Components
 - i. Testing and Commissioning Requirements
 - a. The Vendor shall be responsible for conducting both standard factory testing and post-installation system testing for each charging unit to verify functionality and access. Factory test results shall be provided for each unit as quality assurance and approved by CDOT.
 - ii. Display and Basis of Price

- a. Pricing requirements including displaying pricing in \$/kWh and detailing all the cost components and their “basis” – either in a physical sign on site or accessible via digital app or platform. The City will set the price and provide the information for the vendor to display.
 - B. Electrical Safety
 - 1. Required Components
 - i. Remote Shutoff
 - a. EVSE shall have the ability to remotely (away from chargers) stop flow of power through the unit for emergency situations.
 - i. Overcurrent Protection
 - a. Required for all EVSE.
 - ii. Shock Protection
 - a. EVSE shall have a Charge Circuit Interrupting Device (CCID), or Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) designed to shut off the flow of electric power to reduce the risk of electric shock.
- 4. HARDWARE ACCESSIBILITY & SAFETY
 - A. Hardware Physical Safety
 - 1. Required Components
 - i. Damage Protection
 - a. Each EVSE must be protected from potential damage by a vehicle by using bollards, parking blocks, or similar protection mechanisms.
 - B. Additional Project-Specific Components
 - i. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance
 - 1. Required Components
 - i. ADA Screen Display Requirements
 - ii. The User interface (UI) shall comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). See U.S. Access Board from 36 C.F.R. §1194.1, App. A and C. EV chargers which do not incorporate a display screen would not be required to be speech-output enabled, however they are classified under Information and Communication Technology (ICT) and would have accessibility requirements if the chargers require more user interaction beyond plugging in.
 - iii. Various accessibility standards may apply to EV charging stations, including:
 - a. ADA Accessibility Standards
 - b. Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Standards
 - c. Section 508 Standards of the Rehabilitation Act
 - v. User Interface Accessibility
 - a. Accessible Communication Features
 - i. All EV chargers should have accessible communication features and operable parts. This enables EV chargers to be used by people who are deaf or hard of hearing, little people, and other people with disabilities who do not need accessible mobility features (like access aisles) to use an EV charger.
 - ii. All EV chargers containing ICT that are developed, procured, maintained, or used by the federal government must comply with the Section 508 Standards and have accessible ICT, including accessible hardware, software, and operable parts.
 - b. Section 508 also has technical requirements for hardware that include:
 - i. Display Screens

- a. Visible from a point located 40 inches above the clear floor or ground space (§408.2).
 - b. Avoid bright rapid flashing (more than 3 flashes per second) (§408.3).
 - ii. At least one mode with text characters in sans serif font, adjustable text size or minimum character height of 3/16 inch (§402.4).
 - a. Speech Output Enabled: There must be an option for display screens to provide speech output that is capable of full and independent use by individuals with vision impairments.
 - b. Speech output must provide all information displayed on-screen, including information necessary to verify the interaction and transaction with the EV Charger.
 - c. Speech output must be coordinated with information displayed on the display screen.
 - d. Speech output must allow for pausing and repeating. Braille instructions provided for initiating the speech-output mode (§402.2).
 - e. Volume controls (§402.3) must be provided for the speech output.
 - e. Input Controls
 - i. Labels on keys and for visual controls must have high contrast (§407.2). Controls must be tactically discernible. When alphabetical keys are provided, they must use a QWERTY keyboard layout.
 - ii. Where a numeric keypad is provided, it must use a standard layout (§407.3).
 - iii. If the keyboard includes a key repeat feature, there must be at least a 2 second delay setting for key repeats implemented (§407.4).
 - iv. If a timed response is required, the user must be alerted visually and by sound (or touch) and given the opportunity to indicate more time is needed (§407.5).
 - f. Keys or Cards
 - i. If the EV Charger requires the user to have a near-field communication (NFC) key-chain card or other physical token, and that key/card requires a particular orientation for its use, then the key/card must provide a tactically discernible orientation.

5. UPTIME AND CYBERSECURITY

A. Additional, Project-Specific Components

1. Minimum EVSE Uptime

- a. Operational Uptime: Each EV charger must maintain a minimum of 80% uptime on a monthly basis, excluding scheduled maintenance.
- b. The required minimum uptime of 80% during the contracted period of site operations will be calculated using the following equation:

$$\mu = ((525,600 - (T_{\text{outage}} - T_{\text{excluded}})) / 525,600) \times 100$$
 where:
 μ = port uptime percentage,
 T_{outage} = total minutes of outage in previous year, and
 T_{excluded} = total minutes of outage in previous year caused by the following reasons outside the charging station operator's control, provided that the charging station operator can demonstrate that the charging port would otherwise be operational: electric utility service interruptions, failure to charge or meet the EV charging customer's

expectation for power delivery due to the fault of the vehicle, scheduled maintenance, vandalism, or natural disasters. Also excluded are hours outside of the identified hours of operation of the charging station.

- c. Monitoring: Networking data and real-time monitoring must be enabled for all chargers, with automated alerts for faults or downtime.

B. Software, Data and Cybersecurity

1. Required Components

i. Payment Security

- a. As applicable, the network infrastructure shall be capable of executing financial transactions with EV drivers safely and securely. Network provider should have PCI DSS certification and accept all major debit and credit cards.

ii. Cybersecurity

- a. Implement robust cybersecurity measures to protect user data collected through charging infrastructure, including the following details:
 - a. A comprehensive cybersecurity plan detailing the administrative, technical, and physical controls in place to assess, monitor, and mitigate security risks throughout the EV charger operations. This shall include encryption, security updates, vulnerability management, monitoring, and incident response.
 - b. System Updates: An explanation of the vendor's system update and patch management policy. Details on how updates will impact end users shall be provided to CDOT.
 - c. Breach Notification: Proposed breach notification protocols for all stakeholders including promptly notifying CDOT within 72 hours in the event of a confirmed cybersecurity incident or data breach related to the EV chargers.

6. Domestic Content Procurement Preference Requirement (Buy America)

1. Manufactured products

- a. All EVSE used in the program must be produced in the United States—this means the EVSE was manufactured in the United States; and the cost of the components of the EVSE that are mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States is greater than 55 percent of the total cost of all components of the EVSE, unless another standard for determining the minimum amount of domestic content of the EVSE has been established under applicable law or regulation;
- b. The vendor must certify or provide equivalent documentation for proof of compliance

EXHIBIT B1: CATEGORY B – (CDOT) PHYSICAL SITE STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

1. This Exhibit serves as a guide to the infrastructure standards for the physical site at which Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) will be installed within the jurisdiction of Chicago, Illinois. The Exhibit addresses parking space requirements, site utility and power requirements, site signage requirements, site accessibility and safety requirements, and site ADA accessibility standards. The intended audiences are Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) staff and bidders planning to procure and install EVSE with CDOT under the EV Charging Pilot Program.

B. Reference Acronyms, Codes, Entities and Standards

1. For purposes of compliance, bidders will use the most current versions of any Standards, Codes, or Publications referenced in this Exhibit.
2. Bidders must conduct their own due diligence with respect to applicable laws that apply for the performance of the Contract.
3. Acronyms, codes, and associations/entities are found in Exhibit B6 – Acronyms, Codes, and References.

2. EVSE GENERAL MAKE READY REQUIREMENTS

A. EVSE Power Requirements

1. Chicago Zoning Ordinance for EVSE: EVSE-ready space. A parking space having electric vehicle supply equipment infrastructure installed so as to provide conduit and wiring for a 40-ampere, 208- or 240-volt dedicated branch circuit terminating at a receptacle or junction box within 3 feet of the parking space
2. Chicago Zoning Ordinance: Electric vehicle supply equipment or EVSE. The equipment as defined by the [2017] National Electrical Code and adopted in Section 14E-6-625 of the Municipal Code of Chicago [Article 625 of the Chicago Electrical Code], that includes the conductors, including the ungrounded, grounded, and equipment grounding conductors, and the electric vehicle connectors, attachment plugs, and all other fittings, devices, power outlets, or apparatus installed specifically for the purpose of transferring energy between premises wiring and an electric vehicle.
3. If using solar or higher power EVSE options as part of the installation, EVSE can vary from these ranges with the City and engineer's approval.

B. Curbside EVSE Installation Requirements

3. EVSE UTILITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Utility Coordination

1. Installers must coordinate with the local utility provider to confirm that the cost to provide service to proposed projects sites is not excessive. The City, as the utility customer, will be responsible for costs associated with bringing electric service to the project site, including any required utility upgrades. Exhibit B2 – Site Locations and Location Requirements provide information on

the currently available electric utility service and physical space conditions at each selected location.

B. Grid Communication

1. Where applicable, network communications, controls, and back-office support service should have the ability to respond to utility provided demand response signals via the Open Automated Demand Response (OpenADR) 2.0b protocol.

C. EVSE Metering Requirements

1. One (1) external, revenue grade, meter per charging station site.

D. Electrical Safety

1. EVSE shall have a Charge Circuit Interrupting Device (CCID), or Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) designed to shut off the flow of electric power to reduce the risk of electric shock.

E. Required Testing

1. The selected Vendor shall be responsible for conducting both standard factory testing and post-installation system testing for each charging unit to verify functionality and access. Factory test results shall be provided for each unit as quality assurance and approved by CDOT.

4. SITE ACCESSIBILITY AND SAFETY

A. Physical Safety

1. Required Components

i. Damage Protection

- a. Each EVSE must be protected from potential damage by a vehicle by using bollards, parking blocks, or similar protection mechanisms.

iii. EV Only Signage

- a. Each parking stall with access to a charging port must include a sign to communicate the regulations associated with that parking stall (e.g., No parking except for electric vehicle charging).

ii. Open Hours

- a. EVSE should be open and accessible 24 hours daily for all days of the year.

iii. Payment Accessibility

- a. EVSE should have option(s) for payment for the unbanked.

B. Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Compliance

2. Required Components

- i. Reference the [U.S. Access Board's Design Recommendations for Accessible EV Charging Stations](#).

- ii. Stalls with chargers must comply with ADA requirements where applicable.

- iii. Various accessibility standards may apply to EV charging stations, including:

- a. ADA Accessibility Standards
- b. Architectural Barriers Act (ABA) Accessibility Standards
- c. Section 508 Standards of the Rehabilitation Act

iv. Clear Ground and Physical Mobility Accessibility Standards

- a. Under the ADA and ABA Accessibility Standards, EV charging stations must comply with the technical requirements for floor and ground surfaces (§302), clear floor or ground space (§305), reach ranges (§308), operable parts (§309), accessible routes (§402), and other provisions when needed, such as some of the provisions in parking (§502), signs (§703), and fare machines (§707). See 36 C.F.R. §1191.1.
- b. EV chargers developed, procured, maintained, or used by federal agencies must also comply with the revised Section 508 Standards. See 36 C.F.R. §1194.1 , App. A and C. This includes that the user interface (UI) be accessible. EV chargers which do not incorporate a display screen would not be required to be speech-output enabled, however they are classified under Information and ICT and would have accessibility requirements if the chargers require more user interaction beyond plugging in.

v. A minimum of one (1) EV charger port per physical site must have physical access for people who use mobility devices, such as wheelchairs, scooters, walkers, and canes. Accessible mobility features primarily concern the size of the vehicle charging space, providing access aisles, how and where the chargers are installed, and the physical operability of the charger. Also see: [EVSE Readiness Requirements](#) for the number of accessible chargers required.

vi. EV chargers designed to serve people who use mobility devices must be located on an accessible route and should provide:

- a. A vehicle charging space at least 11 feet wide and 20 feet long.
- b. Adjoining access aisle at least 5 feet wide.
- c. Clear floor or ground space at the same level as the vehicle charging space and positioned for an unobstructed side reach.
- d. Accessible operable parts, including on the charger and connector. These mobility features allow sufficient space for a person who uses a mobility device to exit and maneuver around the vehicle, retrieve the EV connector, and plug the connector into the EV charging inlet. Since EVs do not have a uniform vehicle charging inlet location, a larger vehicle charging space is needed to maneuver around all sides of the electric vehicle.

EXHIBIT B2: CATEGORY B - (CDOT) EV SITE LOCATIONS AND LOCATION REQUIREMENTS

1. INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

This Exhibit serves as a guide to the specific locations and location-specific infrastructure requirements for the Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment (EVSE) the Chicago Department of Transportation (CDOT) is seeking proposals for under this RFP. The Exhibit addresses the requested EVSE installation locations and site-specific details, including preliminary site electric power conditions as initially determined by the City. In addition, this Exhibit details the site composition details requested by CDOT, including power levels, port types, and additional specifications. The intended audiences are CDOT staff and bidders planning to procure and install EVSE with the CDOT under the EV Charging Pilot Program.

2. LOCATION AND SITE-SPECIFIC DETAILS

A. CDOT requests proposers include proposals for EVSE charging station installations at each of the seven (7) sites listed in the table in Section B below.

B. Table of Locations and Preliminary Site Electric Power Conditions

#	Site Name	Street Address	Intersection Directions	Preliminary Site Electric Power Conditions*
1	Altgeld Gardens Library	955 E 131st St on Ingleside	East side of S Ingleside Ave, south of 131st in perpendicular parking spots in front of library.	Two feeders on property with capacity for 600kW EV charging.
2	Auburn Gresham Green	7879 S Green St	East side of Green St, north of 79th St between 79th and driveway.	One feeder at corner has capacity for 600kW EV charging.
3	Austin West Chicago Ave Library	764 N Lamon Ave	South of Chicago Ave on west side of Lamon before alley.	One feeder with capacity nearby, but not on-site.
4	Englewood Senior Center	6318 S Union Ave	East side of Union, south of 63rd. Egress from non-public parking lots.	Multiple feeders available with capacity for 600kW EV charging.
5	Gage Park 59th Street/Kedzie	3211 W 59th St	South side of 59th St, west of Kedzie, west of the alley.	Insufficient capacity readily available for 600kW EV charging.

6	Little Village 26th Street/Avers	2606 S Avers Ave	Either side of S Avers, south of 26th, before the alley.	One feeder at corner has capacity for 600kW EV charging.
7	Rogers Park Rogers/Greenville	7575 N Rogers Ave	South side of N Rogers Ave, west of Greenville, before alley.	Availability of capacity for 600kW EV by Summer 2026 due to planned relief.
<i>*Based on preliminary review of current system conditions. Conditions are subject to change as capacity is not reserved and is allocated by the utility on a first-come-first-serve project basis.</i>				

3. SITE COMPOSITION DETAILS: POWER LEVEL, PORT COUNTS, AND EVSE SPECIFICATIONS

A. CDOT requests proposers use their expertise and discretion to propose installation of EVSE charging stations meeting the composition and specifications as detailed in Sections B and C below.

B. Summary Table of Requested Site Composition and Specifications

Site Type	Number of Sites	Ports per Site	Total Ports
AC Level 2	5* of 7 sites	AC L2 x 4 ports; 19.2kW/port	20
<i>*Proposers are requested to select 5 of 7 sites from the table in Part 2 above and propose AC L2 chargers, using their expertise, due diligence, and discretion.</i>			
Combination: DCFC and AC L2 sites	2** of 7 sites	- DCFC x 2 ports; 150kW/port; optional dual-port power sharing at 75kW/port) - AC L2 x 2 ports; 19.2kW/port	8
<i>**Proposers are requested to select 2 of 7 sites from the table in Part 2 above and propose combination DCFC and AC L2 chargers, using their expertise, due diligence, and discretion.</i>			

C. Site Composition and Specifications Detail

- The five (5) sites with AC Level 2 (AC L2) shall each include four (4) network connected ports, with the following specifications:
 - Each AC L2 port shall provide a continuous power delivery rating of at least nineteen kilowatts (19.2kW) per port (e.g., 80A at 240V nominal).
 - The station must be capable of providing no less than 19.2kW simultaneously across all four (4) AC L2 ports.
 - Ports may be co-located on multiple pedestals provided simultaneous charging requirements are met.
- The two (2) combination sites shall each include DC Fast Charging (DCFC), each with 2 ports; in combination with AC Level 2 (AC L2), each with two (2) ports, with the following specifications:
 - DCFC shall include at least two (2) network-connected DCFC charging ports and be capable of simultaneously charging at least two (2) electric vehicles.
 - Each DCFC port shall support output voltage between 250 VDC and 920 VDC.
 - Each DCFC port shall provide a continuous power delivery rating of at least 150kW and supply power according to the vehicle's request up to 150kW, simultaneously from each port at the station.

- iii. Power sharing is permissible only if each port continues to meet a connected vehicle's request for power up to 75kW continuously.
- b. AC L2 shall include at least two (2) network-connected AC L2 charging ports and be capable of simultaneously charging at least two (2) electric vehicles.
 - i. Each AC L2 port shall provide a continuous power delivery rating of at least nineteen kilowatts (19.2kW) per port (e.g., 80A at 240V nominal).
 - ii. The station must be capable of providing no less than 19.2kW simultaneously across the two (2) AC L2 ports.
 - iii. Ports may be co-located on multiple pedestals provided simultaneous charging requirements are met.

D. Notes

1. Uptime, communications, interoperability, reporting, cybersecurity, accessibility, signage / wayfinding, and other technical requirements are addressed in Exhibits B1 and B3
2. Proposers shall ensure site layouts integrate with local codes and accessibility requirements per Exhibits B1 and B3.

EXHIBIT B3: CATEGORY B – CDOT INSTRUCTIONS TO PROPOSERS

Purpose

These instructions specify the proposal submission requirements as well as minimum content, organization, and page limits for proposal responses to CDOT's EV Charging Pilot Program RFP. The goal of the program is to deliver turnkey EV charging stations at seven City-owned locations. It is important to ensure your proposal references and details how it meets the City's EV charging requirements as specified in Exhibit B1 Physical Standards and Requirements.

A. Proposal Submission and Content

This section provides instructions on the proposal submission, describes the required format for submitting your proposal, and specifies all required content. Failure to include the required content as set forth herein may result in disqualification/rejection of your proposal from review by the City. Please review your proposal's contents against the checklist provided in these Instructions to ensure a cohesive review of your proposal and to ensure that your proposal's strengths are self-evident when compared to those of competitors.'

Submission Instructions

1. **Due Date / Time:** As stated in the RFP cover. Late proposals will be rejected.
2. **Submission Method:** Single digital submission via the City's upload portal (PDF only).

Submission Format

1. **File Size Limit:** 25 MB total per proposal (aggregate of all parts).
2. **Naming Convention** (one combined proposal PDF): [Proposer Firm Name]_CDOT EV Charging Pilot RFP.pdf.
3. **Bookmarks:** Bookmarks are required in the PDF for navigation and must match the section content order in the checklist below.
4. **Proprietary Material:** Clearly mark pages with business confidential content and include a one-page confidentiality designation statement.
5. **Page Counting Rules:** Page limits below include figures, tables, and appendices (unless expressly exempted). 8.5"x11" pages, 11-pt minimum font, 1" margins. One 11"x17" page per site is permitted only for the Site Plan (does not count toward Site Plan narrative limits but counts toward total file size).

Required Proposal Contents Checklist (include in your PDF submission)

Content	Length
☐ Cover Letter (signed)	Maximum 1 page
☐ Proposal Summary	Maximum 2 pages
☐ Technical Compliance pages	Maximum 1 page per site
☐ Utility Coordination pages	Maximum 1 page per site
☐ Preliminary Site Plan & Design	Narrative: maximum ½ page per site Drawing: 1 page per site (11"x17")
☐ Budget pages	Maximum 1 page per site
☐ Portfolio Budget & Funding	Maximum 1 page for all seven sites

Content	Length
☐ Project Approach Narrative	Maximum 7 pages for all seven sites
☐ Project Team Qualifications	Maximum 4 pages + References maximum 1 page
☐ Financial Capacity	Maximum 2 pages
☐ Forms/Certifications	Maximum 2 pages

Required Proposal Contents (in this exact order)

A. Cover Letter (Maximum 1 page)

1. High-level proposal overview that clearly details program approach across all seven sites.
2. Statement certifying proposer's eligibility and qualifications to perform procurement, design, installation, operations, and maintenance (O&M) for public EV charging.
3. Attestations confirming there are no outstanding liabilities or conflicts that would bar the proposer from working with the City, as well as stated agreement to meet City minimum technical standards and uptime targets.
4. Authorized signatory name, title, and contact information.

B. Proposal Summary (Maximum 2 pages)

Provide details for all seven sites using the Seven-Site Snapshot Table and your projects risk and mitigation plan using the Risk & Mitigation Matrix below:

1. **Seven-Site Snapshot Table:** Provide the proposal detail for each of the seven sites (one column per site for all seven sites as listed in Exhibit B2 Site Locations):

Site Element	Site #1	Site #2	Site #3	Site #4	Site #5	Site #6	Site #7
Number of Ports							
Kilowatts per Port							
Total Site Kilowatts							
Connector Mix							
ADA Stalls							
Canopy (Y/N)							
Target months from Award to Operational							
Utility Upgrades Required (Y/N)							
Total Cost							
Cost per Port							

2. **Risk & Mitigation Matrix:** Identify the top 5 cross-cutting risks that could impact successful delivery. Risks may have potential impact across multiple criteria such as those listed below. Additional risks may be added but at minimum identify a clear statement with respect to each risk listed below and for

each risk provide: proposed mitigation actions, strategies, or design choice, and the party your organization will task with the responsibility to mitigate the risk in the manner anticipated.

Risk	Proposed Mitigation	Responsible Party
Technical Specifications		
Charger Design		
Safety		
ADA Accessibility		
Future Maintenance (e.g., upgrades, integrability, cybersecurity, scalability, smart-grid readiness)		

B. Per-Site Technical Compliance Information (Maximum 1 page per site)

Submit one page for each of the seven sites (Site 1 through Site 7) with the following headings to demonstrate compliance with City baselines:

1. **Number of L2 and/or DCFC ports:** i.e., four (4) simultaneously available per site.
2. **Minimum Continuous Power per Port:** i.e., $\geq 150\text{kW}$ (250-950V operating range).
3. **Minimum aggregate site capacity:** i.e., $\geq 600\text{ kW}$ nameplate across dispensers.
4. **Connectors:** i.e., ≥ 4 CCS required, NACS optional/encouraged, identify any CHAdeMO as supplemental only.
5. **Simultaneous Delivery:** i.e., each active port can continuously deliver $\geq 150\text{kW}$.
6. **Payment:** Open payments (no membership required), chip/tap/swipe, ability to display price with information on basis of pricing.
7. **Hours / Access:** i.e., open to the public 24/7/365.
8. **Installer Qualifications:** i.e., Illinois licensed electricians and EVITP-certified electricians for installation.
9. **ADA Compliance:** Stall counts, access aisles, route of travel.
10. **Hardware Listing:** Make/model on a recognized vetted product list, BABA, and OCPP 1.6 JSON or higher (state version).
11. **Cybersecurity:** Summarized controls for networked EVSE and data.
12. **Uptime Commitment:** $\geq 80\%$ station uptime with escalation and spare-parts strategy.

C. Per-Site Utility Coordination (Maximum 1 page per site)

Submit one page for each of the seven sites (Site 1 through Site 7) with the following headings to demonstrate Utility Coordination:

1. **Utility Point of Contact:** Name, title, email, and phone.
2. **Service Needs:** New vs. upgrade, requested voltage (e.g., 277/480V, 3-phase), service amperage, kVA load.
3. **Nearest 3-phase Source (if known):** Power source details and transformer plan, as needed.
4. **Utility-side Work Scope Summary:** Non-binding cost and schedule windows (months to procure/construct).
5. **Allocation of Costs (utility vs. proposer) & Total Estimated Cost to Proposer:** Details provided must be tied to proposed budget.

D. Per-Site Preliminary Site Plan & Design (Narrative: maximum ½ page per site + Drawing: one 11"x17" page per site)

Provide a short narrative for each site plan plus one plan drawing for each site that must:

1. Show EVSE, power meter, switchgear, transformer (proposed), conduit or raceway routing, ADA routes and stalls, existing structures, parking circulation, ingress/egress, hydrants, and any canopy/lighting.
2. Contain labels: north arrow, scale, date, and legend.
3. Identify construction activities anticipated (no survey required at this stage).

E. Per-Site Budget Detail (Maximum 1 page per site)

Provide individual site-specific cost tables that match the categories shown for each of the seven sites, which rolls up to the **Portfolio Total in Section G**:

Site #: Cost Category	Dev \$	O&M Year 1	O&M Year 2
Design (engineering & permitting prep)	\$0		
Permitting	\$0		
Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment (if required)	\$0		
Surety / Bonding	\$0		
Utility Infrastructure (e.g., make-ready, service, transformer)	\$0		
Site Prep & Construction (e.g., civil, canopy, lighting, signage)	\$0		
Hardware & Software (e.g., EVSE, cabinets, warranties, licenses)	\$0		
Networking & Data Services (per year)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Maintenance Services (preventive & corrective formatted as 2 year contract)	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Project Cost (this site):	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Cost per Port (this site) = Total Site Cost per number of Ports: \$0/port:	\$0	\$0	\$0

*Notes:

1. The City requests Operations and Maintenance services be structured as a two-year, inclusive contract.
2. Identify warranty lengths and replacement reserves (if included) under hardware & software.
3. Show assumed utility rebates or third-party incentives as separate line items reducing net cost.

F. Portfolio-Level Budget & Funding (Maximum 1 page)

Provide cost details for each of the project years and total cost metrics for all years for each of the categories below:

Category	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Total (All Years)
Total Project Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cost per Port	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Cost per kWh	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

G. Project Approach Narrative (Maximum 6 pages total for all seven sites)

Provide a concise, City-site-focused plan (no site selection narrative is needed). Please address each of the topics below, discuss the seven sites collectively, and call out site-specific exceptions only as needed:

1. **Procurement & Supply Chain:** Hardware/network selection rationale, vetted product lists, lead times, spares strategy, and BABA (if applicable).
2. **Design & Permitting:** Standards applied, ADA compliance, civil/electrical integration, signage, utility design assumptions, safety reviews, and cybersecurity by design.
3. **Construction & Commissioning:** Project phasing and schedule, traffic/safety, quality control, factory/startup testing, commissioning checklists, as-builts, and training City staff on basic triage.
4. **Operations & Maintenance:** Uptime plan ($\geq 80\%$ target), service and maintenance level agreements, remote monitoring, escalation, parts logistics, warranty management, crash repair, cleaning, snow/ice response, customer service, and outage communications.
5. **Data, Networking, & Interoperability:** Network availability, open payments, price transparency, data reporting to City (sessions, energy, uptime, faults), cybersecurity, API access terms, and rate/load management strategies.
6. **Safety & Accessibility:** Illumination, cameras, emergency shutoff, fire prevention, ADA routes, and pedestrian/vehicle conflict mitigation.
7. **Schedule & Risk Management:** Integrated master schedule, critical path, including risk register and mitigations.
8. **Value & Cost Effectiveness:** Strategies to reduce cost/port and O&M, non-federal match or private capital (if any), and future-proofing (conduits, reserved capacity, higher-power readiness).

H. Project Team Qualifications (Maximum 4 pages + 1 page for references)

Provide supporting details on the project team's qualifications. Please address each of the topics below:

1. **Team Roster by Role** (identify for each site, if different): Prime, site civil, electrical/EVITP installer, EVSE supplier, network provider, commissioning agent, O&M provider, utility coordinator, and permit lead.
2. **Qualifications & Relevant Experience:** Brief project summaries with power levels, ports, network, dates, and current operational status, include safety record and change-order performance.
3. **Management & Governance:** Org chart, day-to-day lead, site PMs, escalation path, and quality management system.
4. **Safety, Fire Prevention, & Electrical Safety Practices:** Provide concise statements.
5. **Load Management & Demand Response capabilities:**
6. **References:** At least three (3) clients for similar DCFC projects (name, title, organization, phone/email).

I. Financial Capacity (Maximum 2 pages)

Provide supporting documentation that addresses each of the items listed below:

1. **Creditworthiness:** Proof of creditworthiness or financing capacity commensurate with the portfolio (e.g., bank letter, ratings, audited financial summary).
2. **Guarantees/Bonding:** If O&M guarantees or performance bonding are proposed, state bonding capacity.

J. Required Forms and Certifications (Maximum 2 pages total)

Ensure that the required forms below are completed and included in your submission:

1. Proprietary/Confidential Designation page.
2. Certification Statements (eligibility, accuracy, commitment to comply with City technical standards, absence of conflicts, and compliance with applicable environmental/State laws).

Appendix (Optional)

1. Utility correspondence (one page per site).
2. Manufacturer spec sheets (limit two pages per EVSE model).

General Content Standards

1. **Consistency:** Use the exact headings and cost categories provided.
2. **Cross-checks:** All numbers must reconcile (per-site to portfolio totals and utility totals to budgets).
3. **Clarity:** Define all acronyms with first use, avoid marketing language, and focus on compliance, feasibility, and value.

Exceptions

If proposing any variance from City baselines, place them in a clearly labeled “Deviations” subsection within the relevant section and justify the benefits/tradeoffs.

EXHIBIT B4 CDOT EV CHARGING VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

1. This Exhibit serves as a guide of qualifications and certifications that bidding vendors must hold in order to bid for the pilot program.

B. Reference Acronyms, Codes, Entities and Standards

1. The latest versions shall be used for any Standards, Codes, or Publications listed throughout this document.
2. Bidders must conduct their own due diligence with respect to any additional qualifications and certifications vendors must hold for the performance of the Contract.
3. Acronyms, codes, and associations/entities are in final Exhibit B5 – Acronyms, Codes, and References.

1. VENDOR QUALIFICATIONS AND CERTIFICATIONS

A. Company Registrations, Licenses, and Proofs:

1. Business Registration in the State of Illinois
2. City of Chicago business license
3. City of Chicago general contractor license
4. Certificate of Good Standing
5. Corporate Authorization: Unanimous Consent, etc.
6. Utility Rebate and Incentive Program Registrations

B. Site Work Qualifications – Construction/Labor

1. Electricians: All electricians installing, operating, or maintaining EVSE must meet one of the following requirements:
 - a. Certification from the Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program (EVITP).
 - b. Graduation from a registered apprenticeship program for electricians that includes EVSE-specific training and is developed as a part of a national guideline standard approved by the Department of Labor in consultation with the Department of Transportation.
 - c. For projects requiring more than one electrician, at least one electrician must meet the requirements above, and at least one electrician must be enrolled in an electrical registered apprenticeship program.
 - d. All other onsite, non-electrical workers directly involved in the installation, operation, and maintenance of EVSE must have graduated from a registered apprenticeship program or have appropriate licenses, certifications, and training as required by the State.

C. Software, Data and Cybersecurity Qualifications

- A. PCI DSS Compliant: Qualified vendors shall be PCI DSS compliant, and shall implement, validate, and maintain a network infrastructure that meets all relevant PCI DSS

requirements in their cardholder data environment in order to execute financial transactions with EV drivers safely and securely. Network providers should have PCI DSS certification and accept all major debit and credit cards.

B. Other City Cybersecurity Requirements

B. Design, Engineering, and Permitting Qualifications

1. Illinois-licensed Professional Engineer ("PE") to sign and seal civil engineering plans (OUC EFP drawings) and affirming code compliance of construction documents with the Municipal Code of Chicago as well as CDOT's rules and regulations for construction in the public way.
2. Obtain electrical pre-approvals to procure a work order from CDOT's Division of Electrical Operations that will be part of the EFP plan set.
3. Coordinate electrical design with ComEd for service and utility connections and comply with any ComEd requirements.

2. DAVIS-BACON REQUIREMENTS

- A. All laborers and mechanics employed by the vendor or subcontractors in the performance of construction, alteration, or repair work in excess of \$2000 on an program shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar projects in the locality, as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with subchapter IV of chapter 31 of title 40, United States Code commonly referred to as the "Davis-Bacon Act" (DBA).

EXHIBIT B5: CATEGORY B – ACRONYMS, CODES, & ASSOCIATIONS/ENTITIES

A. Acronyms

1. ABA	Architectural Barriers Act
2. AC	Alternating Current
3. ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
4. API	Application Programming Interface
5. CCID	Change Circuit Interrupting Device
6. CCS	Combined Charging Systems
7. CDOT	Chicago Department of Transportation
8. DCFC	Direct Current Fast Charging
9. DER	Distributed Energy Resources
10. EV	Electric Vehicle
11. EPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
12. EVITP	Electric Vehicle Infrastructure Training Program
13. EVSE	Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment
14. FCC	Federal Communications Commission
15. GFCI	Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter
16. GPS	Global Positioning System
17. HMI	Human-Machine Interface
18. ICT	Information and Communication Technology
19. IDOT	Illinois Department of Transportation
20. IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
21. ISO	International Organization for Standardization
22. LCD	Liquid-Crystal Display
23. LED	Light-Emitting Diode
24. MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
25. NACS	North American Charging System
26. NEC	National Electric Code
27. NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
28. NFC	Near-Field Communication
29. NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
30. NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
31. OCPI	Open Charge Point Interface
32. OCPP	Open Charge Point Protocol
33. OpenADR	Open Automated Demand Response
34. PEV	Plug-In Electric Vehicles
35. REST	Representational State Transfer
36. RFID	Radio Frequency Identification
37. ROW	Right-of-Way
38. SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
39. SOAP	Simple Object Access Protocol
40. UI	User Interface
41. UL	Underwriters Laboratories
42. UV	Ultraviolet

B. Codes

1. ADA Americans with Disabilities Act §302, §305, §308, §309, §402, §502, §703, §707
2. NACS North American Charging System J3400
3. NEC National Electric Code 625
4. NFPA National Fire Protection Association 70
5. NIST National Institute of Standards and Technology 44
6. OCPP Open Charge Point Protocol 2.0.1
7. OpenADR Open Automated Demand Response 2.0b Protocol
8. SAE Society of Automotive Engineers J1772, J2894
9. Section 508 Standards of the Rehabilitation Act §402, §407, §408

10. UL Underwriters Laboratories 916, 2202, 2231, 2251, 2594

C. Associations/Entities

1. EPA: United States Environmental Protection Agency
2. FCC: Federal Communications Commission
3. IEEE: Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
4. NEMA: National Electrical Manufacturers Association
5. CDOT: Chicago Department of Transportation
6. U.S. Access Board

**EXHIBIT B6: SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION
CATEGORY B: CDOT**

Services	UOM	Development	Operations & Maintenance Year 1	Operations & Maintenance Year 2
Design (engineering & permitting prep)	Not to exceed	\$0		
Permitting	Not to exceed	\$0		
Phase 1 Environmental Site Assessment (if required)	Not to exceed	\$0		
Surety / Bonding	Not to exceed	\$0		
Utility Infrastructure (e.g., make-ready, service, transformer)	Not to exceed	\$0		
Site Prep & Construction (e.g., civil, canopy, lighting, signage)	Not to exceed	\$0		
Hardware & Software (e.g., EVSE, cabinets, warranties, licenses)	Not to exceed	\$0		
Networking & Data Services (per year)	Not to exceed	\$0	\$0	\$0
Maintenance Services (preventive & corrective formatted as 2 year contract)	Not to exceed	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total		\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Cost per Port (total cost divided by # of proposed ports)		\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Cost per kWh (total cost divided by projected kWh capacity)		\$0	\$0	\$0

EXHIBIT 3: ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AFFIDAVIT AND ATTACHMENT A

ONLINE CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE

STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR RESPONSE TO THIS REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (RFP), THE RESPONDENT(S) SHALL SUBMIT 2 DOCUMENTS: 1) A "CERTIFICATE OF FILING" EVIDENCING COMPLETION OF YOUR ONLINE EDS AND 2) AN EXECUTED ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER BEFORE A NOTARY.

1. ONLINE EDS FILING

1.1. ONLINE EDS FILING REQUIRED PRIOR TO RESPONSE DUE DATE

The Respondent shall complete an online EDS prior to the response due date. A Respondent who does not file an electronic EDS prior to the response due date may be found non-responsive and its response rejected. If you are unable to complete the online EDS and print a Certificate of Filing prior to the response due date, the City will accept a paper EDS provided written justification is provided explaining your good faith efforts to complete it before the response due date and the reasons why it could not be completed.

NOTE: ALWAYS SELECT THE "CONTRACT" (NOT UPDATE) BOX WHEN COMPLETING AN ONLINE EDS TO ENSURE A NEW CONTRACT SPECIFIC ONLINE EDS IS CREATED RELATED TO THE SOLICITATION DOCUMENT. CLICKING THE UPDATE BOX ONLY UPDATES PREVIOUS EDS INFORMATION.

1.2. ONLINE EDS WEB LINK

The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

1.3. ONLINE EDS NUMBER

Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Respondent will be provided an EDS number. Respondent should record this number here:

EDS Number: _____

1.4. ONLINE EDS CERTIFICATION OF FILING AND ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Upon completion of the online submission process, the Respondent will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Respondent should submit the signed Certificate of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response. Please insert your Certification of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form following the Cover Letter. A Respondent who does not include a signed Certificate of Filing and/or Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.

1.5. PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR REGISTRATION

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

	1. Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.
	2. EDS document from previous years, if available.
	3. Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.
	4. Company Information:
	a. Legal Name
	b. FEIN/SSN
	c. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
	d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.
	e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company, or the first person that registers for your company.

1.6. PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR EDS SUBMISSION

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

	1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number.
	2. Site address that is specific to this EDS.
	3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS.
	4. EDS document from previous years, if available.
	5. Ownership structure, and if applicable, owners' company information:
	a. % of ownership
	b. Legal Name
	c. FEIN/SSN
	d. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
	e. Address
	6. List of Commissioners, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).
	7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.:

	a. List of controlling parties (if applicable).
--	---

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

	8. Contract related information (if applicable):
	a. City of Chicago contract package
	b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
	c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.
	9. List of subcontractors and retained parties:
	a. Name
	b. Address
	c. Fees – Estimated or paid

1.7. EDS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: Where do I file?

A: The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

Q: How do I get help?

A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?

A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?

A: "Applicant" means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?

A: "Disclosing Party" means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?

A: "Entity" or "Legal Entity" means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited

liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?

A: "Person" means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?

A. An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

Applicants:	An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.
Entities holding an interest:	Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E. G. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.
Controlling entities:	Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf.

Q: What information is needed to submit an EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q: I don't have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?

A: No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.

Q: What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q: I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in the Online EDS with that account?

A: Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering "Yes" to "Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?" when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q: I don't have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?

A: You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com or www.yahoo.com or mail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider.

Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q: I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?

A: No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q: Who is the EDS Captain?

A: The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization, and de-active accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q: Why do we need EDS Captains?

A: The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.

Q: Who is the EDS team?

A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.

Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?

A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?

A: Click on "Create New" after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?

A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on "Create New". Answer (click) "Contract" to "Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?" Click "Fill out EDS", and click on the "Retained Parties" tab. When finished, click on "Ready to Submit."

Q: How do I attach documents?

A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word, or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?

A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it, and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?

A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?

A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the "Online EDS" login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page, you will provide us with a user ID, password, and secret question for user authentication. Only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?

A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?

A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on "Vendor Admin, Site Administration." Select the appropriate site and click edit.

Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?

A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?

A: Yes. Click "Save". To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?

A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?

A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
- While not required to submit an EDS, if you wish to view the training videos, you must have Adobe Flash Plugin version 9 or higher, speakers, and sound. Please note that very old computers may not be able to run Adobe Flash and will not be able to play the training videos. In that case, we encourage you to seek help using the Online EDS Manuals. You may download and install Adobe Flash Plugin free at

<http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer>

The Online EDS has been tested on Microsoft Edge, Internet Explorer 6.0 and 7.0 (Microsoft has sunset Internet Explorer (IE) and no longer supports this browser) and Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.

ATTACHMENT A: ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification No.1332033 containing a full set of RFP Documents, including, Addenda Numbers (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the Respondent shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the RFP Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this response.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that the signatory was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line, and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this response, there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other respondent or prospective respondent or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among respondents and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this proposal or the price named herein.

COMPANY NAME: _____
(Print or Type)

AUTHORIZED OFFICER SIGNATURE: _____

TITLE OF SIGNATORY: _____
(Print or Type)

BUSINESS ADDRESS: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____ (Affix Corporate Seal)

County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of _____ (Company Name)

Notary Public Signature: _____ (Seal)

EXHIBIT 4: SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY, WOMEN, AND VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE/VBE) COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES AND SERVICE CONTRACTS

1.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-955 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer is authorized to establish a contract-specific participation goal to veteran-owned small local businesses certified by the City (VBEs) if the contract has an estimated value in excess of \$10,000, and there are least three VBEs in each of one or more areas of specialty germane to the contract, and the contract-specific goal is not more than 1% of the contract's value.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Percentage	WBE Percentage	VBE Percentage
0%	0%	0%

(See Form "*Bidders Commitment to Utilize MBE and WBE Firms on No Stated Goals Contract*" for Contract Specific Goals in the case of a contract subject to a bid preference pursuant to MCC 2-92-525.)

This MBE and WBE commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing.

The VBE commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a VBE, or a by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the VBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more VBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract by one or more VBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE, WBE, and VBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either an MBE or a WBE, but not both, and businesses certified as both MBE or WBE and VBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan as an MBE or WBE or a VBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals.

The Contractor also may meet all or part of the MBE/WBE commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.5 percent MBE or WBE credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5% additional credit, for every 1% of the value of a contract self-performed by MBEs or WBEs, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentoring agreement with the contractor or subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement. This up to 5% may be applied to the Contract Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Contract Specific Goals.

1.2. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE or VBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract's MBE, WBE, and VBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: *The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE/VBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs/VBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.*

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE, WBE, and VBE participation established for a particular contract. In the case of a contract subject to the bid incentive set forth in MCC 2-92-525, "Contract Specific Goals" means the utilization percentage for MBEs or WBEs to which contractor committed with its bid.

"Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Direct Participation" means the value of payments made to MBE, WBE, or VBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.

"Directory" means the Directory of Certified Firms maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, WBE, and VBE firms.

"Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.

"Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE, WBE, or VBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE, WBE, or VBE participation shall be considered in a Good Faith Efforts determination more than once against a contractor's MBE, WBE, or VBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"Joint venture" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm or VBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE or VBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Mentor-Protégé Agreement" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Mentoring Agreement") or an agreement between a prime's subcontractor and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Subcontractor-to-

Subcontractor Mentoring Agreement”), pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer.

"Minority-owned Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a small, local minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as an MBE by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

"Municipal Code of Chicago" or "MCC" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Veteran-owned Business Enterprise" or "VBE" means a firm awarded certification as a veteran-owned small local business in accordance with the City ordinances and Regulations. It does not mean a firm that has been found to be ineligible or which has been decertified by the City.

"Women-owned Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a small, local women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a WBE by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

1.3. **Joint Ventures**

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Contract Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture for MBE or WBE credit may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE. A joint venture for VBE credit may consist of any combination of VBEs and non-certified firms as long as one member is a VBE.

- a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:
 - i. The MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
 - ii. The MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;
 - iii. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and
 - iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.
- b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) or VBE credit for work performed by VBE joint venture partners equal to the value of work performed by the MBE, WBE, or VBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE, WBE, or VBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a

rate equal to the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

c. **Schedule B: MBE/WBE/VBE Affidavit of Joint Venture**

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE, WBE, or VBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its bid the appropriate Schedule B form and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

- i. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
- ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
- iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner; and
- iv. The MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

1.4. Counting MBE/WBE and VBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE and VBE compliance plans and completing Schedule D-1 and D-V for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom an MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE, MBE and VBE, WBE and VBE, or any combination thereof may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE, a WBE, or a VBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only Payments made to MBE, WBE, and VBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- a. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - i. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 - ii. An MBE, WBE, or VBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE, WBE, or VBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs, WBEs, or VBEs do not participate, to determine whether non-MBE, and non-WBE, and non-VBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.

- iii. Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor.
- b. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals, except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2).
- c. For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE, WBE, or VBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE, WBE, or VBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- d. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to an MBE, WBE, or VBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.
- e. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE, WBE, or VBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- f. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a broker:
 - i. Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.
- g. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
 - i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE, WBE, or VBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
 - ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
 - iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs; however, work subcontracted out to non-certified firms may not be counted.
- h. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts out any of its work:
 - i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs, WBEs, or VBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. 0% of the value of work that an MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).
 - iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is

determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

1.5. Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals

The following standards are used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE/VBE commitment goals of a particular contract is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE, WBE, and/or VBE Contract-Specific Goals on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE/VBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority, Women, and Veteran Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE/VBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and
- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

1.5.1. Direct Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

- a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE/VBE firms to perform any direct work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
 1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE/VBE firms;
 2. A listing of all MBE/WBE/VBE firms contacted that includes:
 - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE/VBE firms solicited;
 - Date and time of contact;
 - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile documents, email, etc.)
 3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE/VBE vendors that includes:
 - Project identification and location;
 - Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;

- Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate MBE/WBE/VBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
- Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
 - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE/VBE goals; and
 - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; and
 - providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to MBE/WBE/VBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date; and
 - documented efforts or actual commitment to the Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE/VBE firms.

OR

- b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE/VBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:
1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE/VBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE/VBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
 2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE/VBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the MBE/WBE/VBE or other firm.

1.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE/VBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the organizations on the City of Chicago Assist Agency List (available on the Department of Procurement Services website) when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Special Conditions provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the bid for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

1.5.3. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE, WBE, and/or VBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection 1.5 "Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE/VBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid, during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

1.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs to perform work on the contract:

- MBE/WBE and VBE compliance plans demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals as set forth in Section 6.5 of these Regulations. Please note that bidders must submit Schedule C's and D's demonstrating to what extent bidder is able to meet the Contract Specific Goals even if the bidder submits a request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals.

In the case of a bid utilizing the "Bid Incentive to Encourage MBE and WBE Utilization" pursuant to MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), failure to submit an MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goal to which the bidder has committed will not result in rejection of the bid, but the bidder may be found ineligible for the bid incentive.

Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only compliance plans utilizing MBE, WBE, and VBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-1 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty. Letters of Certification for firms that the City or Cook County has found ineligible or has decertified will not be accepted.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 1.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the

commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-1: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section 1.5 "Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer in her sole discretion, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the bid. If the application is not approved, the bidder must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the contract specific goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's VBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-V: Letter of Intent from VBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-V with the bid for each VBE included on the Schedule D-V. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-V for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-V for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-V for second tier Subcontractors. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each VBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the VBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the VBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the VBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-V has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-V must be submitted by the bidder for each VBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-V in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed VBE firm's current VBE Letter of Certification from the City must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All VBE Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago include a statement of the VBE firm's Area of Specialty. The VBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-V, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty. Letters of Certification for VBEs that the City has found to be ineligible or decertified will not be accepted.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's VBE proposal includes the participation of a VBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 1.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the VBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2)

work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the VBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the VBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-V: Required Schedules Regarding VBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-V committing them to the utilization of each listed VBE firm. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the VBE commitment in accordance with Section 1.5 "Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each VBE firm included on their Schedule D-V. The total dollar commitment to proposed VBEs must at least equal the VBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the VBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-V must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-V. Bidders shall not be permitted to add VBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional VBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any VBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-V and D-V.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

1.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

- a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE and VBE Utilization Plans. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.
- c. Once the prime Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.
- d. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE/VBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE/VBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE/VBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

- e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE, WBE, and VBE participation and the status of any MBE, WBE, or VBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.

- f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

1.8. Changes to Compliance Plans

1.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the MBE/WBE or VBE Compliance Plans or contractual MBE, WBE, and VBE commitments or substitution of MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE, WBE, or VBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

- a) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- b) Failure of performance;
- c) Financial incapacity;
- d) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- e) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
- f) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- g) The subcontractor's withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or
- h) De-certification of the subcontractor as an MBE, WBE, or VBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE or VBE program does not constitute de-certification).
- i) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

1.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval

If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE, WBE, or VBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

- a) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute an MBE, WBE, or VBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE, WBE, or VBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.
- b) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
- c) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE, WBE, or VBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in Section 6.5. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE, non-WBE, or non-VBE.
- d) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs, WBEs, or VBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.

- e) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE/VBE contract requirements.

1.9. Non-Compliance and Damages

Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts, except in the case of a contract where a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award; and (2) disqualification as a MBE, WBE, or VBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE, WBE, or VBE was a factor in the award of the contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445, 2-92-740, or 2-92-955, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

In the case of a contract for which a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award, any contractor that has failed to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractor committed to in order for the bid incentive to be allocated will be fined an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, the contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractors throughout the duration of the contract period.

1.10. Arbitration

- a) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE/VBE percentages in its Schedule D-1 and/or D-V, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs/VBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE/VBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. Any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs/VBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE/VBE in accordance with these Regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE/VBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third-party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by these Regulations are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and an MBE/WBE/VBE.
- b) An MBE/WBE/VBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitral process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE/VBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE/VBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- c) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE/VBE.
- d) The MBE/WBE/VBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

1.11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with the requirements set forth in these Regulations will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.

1.12. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow:

- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE/VBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule C-V: Letter of Intent from VBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier, and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
- Schedule D-V: Compliance Plan Regarding VBE Utilization

Note: Attachment A: Assist Agencies may be found on the DPS website.

EXHIBIT 5: INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor must provide and maintain at Contractor's own expense, during the term of the Agreement and during the time period following expiration if Contractor is required to return and perform any work, services, or operations, the insurance coverages and requirements specified below, insuring all work, services, or operations related to the Agreement.

A. INSURANCE REQUIRED FROM CONTRACTOR

1) Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability

Workers' Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employer's Liability coverage with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** each accident; **\$1,000,000** disease-policy limit and **\$1,000,000** disease-each employee, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

2) Commercial General Liability

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per occurrence and **\$2,000,000** aggregate. The policy shall be written on an occurrence basis, with coverage at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) Commercial General Liability Form CG 00 01 (current edition), or equivalent. This insurance shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability (including loss of use), personal and advertising injury, premises and operations liability, products/completed operations (for a minimum of five (5) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground property damage, separation of insureds, defense, contractual liability, no exclusion for damage to work performed by subcontractors, any limitation of coverage for designated premises or project is not permitted, and any endorsement modifying or deleting the exception to the Employer's Liability exclusion is not permitted. Where the general aggregate limit applies, the general aggregate must apply per project/location and once per policy period if applicable, or Contractor may obtain separate insurance to provide the required limits which will not be subject to depletion because of claims arising out of any other work or activity of Contractor. If a general aggregate applies to products/completed operations, the general aggregate limits must apply per project and once per policy period.

The City must be provided additional insured status with respect to liability arising out of Contractor's work, services or operations and completed operations performed on behalf of the City. The City's additional insured status must apply to liability and defense of suits arising out of Contractor's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Contractor or to the City. The full policy limits and scope of protection also will apply to the City as an additional insured, even if they exceed the City's minimum limits required herein. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted. Contractor's liability insurance must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

3) Automobile Liability

A Business Auto Policy covering any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) which are used in connection with work, services, or operations to be performed, must be maintained by the Contractor. Limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per accident for bodily injury and property damage and covering the ownership, maintenance, or use of any auto whether owned, leased, non-owned or

hired used in the performance of the work or services. The City is to be added as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies.

4) Umbrella or Excess

Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance must be maintained with limits of not less than \$**10,000,000** per occurrence, or the full per occurrence limits of the policy, whichever is greater. The policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying Commercial General Liability, Automobile Liability, Employers Liability and Completed Operations coverage required herein and expressly provide that the Excess or Umbrella policy/policies will drop down over reduced and/or exhausted aggregate limit, if any, of the underlying insurance. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must be primary without the right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policies to satisfy the limits of liability required under Workers' Compensation, Employer's Liability, Commercial General Liability, and Automobile Liability.

5) Pollution Liability

Contractor must maintain applicable Pollution Liability Insurance with limits no less than \$**5,000,000** per occurrence or claim and \$**10,000,000** aggregate per policy period of one year. Coverage must be provided or caused to be provided, covering bodily injury, property damage and other losses caused by pollution conditions. Coverage must include but not be limited to completed operations, contractual liability, defense, excavation, environmental cleanup, remediation, disposal, and if applicable, include transportation and owned and non-owned disposal site coverage. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with or precede, start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of five (5) years. If the services involve lead based paint or asbestos identification/remediation, the Policy shall not contain a lead-based paint or asbestos exclusion.

The City must be provided with an additional insured status with respect to liability arising out of Contractor's work, services or operations performed on behalf of the City. The City's additional insured status must apply to liability and defense of suits arising out of Contractor's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Contractor or to the City on an additional insured endorsement form acceptable to the City. The City is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis. The Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) shall comply with any additional insurance requirements that are stipulated by the Interstate Commerce Commission's regulations, Title 49 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation; Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Protection of the Environment and any other federal, state or local regulations concerning the removal and transportation of Hazardous Materials.

The full policy limits and scope of protection shall also apply to the City as an additional insured, even if they exceed the City's minimum limits required herein. Contractor's liability insurance must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

6) Professional Liability (when applicable)

When any professional consultants perform work, services, or operations in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$**3,000,000** per claim. Coverage must include, but not be limited to, technology errors and omissions, and/or pollution liability if environmental site assessments are

conducted, when applicable. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede start of work under the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of five (5) years.

7) Cyber Liability (when applicable)

If any personal identifiable information, personal identifiable credit information, or protected health information is collected, processed, stored or maintained by Contractor, or the City's network, computers, systems or data, including data hosted by third party, is accessed by Contractor, Cyber Liability must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$5,000,000** for cyber incident and coverage must include the following:

- Liability for system failure, network failure, security breaches, including loss or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of sensitive data or proprietary data, whether by Contractor or any subcontractor or cloud service provider used by Contractor;
- Costs associated with a privacy breach, including notification of affected individuals, customer support, forensics, crises management / public relations consulting, legal services of a privacy attorney, credit monitoring and identity fraud resolution services for affected individuals;
- Expenses related to regulatory compliance, government investigations, fines, fees, assessments, and penalties where insurable by law;
- Liability for technological products and/or services provided by or created by Contractor, including intellectual property infringement or misappropriation.
- Liability for professional services provided by Contractor;
- PCI fines, fees, penalties, and assessments;
- Costs associated with social engineering fraud loss, and cyber extortion payment and response costs;
- First and Third-Party Business Interruption Loss resulting from a network security failure or system failure;
- Costs of restoring, updating, or replacing data; and
- Liability losses connected to network security, privacy, and media liability.

The City must be named as an additional insured. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted. Certificates of Insurance and Additional Insured Endorsements reflecting applicable limits, sub-limits, self-insured retentions and deductibles must be provided upon request. The certificate must confirm the required coverages in the 'Additional Comments' section or Contractor must provide a copy of the declarations page confirming the details of the cyber insurance policy. Contractor will be responsible for all deductibles, self-insured retentions or waiting period requirements. Contractor shall provide any coverage sublimits under the policy. In the event Contractor maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown above, the City of Chicago shall be entitled to the broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available. If the Cyber Liability policy is written on a claims-made basis, the retroactive date should be prior to the commencement of this agreement/addendum. If the policy is written on a claims-made basis and non-renewed at any time during and up until the completion of the project or services, Contractor shall maintain coverage that meets these requirements for a period of not less than two (2) years from the date of completion of the project or services with a retroactive date prior to the commencement of the project or services or shall purchase an Extended Reporting Period for at least a two year period. All insurance carrier(s) must carry an A.M. Best rating of at least A-, Class VI.

8) **Blanket Crime**

Contractor must maintain Crime Insurance or equivalent covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement, against loss by employee dishonesty, forgery or alteration, funds transfer fraud, robbery, theft, destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected or received and in the possession of Contractor at any given time under this Agreement.

9) **Builders Risk (Course of Construction)**

When Contractor undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs to real property, the Contractor must provide All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, and fixtures that are or will be part of the project. Coverage(s) must include but are not limited to, the following: material stored off-site and in-transit, collapse, water including leakage, overflow, sewer backup or seepage, debris removal, landscaping and faulty workmanship or materials. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee.

Insurance coverages that begin with “when,” “if,” or “where,” are considered conditional, and it is the Contractor’s responsibility to obtain the applicable coverage when performing such work, service, or operation as described in the conditional coverage paragraph(s). If it is determined that conditional coverage is not initially applicable, it is the Contractor’s continuing responsibility to update the insurance coverage as needed. If at any time, the Contractor or City determines that a conditional coverage is applicable, the Contractor shall not perform the work, service, or operation in connection with the contract until evidence of all applicable insurance coverage is provided to the City.

10) **Property**

Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost as a result of the Agreement.

Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Contractor.

11) **Installation Floater (when applicable)**

When the Contractor undertakes any construction, where no real property construction is taking place, but installation work, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, the Contractor must provide All Risk Installation Floater Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the final project. Coverages must include but are not limited to, the following: material stored off-site and in-transit, collapse, water including leakage, overflow, sewer backup or seepage, debris removal, landscaping and faulty workmanship or materials. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee.

12) **Valuable Papers (when applicable)**

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications, media, data, records, reports, and other documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

13) Blanket Crime (when applicable)

When applicable, Contractor must maintain Crime Insurance or equivalent covering all persons handling funds under this Agreement, against loss by employee dishonesty, forgery or alteration, funds transfer fraud, robbery, theft, destruction or disappearance, computer fraud, credit card forgery, and other related crime risks. The policy limit shall be written to cover losses in the amount of the maximum monies collected or received and in the possession of Contractor at any given time under this Agreement.

14) Garage Liability (when applicable)

Where the business operations entail automobile or truck garages, Commercial Garage Liability Insurance or equivalent must be maintained with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per occurrence and **\$2,000,000** aggregate/accident for Garage Operations – Covered Autos, Garage Operations - Other than Covered Auto and Personal Injury for bodily injury and property damage liability. Coverage must include but not be limited to the following: all premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability must be included. Coverage extensions must include Garage Keepers Legal Liability for limits of a minimum of **\$250,000** on a Primary basis for Comprehensive and Collision coverages.

The City must be provided with an additional insured status with respect to liability arising out of Contractor's work, services or operations performed on behalf of the City. The City's additional insured status must apply to liability and defense of suits arising out of Contractor's acts or omissions, whether such liability is attributable to the Contractor or to the City on an additional insured endorsement form acceptable to the City. The full policy limits and scope of protection also will apply to the City as an additional insured, even if they exceed the City's minimum limits required herein. A copy of the physical 'Additional Insured' endorsement must accompany the Certificate of Insurance when submitted. Contractor's liability insurance must be primary without right of contribution by any other insurance or self-insurance maintained by or available to the City.

The Contractor may use a combination of primary and Excess/Umbrella policy/policies to satisfy the limits of liability required herein. The Excess/Umbrella policy/policies must provide the same coverages/follow form as the underlying policy/policies. The Contractor is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by the Contractor.

15) Railroad Protective Liability (when applicable)

When, in connection with this Agreement, any work is to be done within 50 feet adjacent to or on property owned by a railroad or public transit entity, Contractor shall procure and maintain, or cause to be procured and maintained, with respect to the operations that Contractor or any Subcontractor shall perform, railroad protective liability insurance in the name of such railroad or public transit entity. The policy must have limits of not less than the requirement of the operating railroad for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

16) Marine Protection & Indemnity (when applicable)

When Contractor undertakes any marine operation in connection with this Agreement, Contractor must provide Marine Protection & Indemnity coverage with limits of not less than **\$1,000,000** per occurrence. Coverage must include, but not be limited to: property

damage and bodily injury to third parties, injuries to crew members if not provided through other insurance; damage to wharves, piers and other structures, and collision. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured.

B. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

Evidence of Insurance. Contractor must furnish the City of Chicago, Certificates of Insurance (COI) and additional insured endorsement, or other evidence of insurance, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and renewal COIs and endorsement, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. The Contractor must submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any COI does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the COI are in compliance with all requirements of the Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain, nor the City's receipt of, or failure to object to a non-complying insurance certificate, endorsement or other insurance evidence from Contractor, its insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s) will not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of the required insurance provisions. Contractor must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. The City in no way warrants that the insurance required herein is sufficient to protect the Contractor for liabilities which may arise from or relate to the Agreement. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time.

Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure of the Contractor to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Contractor's liability or responsibility nor does it relieve Contractor of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Non-Renewal. Consistent with State law, Contractor must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed and ten (10) days prior written notice for non-payment of premium. See 215 ILCS 5/143.16 and 143.17(a). A copy of the physical endorsements must accompany the Certificate of Insurance for General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers Compensation in order to comply with the insurance requirements.

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Contractor.

Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor hereby waives its rights and its insurer(s)' rights of, and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of, subrogation against the City under all required insurance herein for any loss arising from or relating to this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether the City receives a waiver of subrogation endorsement for Contractor's insurer(s).

Contractors Insurance Primary. For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary and non-contributory. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it. This also applies to any Excess or Umbrella liability policies.

Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the state with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A-, Class VIII, unless otherwise approved by the City.

No Limitation as to Contractor's Liabilities. The coverages and limits furnished by the Contractor in no way limit the Contractor's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Insurance not Limited by Indemnification. The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

Insurance and Limits Maintained. If Contractor maintains higher limits and/or broader coverage than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled to the higher limits and/or broader coverage maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Joint Venture or Limited Liability Company. If Contractor is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Other Insurance obtained by Contractor. If Contractor desires additional coverages, the Contractor will be responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Insurance Required of Subcontractors. Contractor shall name the Subcontractor(s) as a named insured(s) under Contractor's insurance or Contractor will require each Subcontractor(s) to provide and maintain Commercial General Liability, Commercial Automobile Liability, Worker's Compensation, Employers Liability, and when applicable Excess/Umbrella Liability, Professional Liability, Cyber Liability, and/or Pollution Liability Insurance with coverage at least as broad as in outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. Contractor must ensure that coverage(s) is sufficient to cover any potential risks or damages arising from Subcontractor's work. Unless otherwise specified, the appropriate coverage limits for Subcontractor(s) may be determined by Contractor, but these limits must be adequate to cover all potential liabilities. Should Contractor accept coverage limits from Subcontractor(s) less than those outlined in Section A, Contractor shall be responsible for any gap in the required coverage limits in the event of a loss. Contractor shall determine if Subcontractor(s) must also provide any additional coverages. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has named the City of Chicago as an additional insured where required and provide evidence of additional insured status on an endorsement form acceptable to the City. Contractor is also responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has complied with the required coverage and terms and conditions outlined in Section B, Additional Requirements. When requested by the City, Contractor must provide to the City all physical copies of Certificates of Insurance and additional insured endorsements or other evidence of insurance. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time. Failure of Subcontractor(s) to comply with required coverage(s) and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Contractor's liability or responsibility.

City's Right to Modify. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City, Department of Finance, Risk Management Division maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

myCOI – DPS/NonDPS Use Only Contractual Inserts

Unless otherwise provided for by the authorized representative of the Department of Procurement Services (“City”), Contractor must register with the City’s online insurance certificate portal using the designated email registration link at [web address] and as specified in [Exhibit 5]. Accordingly, Contractor must provide a valid email address for both the Contractor and Contractor’s insurance agent or provider, as described in further detail in [Exhibit 5].

Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that Contractor’s insurance agent or provider responds to requests generated by and sent via email from the City’s online insurance certificate portal requiring the upload of a certificate of insurance (COI) or any other required insurance documents directly into the portal. Contractor is further responsible for ensuring that any requests for insurance documentation during the Contract term are provided through the City’s online insurance certificate portal and that all such information uploaded is accurate and meets the requirements of [Exhibit 5].

COIs may not be submitted to the City via mail, email, fax, or other means unless specifically requested or agreed to by the City in that format. Contractor shall not be authorized to begin work or receive payment prior to registration in and receipt of COI in the City’s online insurance certificate portal, without the written authorization of the City Comptroller.

myCOI – DPS/NonDPS/Delegate Agency RFP/Q Solicitations

Add Specification Language to RFP/Q Solicitations

Specification Language: RFP/RFQ/Non-Competitive

Respondent, if selected, shall register with the City’s online insurance certificate portal using the designated email registration link provided at [web address] and as specified in [Exhibit 5]. Respondent shall provide a current and valid email address for both the contractor and the contractor’s insurance agent or provider, as described in further detail in [Exhibit 5]. The Selected Respondent is responsible for ensuring the submission of a certificate of insurance (COI) through the City’s online insurance certificate portal prior to award of a contract.

A Respondent selected for contract negotiation and award who fails to fulfill the requirement to register and submit a COI through the City’s online insurance certificate portal may be deemed nonresponsive and the City may choose to instead engage a different Respondent for contract negotiation. If a Respondent is unable to register and submit the COI through the City’s online insurance certificate portal and instead submits a printed insurance certificate prior to contract award, the City may accept a paper COI provided that written justification is provided explaining the Respondent’s good faith efforts to comply with the terms of this section and the reasons why the submission could not be completed. Instructions for registering and submitting COIs are available at the following URL: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/COI>

Registration and Submittal of Certificate of Insurance through myCOI

You will receive a registration e-mail from registration@myCOItracking.com. Please follow the instructions in the e-mail to complete your registration with myCOI. Outlined within this exhibit are step by step instructions on how to register.

Contractor's organizational contact for this contract and insurance related matters as well as your insurance agent's contact information will be needed for registration.

You do not need to provide a certificate of insurance during your registration; myCOI will work with your agent using the information provided during registration to obtain the certificate of insurance directly from your agent.

Once the certificate of insurance is submitted by your agent and is approved for compliance by myCOI notification will be provided.

Please add the following e-mail addresses to your safe sender list to ensure you receive all e-mail communication from myCOI: registration@myCOItracking.com, certificaterequest@myCOIsolution.com

If you have any questions, please contact myCOI directly at 317-759-9426, Ext. 105 or via e-mail at support@myCOItracking.com.



TRACKING SUCCESS

The Vendor Registration Process

myCOI's vendor registration takes approximately five minutes to complete. You, as the vendor, will set-up your sign-in information and provide some basic contact information for your insurance agent.

From here, you will not be contacted by myCOI unless your insurance agent is not responsive to our requests. This five minute registration process is intended to replace the hours of frustration vendors can experience when they are placed in the middle of communications between their insurance agent and a compliance administrator.

The screenshot shows an email from myCOI to "Sample Company, LLC". The email header includes the myCOI logo and the text "Sample Company, LLC". The main body of the email contains the following text:

Please Register Today!



Demo Account has requested that you join their online certificate of insurance tracking portal.

To register, please click the link below. If you have already signed up for a company other than Demo Account, you may use the same username/password.

[Click Here to Register!](#)

You are receiving this message because your contract with Demo Account requires that you submit a Certificate of Insurance. Demo Account is using this system to make the process more efficient for all people involved, including you.

Account Setup

To register, all you need is an internet connection and less than 5 minutes. During registration, all of your insurance agent(s) contact information will be collected.

Agent Information Required:

- Name
- Address
- Phone Number
- Email Address

Benefits to You

- Certificates of insurance are collected directly from your insurance agent so that you are able to use the time you would otherwise be spending managing certificates focusing on your business.
- If your agent does not submit a compliant certificate in a timely manner, you will be notified.

Further Questions

You may visit our [Knowledge Base](#) to view frequently asked questions and other support articles. If you have a specific question, please email or call us using the contact information below.

Thank you for your participation,
Your Name
Title

myCOI | www.mycoltracking.com
(888) 662-6448 ext 105
support@myCOItracking.com

If you cannot click on the "Click Here to Register" link above, copy and paste this link into your internet browsers address bar:
<https://secure.mycolonline.com/Communication/VendorRegistration.aspx?code=4059a2400c6413aa59209940c5a5803>

powered by

www.myCOITracking.com

The process begins with you receiving a registration invitation from myCOI. Selecting the "Click Here to Register" link will begin take you directly to the registration page.

The first page of the registration will ask you to set up a username and password.

myCOI Tracking Success. (888) 692-6448 | [Get help](#)

1 Registration **2 Contact Information** **3 Insurance Agents** **4 Confirm Registration**

Please create a new account or log in

To complete this registration you will need the following information about your insurance agent(s):

- Agent name
- Agency name
- Agency address
- Agency phone number
- Agent email address
- Policy lines written by your agent

If you do not have the above information, you should contact your insurance agent before proceeding.

[Why am I being asked to register?](#)

☒ I need to create a new account with myCOI

USERNAME

PASSWORD

CONFIRM PASSWORD

☐ I already have an account with myCOI and want to log in with it

USERNAME

PASSWORD

[Forgot your username or password?](#)

Password must be at least 8 characters and must contain:

- At least 1 uppercase letter
- At least 1 lowercase letter
- At least 1 number or special character (e.g. !, ?, *, etc.)

[Help](#)

[Next >](#)

Next, you will then set a security question.

myCOI Tracking Success.

(888) 692-6448 | [Get help](#)

1 Registration

2 Contact Information

3 Insurance Agents

4 Confirm Registration

Set Your Security Question & Answer

If you should ever forget your password and need to reset it, you will be asked to provide the answer to your chosen security question.

SECURITY QUESTION *

What was your childhood nickname?

What was your childhood nickname?

What is the name of your favorite childhood friend?

What is your oldest sibling's birthday month and year? (e.g., January 1900)

What is your oldest sibling's middle name?

What was your childhood phone number including area code? (e.g., 000-000-0000)

What was the name of your first stuffed animal?

What was the last name of your third grade teacher?

What is your youngest brother's birthday month and year? (e.g., January 1900)

In what city or town was your first job?

What is the name of a college you applied to but didn't attend?

< Back

Next >

Help

The next part of the registration will ask you to review and confirm that the contact information myCOI has on file is correct. If the information is incorrect, you will revise the information on this screen before moving forward.

Your Contact Information

This is the person from your organization to whom myCOI will send notification regarding your compliance status.

* Indicates a required field.

COMPANY NAME *

FIRST NAME *

LAST NAME *

ADDRESS 1 *

ADDRESS 2

CITY *

COUNTRY *

UNITED STATES

STATE/PROVINCE *

ALASKA

POSTAL CODE *

PHONE *

EXT:

SECONDARY PHONE

EXT:

FAX *

☐ I DON'T HAVE A FAX NUMBER

EMAIL *

COMPANY TAX ID

YEAR COMPANY STARTED

DO YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES IN THE FOLLOWING STATES? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

[WHAT'S THIS?](#)

☐ NORTH DAKOTA ☐ OHIO ☐ WASHINGTON ☐ WYOMING

Help

Next you will be asked to add your insurance agent contact information and select the policy lines the insurance agent writes for you. If you have multiple insurance agents, there is an "add another agent" button located at the bottom of the screen.

1 Registration **2** Contact Information **3** Insurance Agents **4** Confirm Registration

Agent Contact Information

This is the person we will contact to provide certificates of insurance for the policy lines you indicate on the right. You may need to call your insurance agent to get this information.

* Indicates a required field.

AGENT NAME *

AGENCY *

ADDRESS 1 *

ADDRESS 2

CITY *

COUNTRY *

UNITED STATES

STATE/PROVINCE *

ALASKA

POSTAL CODE *

PHONE *

EXT:

ALTERNATE PHONE

EXT:

AGENCY FAX

AGENCY EMAIL *

Select the types of insurance this agent writes for you:

- ☒ GENERAL LIABILITY
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY
- ☐ UMBRELLA/EXCESS
- ☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION
- ☐ PROPERTY INSURANCE
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
- ☐ POLLUTION / ENVIRONMENTAL
- ☐ CARGO LIABILITY
- ☐ LEASED EQUIPMENT
- ☐ RIGGER'S LIABILITY
- ☐ BAILEE'S CUSTOMERS GOODS
- ☐ INSTALLATION FLOATER
- ☐ WAREHOUSE LIABILITY
- ☐ BUILDER'S RISK
- ☐ STOP GAP
- ☐ LIQUOR LIABILITY
- ☐ BOILER & MACHINERY

☐ I HAVE A WORK COMP WAIVER/CLEARANCE

< Back Add Another Agent I'm Done >

Help

Once you are finished adding your insurance agent(s), click the "I'm Done" button.

Including the agent's correct email address and selecting the correct types of insurance the agent writes is critical to myCOI's success in obtaining the necessary insurance documents.

On the next screen, you will be able to confirm the information you entered for your insurance agent(s). You are able to go back and revise the information if needed. Once you have confirmed that all insurance agents have been added and all data is correct, click the "Next" button.

1 Registration 2 Contact Information 3 Insurance Agents 4 Confirm Registration

Review Insurance Agents

WORKERS COMP WAIVER/SELF-INSURED

If you have a Workers Compensation Waiver or are Self-Insured, you must add your personal contact information as the Agent for the related policy lines.

Add Another Agent

Name	Agency	# Lines of Coverage	Agent Type	Edit	Delete
ABC Agent	123 Agency	6	Insurance Agent		

< Back

Next >

This completes the myCOI registration process! The myCOI system will automatically reach out to your insurance agent(s), using the email address you provided during registration, to obtain a copy of the certificate of insurance and any other necessary insurance related documents.

myCOI Tracking Success.

(888) 692-6448 | [Get help](#)

1 Registration 2 Contact Information 3 Insurance Agents 4 Confirm Registration

Thank You for Registering with myCOI

What happens next?

We will contact your insurance agent(s) shortly to begin requesting certificates of insurance for Demo Account (unless you are self-insured). Please let your insurance agent(s) know that we will be emailing them from the email address CertificateRequest@myCOIsolution.com to request certificates of insurance and that their response is required in order for us to report your compliance.

If you have any further questions about this process, or would like to give us feedback, please email us at support@myCOItracking.com or call us at 888-692-6448 x105.

Does your company track Certificates of Insurance? Would you like an easier way to complete the task?
[Request a demo today!](#)

For security purposes we suggest closing your browser window.

Help

Need more help?

Our myCOI Care Team is always there for you!

[1-317-759-9426 ext 105](tel:1-317-759-9426)

support@myCOItracking.com

EXHIBIT 6: SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT (SECTION 2-92-612)

The policy prohibiting sexual harassment as described in Section 2-92-612 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to contracts paid from funds belonging to or administered by the City.

Contract title: EV Charging Stations

Specification #: 1332033

In accordance with requirements set forth in Section 2-92-612 of the MCC, Contractor hereby attests that Contractor has a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment in compliance with Section 6-10-040 of the MCC.

In accordance with Section 6-10-040 of the MCC, Contractor's written policy prohibiting sexual harassment shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- (i) a statement that sexual harassment is illegal in Chicago;
- (ii) the following definition of sexual harassment: "Sexual harassment' means any (i) unwelcome sexual advances or unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature; or (ii) requests for sexual favors or conduct of a sexual nature when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment, or (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for any employment decision affecting the individual, or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment; or (iii) sexual misconduct, which means any behavior of a sexual nature which also involves coercion, abuse of authority, or misuse of an individual's employment position.";
- (iii) a requirement that all employees participate in: (1) sexual harassment prevention training annually, (a) Employees shall participate in a minimum of one hour of sexual harassment prevention training annually, and (b) Anyone who supervises or manages employees shall participate in a minimum of two hours of sexual harassment prevention training annually, and (2) one hour of bystander training annually;
- (iv) Examples of prohibited conduct that constitute sexual harassment;
- (v) Details on: (1) how an individual can report an allegation of sexual harassment, including, as appropriate, instructions on how to make a confidential report, with an internal complaint form, to a manager, employer's corporate headquarters or human resources department, or other internal reporting mechanism; and (2) legal services, including governmental, available to employees who may be victims of sexual harassment; and
- (vi) A statement that retaliation for reporting sexual harassment is illegal in Chicago.

Contractor understands that it may be required to produce records to the CPO to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of Contractor, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Contractor: _____
(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

EXHIBIT 7: SAMPLE CITY TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Attached separately as PDF

Table of Contents

Article 1.	Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders.....	1
1.1.	The Bid Documents.....	1
1.2.	Obtaining the Bid Documents.....	1
1.3.	Clarifications and Addenda	1
1.4.	Examination of the Bid Documents and Work Site.....	1
1.5.	Pre-Bid Conference	2
1.6.	Questions Regarding the Bid Documents; Bidder Inquiry Deadline	2
1.7.	Exceptions	2
1.8.	Taxes Included in Bid Prices	2
1.9.	Bid Prices Must Incorporate All Costs.....	2
1.10.	Completion of the Bid Documents.....	3
1.11.	Conflicts of Interest.....	3
1.12.	Technical Difficulties	3
1.13.	Required Forms and Fees	3
1.13.1.	Certificate of Filing for Online EDS.....	3
1.13.2.	MBE/WBE and VBE Programs	3
1.13.3.	Bid Deposits and Bid Bonds	4
1.13.4.	Performance and Payment Bonds	4
1.13.5.	Contractor's Financial Statement	5
1.13.6.	Other Required Forms and Documents	5
1.14.	Trade Names and Substitutions	5
1.15.	Authorized Dealer/Distributor	6
1.16.	Estimated Quantities	6
1.17.	Submission of Bids	6
1.17.1.	Date, Time, and Place	6
1.17.2.	Transparency Website; Trade Secrets	6
1.18.	Withdrawal of Bids.....	7
1.19.	Bid Opening.....	7
1.20.	Effective Term of Bid.....	7
1.21.	Evaluation of Bids.....	7
1.21.1.	Determination of Responsiveness	7
1.21.1.1.	Must Bid All Line Items	7
1.21.1.2.	Mathematical Calculations	7
1.21.1.3.	Unbalanced Bids.....	7
1.21.1.4.	Cash Billing Terms	8
1.21.2.	Determination of Responsibility	8
1.21.2.1.	Bidder Debts or Defaults.....	8
1.21.2.2.	Competency of Bidder	8
1.22.	Rejection of Bids and Waiver of Informalities	8
1.22.1.	Locally Manufactured Goods	8
1.22.2.	Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive	9
1.22.2.1.	Definitions for Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive	9
1.22.2.2.	Eligibility for Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive	10
1.22.3.	Bid Incentives for Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise and Eligible Joint Ventures	11
1.22.3.1.	Definitions.....	11

1.22.3.2.	Bid Incentive.....	12
1.22.4.	Business Enterprises Owned By People With Disabilities (BEPD) Commitment	12
1.22.4.1.	Policy and Terms	12
1.22.4.2.	Definitions.....	12
1.22.4.3.	Commitments	13
1.22.4.4.	Records and Reports.....	13
1.22.5.	).....	13
1.22.6.	MacBride Principles Ordinance.....	13
1.23.	Consideration of Bids.....	13
1.24.	Bid Protests	14
1.25.	Award of Contract; Notice of Award.....	14
1.26.	Title VI Solicitation Notice	14
1.27.	Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (MCC 2-92-612)	14
1.28.	Policy Regarding Non-Disclosure of Salary History (MCC 2-92-385)	14
Article 2.	Incorporation of Exhibits.....	15
Article 3.	Standard Terms And Conditions	16
3.1.	General Provisions	16
3.1.1.	Definitions.....	16
3.1.2.	Interpretation of Contract	17
3.1.2.1.	Order of Precedence	17
3.1.2.2.	Interpretation and Rules.....	17
3.1.2.3.	Severability.....	18
3.1.2.4.	Entire Contract.....	18
3.1.3.	Subcontracting and Assignment	18
3.1.3.1.	No Assignment of Contract.....	18
3.1.3.2.	Subcontracts	18
3.1.3.3.	No Pledging or Assignment of Contract Funds Without City Approval	18
3.1.3.4.	City's Right to Assign.....	19
3.1.3.5.	Assigns.....	19
3.1.4.	Contract Governance.....	19
3.1.4.1.	Governing Law and Jurisdiction	19
3.1.4.2.	Consent to Service of Process.....	19
3.1.4.3.	Cooperation by Parties and between Contractors	19
3.1.4.4.	No Third Party Beneficiaries	20
3.1.4.5.	Independent Contractor	20
3.1.4.6.	Authority	20
3.1.4.7.	Joint and Several Liability.....	20
3.1.4.8.	Notices	20
3.1.4.9.	Amendments.....	21
3.1.4.10.	No Waiver of Legal Rights	21
3.1.4.11.	Non-appropriation of Funds	21
3.1.4.12.	Participation By Other Government Agencies.....	21
3.1.5.	Confidentiality.....	21
3.1.6.	Indemnity.....	22
3.1.7.	Non-Liability of Public Officials	23
3.1.8.	Contract Extension For Continuity of Services.....	23
3.2.	Compensation Provisions.....	23
3.2.1.	Ordering, Invoices, and Payment.....	23

3.2.1.1.	Purchase Orders.....	23
3.2.1.2.	Invoices	23
3.2.1.3.	Payment	24
3.2.1.4.	Electronic Ordering and Invoices	24
3.2.1.5.	City Right to Offset.....	24
3.2.1.6.	Records.....	24
3.2.1.7.	Audits	25
3.2.1.7.1.	City's Right to Conduct Audits	25
3.2.1.7.2.	Recovery for Over-Billing.....	25
3.2.2.	Subcontractor Payment Reports.....	25
3.2.3.	Prompt Payment to Subcontractors	26
3.2.3.1.	Incorporation of Prompt Payment Language in Subcontracts	26
3.2.3.2.	Payment to Subcontractors Within Seven Days	26
3.2.3.2.1.	Reporting Failures to Promptly Pay.....	26
3.2.3.2.2.	Whistleblower Protection	26
3.2.3.3.	Liquidated Damages for Failure to Promptly Pay	27
3.2.3.4.	Action by the City.....	27
3.2.3.5.	Direct Payment to Subcontractors By City.....	27
3.2.4.	General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions	27
3.3.	Compliance With All Laws.....	28
3.3.1.	General.....	28
3.3.2.	Certification of Compliance with Laws	28
3.3.3.	Federal Affirmative Action.....	28
3.3.4.	Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Compliance With Nondiscrimination Requirements	28
	During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:.....	28
3.3.4.1.	Title VI List of Pertinent Non-Discrimination Acts and Authorities	28
3.3.4.2.	Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements	29
3.3.5.	Other Non-Discrimination Requirements.....	30
3.3.5.1.	Illinois Human Rights Act	30
3.3.5.1.1.	Generally	30
3.3.5.1.2.	State of Illinois Duties of Public Contractors (44 Ill. Admin. Code 750 et seq.)	30
3.3.5.1.3.	State of Illinois Equal Employment Opportunity Clause	31
3.3.5.2.	Chicago Human Rights Ordinance MCC Ch. 6-10 (formerly Ch. 2-160)	32
3.3.5.3.	Business Enterprises Owned by People With Disabilities (BEPD).....	32
3.3.6.	Wages	32
3.3.7.	Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")	32
3.3.7.1.	Business Relationships With Elected Officials MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b)	32
3.3.7.2.	MCC 1-23 and 720 ILCS 5/33E Bribery, Debts, and Debarment Certification.....	33
3.3.7.3.	Federal Terrorist (No-Business) List	33
3.3.7.4.	Governmental Ethics Ordinance 2-156.....	34
3.3.7.5.	Lobbyists	34
3.3.8.	Restrictions on Business Dealings.....	34
3.3.8.1.	Prohibited Interests in City Contracts	34
3.3.8.2.	Conflicts of Interest.....	34
3.3.8.3.	Prohibition on Certain Contributions, Mayoral Executive Order 2011-4	35
3.3.9.	Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380	36
3.3.10.	Other City Ordinances and Policies.....	36

3.3.10.1.	False Statements.....	36
3.3.10.2.	City Hiring Plan Prohibitions	36
3.3.10.3.	Inspector General.....	37
3.3.10.4.	Duty to Report Corrupt Activity	37
3.3.10.5.	Electronic Mail Communication.....	37
3.3.10.6.	Participation By Other Local Government Agencies.....	37
3.3.10.7.	Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (MCC 2-92-612)	37
3.3.10.8.	Policy on Non-Disclosure of Salary History (MCC 2-92-385).....	38
3.3.10.9.	Business Diversity Program Reporting.....	38
3.3.10.9.1.	Policy	38
3.3.10.9.2.	Definitions	38
3.3.10.9.3.	Business Diversity Program Reports.....	39
3.3.10.9.4.	Applicability	39
3.3.11.	Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters.....	39
3.3.11.1.	Definitions.....	39
3.3.11.2.	Joint Ventures	40
3.3.11.3.	Compliance With Environmental Laws	40
3.3.11.4.	Costs.....	40
3.3.11.5.	Proof of Noncompliance; Authority; Cure	40
3.3.11.6.	Copies of Notices and Reports; Related Matters.....	41
3.3.11.7.	Requests for Documents and Information	41
3.3.11.8.	Environmental Claims and Related Matters	42
3.3.11.9.	Preference for Recycled Materials.....	42
3.3.11.10.	No Waste Disposal in Public Way MCC 11-4-1600(E)	42
3.4.	Contract Disputes.....	42
3.4.1.	Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department.....	42
3.4.2.	Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO	43
3.5.	Events of Default and Termination	43
3.5.1.	Events of Default.....	43
3.5.2.	Cure or Default Notice	44
3.5.3.	Remedies	44
3.5.4.	Non-Exclusivity of Remedies.....	45
3.5.5.	City Reservation of Rights.....	45
3.5.6.	Early Termination.....	45
3.6.	Department-specific Requirements.....	45
3.6.1.	Department of Aviation Standard Requirements.....	45
3.6.1.1.	Confidentiality of Airport Security Data.....	45
3.6.1.2.	Aviation Security	46
3.6.1.3.	Airport Security Badges.....	46
3.6.1.4.	General Requirements Regarding Airport Operations	47
3.6.1.4.1.	Priority of Airport Operations	47
3.6.1.4.2.	Interruption of Airport Operations.....	47
3.6.1.4.3.	Safeguarding of Airport Property and Operations	48
3.6.1.4.4.	Work on the Airfield	48
3.6.1.4.5.	Parking Restrictions.....	48
3.6.1.5.	General Civil Rights Provision	49
3.6.1.6.	Firearms and Other Weapons Prohibited.....	49
3.6.2.	Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements	49

3.6.2.1.	Identification of Workers and Vehicles.....	49
3.6.2.2.	Access to Facilities	49
3.6.2.3.	Security Badges and Vehicle Permits.....	50
3.6.2.4.	Gates and Fences	51
3.6.2.5.	Hazardous or Illegal Materials	51
3.6.3.	Chicago Police Department Security Requirements.....	51
3.6.4.	Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements	52
3.6.4.1.	Identification of Workers and Vehicles.....	52
3.6.4.2.	Access to Facilities	52
3.6.4.3.	Security Badges and Vehicle Permits.....	52
3.6.4.4.	Gates and Fences	53
3.6.4.5.	Hazardous or Illegal Materials	54
Article 4.	Terms for Work services Contracts.....	55
4.1.	The Services	55
4.1.1.	Scope of Services	55
4.1.2.	Estimated Quantities/Level of Service.....	55
4.1.3.	Unspecified Services	55
4.2.	Performance of the Services.....	55
4.2.1.	Standard of Performance.....	55
4.2.2.	Standard Working Hours.....	55
4.2.3.	Character of Workers.....	55
4.2.4.	Quality of Materials and Inspection	56
4.2.5.	Manufacturer's Warranty and Product Information	56
4.2.6.	Contractor's Warranties.....	56
4.2.6.1.	Correction or Re-Performance of Services	57
4.2.6.2.	Timeliness	57
4.2.6.3.	Delay	57
4.2.7.	Public Convenience	57
4.2.8.	Clean Up.....	58
4.2.9.	Work Performed on City Property	58
4.2.10.	Work In Progress.....	58
4.3.	Compensation.....	58
4.4.	Submission of Invoices.....	59
4.5.	Clean Diesel Fleet MCC 2-92-595.....	59
Article 5.	Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications	61
5.1.	General.....	61
5.2.	No Stated Goals for MBE/WBE Participation.....	61
5.3.	No Stated Goals for VBE Participation	61
5.4.	Illinois Prevailing Wage Act/Davis-Bacon Act	61
5.5.	Illinois Prevailing Wage Act.....	62
5.6.	Bid Deposit and Performance Bond.....	62
5.7.	Funding	62
5.8.	Contract Term	62
5.9.	Contract Extension Option.....	62
5.10.	Safety Enhancing Vehicle Equipment Contracting (MCC 2-92-597)	62
5.10.1.	Definitions.....	62
5.10.2.	Safety Enhancing Requirements	63
5.10.3.	Compliance	63

5.10.4.	Annual Waiver Requests	64
5.10.5.	Costs.....	64
5.10.6.	Enforcement	64
5.11.	Authorized Dealer	64
5.12.	Price Adjustment Not Applicable.....	64
5.13.	Price Adjustment (PPI)	64
5.14.	Technical Requirements.....	65
Article 6.	Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment, Women Business Enterprise Commitment, and veteran-OWNED business enterprise commitment For Commodities or Services	65
6.1.	Policy and Terms	65
6.2.	Definitions	67
6.3.	Joint Ventures	68
6.4.	Counting MBE/WBE and VBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals.....	70
6.5.	Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals.....	71
6.5.1.	Direct Participation	72
6.5.2.	Assist Agency Participation in wavier/reduction requests	73
6.5.3.	Impracticability	74
6.6.	Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance	74
6.7.	Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract	77
6.8.	Changes to Compliance Plans	78
6.8.1.	Permissible Basis for Change Required.....	78
6.8.2.	Procedure for Requesting Approval	78
6.9.	Non-Compliance and Damages.....	79
6.10.	Arbitration.....	79
6.11.	Equal Employment Opportunity	80
6.12.	Attachments and Schedules	80
	Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE/VBE Goals	81
	Schedule B – Affidavit of MBE/WBE/VBE Joint Venture.....	82
	Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.....	88
	Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan	89
	SCHEDULE C-V	94
Article 7.	Insurance Requirements	101
7.1.	Insurance to be Provided	101
Article 8.	Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (EDS)	104
8.1.	Online EDS Filing Required Prior To Bid Opening	104
8.2.	Online EDS Web Link.....	104
8.3.	Online EDS Number	104
8.4.	Online EDS Certification of Filing	104
8.5.	Preparation Checklist for Registration.....	105
8.6.	Preparation Checklist for EDS Submission	105
8.7.	EDS Frequently Asked Questions.....	106
Article 9.	Proposal Pages	110
Article 10.	Bidder Contact Information	111
	City-Based Business Affidavit.....	112
	Local Manufacturing Affidavit.....	114

Eligible Business For Bid Incentive For Alternatively Powered Vehicles Affidavit.....	115
Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise And Eligible Joint Ventures Affidavit	116
<i>Bidder must complete the applicable signature line(s) BELOW.....</i>	117
Bidder's Commitment To Utilize Business Enterprises Owned By People With Disabilities (BEPD)	118
Mentoring Program Bid Preference Affidavit.....	120
Diverse Management and Workforce Bid Incentives Affidavit	121
BIDDERS COMMITMENT TO UTILIZE MBE/WBE FIRMS ON NO STATED GOALS CONTRACT.....	123
Note To specialist- to be added if contract is a Nsg contract.....	123
ARTICLE 11. Execution And Acceptance Pages	124
11.1. Bid Execution By a Corporation	125
11.2. Bid Execution By A Joint Venture.....	126
11.3. Bid Execution By A Partnership.....	127
11.4. Bid Execution By a Sole Proprietor	128
11.5. Bid Acceptance by City.....	129
EXHIBITS	130
Exhibit 1: Example Insurance Certificate of Coverage	131
Exhibit 2: SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT (SECTION 2-92-612)	132
EXHIBIT 3:myCOI	133

ARTICLE 1. REQUIREMENTS FOR BIDDING AND INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Read this carefully before preparing your bid.

1.1. The Bid Documents

This is an eProcurement Bid. Bids are to be submitted through the City's "iSupplier" system, the City's eProcurement computer system for electronic bidding and providing Contractors with access to contract, ordering and payment information for their City contracts.

The Bid Documents means all the documents issued by the Chief Procurement Officer, or referenced by the Chief Procurement Officer as being available in the iSupplier system and incorporated by such reference, in connection with an invitation for bids or proposals and include the various components of the solicitation which include the Cover Page, Legal Advertisement Notice, these Contract Terms and Conditions, the Detailed Specifications, Plans and Drawings (if any), Insurance Requirements, and all other attachments as listed in the iSupplier Header Information, "Attachments" section, and any and all Clarifications and Addenda issued by the City. Bid Proposal Pages, Requirements for Bidding and Instructions for bidding and the following provisions apply to this bid. Upon the award and execution of a contract pursuant to the Bid Documents, the Bid Documents become the Contract Documents.

1.2. Obtaining the Bid Documents

Bidders are solely responsible for obtaining all Bid Documents, including Clarifications and Addenda.

Documents may be downloaded from the Department of Procurement Services ("DPS") website at the following URL:

<http://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>

Click on "Current Bids"

In order to receive notice of clarifications and addenda, Bidders be registered for and log-in to iSupplier, search for the solicitation number, open the solicitation for review, accept the disclaimer. This will sign Bidders up for notifications.

Bid Document Holders are listed on the Bid & Bond Room Opportunity Take Out List. The Opportunity Take Out List is public information and is posted to the DPS web site at www.cityofchicago.org/TOL. To find Opportunity Take Out lists go to "Get Started Online" and search by the specification number.

1.3. Clarifications and Addenda

The City will send an email notification to suppliers who have indicated intent in a Bid that an addendum or clarification has been issued. The Clarifications and Addenda incorporated into the electronic bid document available at the following URL:

<https://www.cityofchicago.org/eProcurement>

Suppliers that have indicated interest in a Bid will receive email notification that an addendum or clarification has been issued. There may be multiple Clarifications and Addenda. Failure to obtain Clarifications and/or Addenda, for whatever cause, will not relieve a Bidder from the obligation to bid accordingly to and comply with any changed or additional terms and conditions contained in the Clarifications and Addenda.

Electronic Acknowledgement of Clarifications and/or Addenda is mandatory to submit an electronic Bid. Any harm to the bidder resulting from failure to obtain all necessary documents, for whatever cause, will not be valid grounds for a protest against award(s) made under this bid Solicitation.

1.4. Examination of the Bid Documents and Work Site

Bidders are required to carefully examine all of the Bid Documents before completing the forms and submitting a Bid. If the specification calls for work to be performed onsite, Bidders are also required to inspect the site of the work to be performed, and familiarize itself with the conditions at the site that will affect the work.

A Bidder that is awarded a contract will be solely responsible for all costs arising from and associated with that Bidder's (i) failure to comply with the requirements of the Bid Documents, including, without limitation, this requirement to inspect the Bid Documents and site of the work, and (ii) failure to include any costs or expense attributable to site conditions that could have reasonably been discovered through a site inspection or examination of the Bid Documents.

1.5. Pre-Bid Conference

The City will hold a Pre-Bid Conference at 121 N. LaSalle, Chicago IL 60602 at 10:00 a.m. Central Time on April 28, 2026. An option to attend virtually will also be available. All parties interested in responding to this Specification are encouraged to attend in person.

All interested Attendees are encouraged to register in advance of the Pre-Bid Conference. Attendees should send an e-mail to Paula at Paula.Duarte@cityofchicago.org.

E-mail Subject line must read: Ev Charging Stations.

The City will answer questions and clarify the terms of the Specification at the Pre-Bid Conference. The City may respond both to questions posed on the day of the conference and to questions sent via online discussion in iSupplier prior to the conference.

Anything stated at this Pre-Bid Conference is not intended to change the solicitation document. Any changes will be in writing in the form of an Addendum issued by the Department of Procurement Services.

1.6. Questions Regarding the Bid Documents; Bidder Inquiry Deadline

All inquiries regarding the Bid Documents or procurement process must be directed to the Procurement Specialist/Senior Procurement Specialist via online discussion in iSupplier or via the address listed on the front cover of the Bid Documents.

The Bidder Inquiry Deadline is listed on the front cover of the Bid Documents under "Deadline for Questions." Inquiries received after the Bidder Inquiry Deadline will not be answered except at the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer.

Bidders may only rely on written answers in a Clarification or in an Addendum duly issued by the Chief Procurement Officer. Bidders cannot rely on oral or informal responses; such answers will not be binding upon the City.

1.7. Exceptions

Any deviations from or exceptions to any provisions or requirements of the Bidding documents, including but not limited to the specifications of the goods and/or services to be provided, must be noted on the Proposal Page(s) or attached thereto, with the exact nature of the change outlined in sufficient detail, and as provided below under "Trade Names and Substitutions," as applicable. Bidder must provide the reason for which deviations were made. Failure of a Bidder to comply with the terms of this paragraph may be cause for rejection of its Bid.

If a Bidder takes exception to or deviates from any provision or requirement, the Chief Procurement Officer shall reject the Bid as non-responsive in the event that the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her sole opinion, determines such exception(s) or deviations to be material.

1.8. Taxes Included in Bid Prices

With few exceptions, materials purchased by the City of Chicago are not subject to the Federal Excise Tax. The Illinois Retailers' Occupation Tax, Use Tax, and Municipal Retailers' Occupation Tax do not apply to materials or services purchased by the City of Chicago.

Bidders shall include all other applicable federal, state and local taxes, direct or indirect, in their Bid Prices.

1.9. Bid Prices Must Incorporate All Costs

Bid pricing must incorporate any/all peripheral costs including, but not limited to the costs of products/services, delivery/transportation charges, training, materials, labor, insurance, applicable taxes, warranty, overhead and profit, etc. that are required by the Bid Documents.

1.10. Completion of the Bid Documents

Bids for this Specification must be submitted electronically through iSupplier. Each Bidder must complete all of the forms listed on the Bid Submittal Checklist (with the exception of the Proposal Pages) in the Requirements section and scan and upload them as attachments to the electronic bid submission via iSupplier. Bidders may not change any of the Bid Documents. Any changes made by a Bidder to the Bid Documents may result in rejection of the Bid, and will not be binding upon the City.

Bidders must submit their pricing electronically by filling out bid lines in the electronic Price Schedule in the iSupplier system.

Bidders must use the Bid Execution Page that is appropriate for their form of business organization (e.g. sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership, or joint venture). The individual(s) that sign the Bid Execution Page on behalf of the Bidder, by their signature, represents and warrants to the City that such individual is authorized to execute bids and contracts on behalf of the Bidder, and that the Bidder agrees and shall be bound to all of the terms and conditions of the Bid Documents and, upon execution by the City, the Contract Documents, Signatures must be sworn before a Notary Public. The form must be printed, signed, notarized and scanned then uploaded as an attachment to the electronic bid submission.

1.11. Conflicts of Interest

If any Bidder (or any partner in a joint venture or partnership or any member of the limited liability company if the Bidder is a joint venture, partnership, LLP, or LLC) has assisted the City in the preparation of these Bidding Documents such that provision of such assistance would give Bidder an unfair advantage or otherwise impair the integrity of the procurement process, or if Bidder has an organizational conflict of interest that might compromise Bidder's ability to perform the contract, that Bidder may be disqualified from bidding. If applicable, Bidder must provide a statement and information disclosing its participation with respect to the Bid Documents and/or potential organizational conflicts of interest.

1.12. Technical Difficulties

The bidder is solely responsible for ensuring timely submission of their electronic solicitation response. Failure to allow adequate time prior to the Bid Opening to complete and submit a response to a solicitation, particularly in the event technical support assistance is required, places the bidder and their response at risk of not being accepted on time. The bidder is advised that the iSupplier system requires acknowledgement of a disclaimer and an electronic signature before a solicitation response is accepted. The bidder is further advised that the iSupplier system checks for the completion of system-required fields before allowing the bidder to electronically sign and submit their response electronically. Bidders who wait until nearly the time of Bid Opening may not be allowed to sign and submit their document due to missing required fields.

Should the bidder encounter technical difficulty with their bid submission, the bidder must contact the City's eProcurement Help Desk at 312-744-HELP or customersupport@cityofchicago.org, Monday through Friday, 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., excluding City holidays.

1.13. Required Forms and Fees

1.13.1. Certificate of Filing for Online EDS

Bidders must complete an online EDS prior to the bid due date. A Bidder who does not file an electronic EDS prior to the bid due date may be found non-responsive and its bid rejected. If you are unable to complete the EDS online and print a Certificate of Filing prior to the response due date, the City will accept a paper EDS provided written justification is provided explaining the Bidders good faith efforts to complete it before the response due date and the reasons why it could not be completed. Refer to the Instructions for Completing Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit On-Line.

1.13.2. MBE/WBE and VBE Programs

The goals for MBE, WBE, and VBE participation are set forth in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment, Women Business Enterprise Commitment, and Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise Commitment ("M/W/VBE Special Conditions"). The rules, regulations, and forms for achieving these goals are set forth in M/W/VBE Special Conditions.

- **Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture** (if applicable)

If applicable, complete and submit this form if a non-certified firm has formed a joint venture with one or more MBE/WBE or VBE certified firms (as applicable) to submit a Bid. Such Affidavit should be signed by the appropriate Joint Venture members and notarized.

- **MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant**
(Schedule C, C-1, C-2, or C-3 as specified in M/W/VBE Special Conditions.)
If applicable, include a completed Letter of Intent from each certified MBE or WBE that will perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant. Such letter(s) must be signed and notarized.
- **Affidavit of Prime Contractor Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization Compliance Plan**
(Schedule D, D-1, D-2, or D-3 as specified in M/WBE Special Conditions.)
If applicable, include the Bidder's Affidavit of MBE/WBE Goal Implementation Plan. This Affidavit must be signed and notarized.
- **VBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant**
(Schedule C-V, C-V-1, C-V-2, or C-V-3 as specified in the M/W/VBE Special Conditions.)
If applicable, include a completed Letter of Intent from each certified VBE that will perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant. Such letter(s) must be signed and notarized.
- **Affidavit of Prime Contractor Regarding VBE Utilization Compliance Plan**
(Schedule D-V, D-V-1, D-V-2, or D-V-3 as specified in the M/W/VBE Special Conditions.)
If applicable, include the Bidder's Affidavit of VBE Goal Implementation Plan. This Affidavit must be signed and notarized.
- **Request for a Reduction or Waiver of the MBE/WBE/VBE Goals**
If applicable, after making good faith efforts, the Bidder is unable to provide a plan for the utilization of MBE, WBE, and VBE firms that will achieve compliance with the MBE/WBE/VBE goals, the Bidder must, as required by the M/W/VBE Special Conditions, submit a request for whole or partial waiver of the goals with its Bid. Any waiver request must include documentation as required by the M/W/VBE Special Conditions including but not limited to notification to an assist agency.

1.13.3. Bid Deposits and Bid Bonds

If a bid deposit is required, it will be indicated on the front cover of the Bid Documents.

When submitting an electronic bid, scan and upload a copy of your bid deposit with your submittal documents. The 1st and 2nd apparent low bidders will be required to deliver their original and properly executed bid deposit to the Bid and Bond Room within two business days following the Bid Opening Date.

1.13.4. Performance and Payment Bonds

If a performance and payment bond is required, failure to provide the required bond within the required time period when requested will result in rejection of the bid and forfeit of the bid deposit, if a deposit was required. The forfeiture shall not limit any other City remedies against the Bidder. Performance and payment bonds must be in the form specified by the City, a specimen of which will be attached to the Bid Documents as an exhibit or available from the Bid & Bond Room.

MCC Section 2-92-040 requires that the surety be listed as a certified surety in the current edition of U.S. Treasury Department Circular 570 and have an underwriting limitation in that publication in an amount greater than the amount bid. Circular 570 is available at www.fms.treas.gov/c570. Co-sureties may be accepted in the sole discretion of the CPO, but each co-security must individually meet the requirement. Reinsurance may not be used to achieve a sufficient underwriting limitation.

If a performance and payment bond is required to be provided prior to contract award, it will be indicated on the front cover of the Bid Documents.

1.13.5. Contractor's Financial Statement

If requested by the Chief Procurement Officer, Bidder must file a "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" dated not earlier than the end of Bidder's last fiscal year period. The "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" will be kept on file as a representative statement for one year. The "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" forms are available in the Bid & Bond Room, City Hall Room 103, Chicago, IL 60602, or may be downloaded at <https://www.chicago.gov/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/StandardFormsAgreements/contractorsstatementexperiencefinancialcondition.pdf>. Failure to provide a "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" if requested may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

1.13.6. Other Required Forms and Documents

Other forms required to be provided with the Bid include:

- Insurance Certificate of Coverage
- Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit
- Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("EDS")
- DBE or MBE/WBE compliance forms as applicable
- Proposal Page(s) (Schedule of Prices)
- Bid Execution Page

1.14. Trade Names and Substitutions

Reference to a specific manufacturer or trade name in this solicitation is intended to be descriptive (but not restrictive) and to indicate to prospective bidders those product(s) that have been deemed by the City to be satisfactory. The Bidder must, if awarded the Contract, provide the product(s) specified, unless equivalent alternatives have been proposed as described below and found acceptable to the Chief Procurement Officer.

A Bidder that chooses to respond to this solicitation for bids with alternate product(s) from those specified in the solicitation, must identify such alternate items with its Bid with a detailed explanation and documentation in support of how the alternate items proposed by the Bidder can perform as well as or better than those specified. Unless an alternate item is so identified, it is understood that the Bidder proposes, and will be required to provide, the specific item described in the specifications. No substitution of specified items will be allowed thereafter except as otherwise provided for in the specifications.

Documentation in support of alternate items includes:

- 1) Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed alternate items with requirements stated in the solicitation, including:
 - a) Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address.
 - b) Manufacturer's literature identifying:
 - i) Product description
 - ii) Reference standards
 - iii) Performance and test data
 - c) Samples, as applicable
 - d) Name and address of similar projects on which the product has been used, and date of usage.
- 2) Itemized comparison of the proposed alternate item with product or service specified; listing of significant variations.

A Bidder warrants and represents that in making a formal request for substitution with alternate items that:

- 1) The proposed alternate item is equivalent to or superior in all respects to the product specified, and

- 2) The same warranties and guarantees will be provided for the alternate item as for the product specified.

The CPO may, in his or her sole discretion, accept an alternate item for a specified item, provided the alternate item so bid is, in the CPO's sole opinion, the equivalent of the item specified in the solicitation. An alternate item that the CPO determines not to be equivalent to the specified item shall render the bid non-responsive and the CPO shall reject the bid.

1.15. Authorized Dealer/Distributor

For bids involving the furnishing of equipment or other goods that are subject to manufacturer warranties that require sale or installation by authorized dealers or distributors, the Contractor must be the manufacturer or an authorized dealer/distributor of the proposed manufacturer and be capable of providing genuine parts, assemblies and/or accessories as supplied by the manufacturer. Further, the Contractor must be capable of furnishing original product warranty and manufacturers related services such as product information, product recall notices, etc. The Bid Documents will typically ask the Bidder to certify that it is an authorized dealer/distributor when this requirement is applicable. The Bidder's compliance with these requirements will be determined by the CPO, whose decision will be binding.

1.16. Estimated Quantities

Unless explicitly stated to the contrary in the Scope of Work, Detailed Specifications, or Proposal pages, any quantities shown on the Proposal Pages represent estimated usage and as such are for bid canvassing purposes only. The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities ordered. Nothing herein will be construed as intent on the part of the City to procure any goods or services beyond those determined by the City to be necessary to meet its needs.

The City will only be obligated to order and pay for such quantities as are from time to time ordered, performed and accepted on Blanket Releases issued directly by the Department.

1.17. Submission of Bids

1.17.1. Date, Time, and Place

Bids are to be submitted electronically to the Department of Procurement on the date and prior to the time stated on the Cover Page of the Bid Documents, or any addendum issued by the City to change such Bid Opening Date. No bid will be accepted after the Bid Opening Date. The time of the receipt of the bid will be determined solely by the "Time of Quote" generated by the iSupplier system. **PAPER BIDS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

1.17.2. Transparency Website; Trade Secrets

Consistent with the City's practice of making available all information submitted in response to a public procurement, all bids, any information and documentation contained therein, any additional information or documentation submitted to the City as part of this solicitation, and any information or documentation presented to City as part of negotiation of a contract or other agreement may be made publicly available through the City's Internet website.

However, Bidders may designate those portions of a Bid which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data ("Data") which Bidder desires remain confidential.

To designate portions of a Bid as confidential, Bidder must:

- A. Mark the cover page as follows: "This bid includes trade secrets or other proprietary data."
- B. Mark each sheet or Data to be restricted with the following legend: "Confidential: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this bid."
- C. Upload into iSupplier a redacted copy of the entire bid or submission in .pdf format for posting on the City's website. Bidder is responsible for properly and adequately redacting any Data which Bidder desires remain confidential. If entire pages or sections are removed, they must be represented by a page indicating that the page or section has been redacted. Failure to provide a CD-ROM with a redacted copy may result in the posting of an un-redacted copy.

D. Provide a written explanation of the basis under which each redacted item has been deemed confidential, making reference to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/1 et seq.).

Indiscriminate labeling of material as "Confidential" may be grounds for deeming a bid as non-responsive.

All Bids submitted to the City are subject to the Freedom of Information Act. The City will make the final determination as to whether information, even if marked "confidential," will be disclosed pursuant to a request under the Freedom of Information Act, valid subpoena, or other legal requirement. Bidder agrees not to pursue any cause of action against the City with regard to disclosure of information.

1.18. Withdrawal of Bids

Bidders may withdraw their Bid at any time prior to the date and time for Bid opening. Requests for withdrawal must be made in writing on the Bidder's letterhead to the Bid & Bond Room. Bidders must make their own arrangements for the return of their Bids.

1.19. Bid Opening

Bids will be opened and read publicly in the Bid & Bond Room by the Department of Procurement Services immediately after the deadline for the submission of Bids has passed. Announcement of the Bids and the apparent low Bidder are neither final nor binding. All Bids and Bid Documents are subject to review by the Department of Procurement Services to determine the lowest responsive and responsible bidder and whether a contract will be awarded.

Bid tabulations are public information and are posted on the City's website www.cityofchicago.org/BidTab. URL is case sensitive. Select "Get Started Online" and search by specification number.

1.20. Effective Term of Bid

Unless a Bid is expressly rejected by the Chief Procurement Officer, all Bids will remain in effect for ninety (90) days subsequent to the Bid opening. The City may request that Bidders extend the effective period of their Bids. Such requests shall be in writing, and will require the Bidders' written consent to the extension.

Bidder may not withdraw or cancel or modify its Bid for a period of ninety (90) calendar days after the advertised closing time for the receipt of Bids. The City reserves the right to withhold and deposit, as liquidated damages, the bid deposit of any bidder requesting withdrawal, cancellation or modification of its Proposal prior to the ninety (90) day period.

1.21. Evaluation of Bids

1.21.1. Determination of Responsiveness

DPS will review Bids to determine whether they conform to the requirements of the Bid Documents.

1.21.1.1. Must Bid All Line Items

The Bidder must bid all Line Items set forth on the Proposal Pages, except to the extent that the Specification expressly allows otherwise. Bids submitted to the contrary will be considered incomplete and as a result, will be rejected as being non-responsive to this requirement.

Per the Basis of Award, if Contract(s) will be awarded per Group, Bidders must bid all items within a Group, except to the extent that the Specification expressly allows otherwise, but Bidders are not required to bid all Groups. Bids submitted to the contrary will be considered incomplete and as a result, will be rejected as being non-responsive to this requirement.

1.21.1.2. Mathematical Calculations

The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to make corrections, after receiving the bids, to any clerical error apparent on the face of the bid, including but not limited to obviously incorrect units or misplaced decimal points, or arithmetic errors. In the event that comparison of the Bidder's "Unit Price" and "Total Price" submitted for any line item reveals a calculation error, the Unit Price will prevail.

1.21.1.3. Unbalanced Bids

The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to reject any Bid that, in his or her sole discretion and authority, determines is materially unbalanced.

1.21.1.4. Cash Billing Terms

Cash billing discounts offered will not be considered in the evaluation of bids.

1.21.2. Determination of Responsibility

The determination of the responsibility of a Bidder is within the sole discretion and authority of the Chief Procurement Officer.

The Chief Procurement Officer may request any Bidder to submit such additional information pertaining to the Bidder's responsibility as the Chief Procurement Officer deems necessary. Failure to comply with any such request will result in a finding of non-responsibility and rejection of the Bid.

1.21.2.1. Bidder Debts or Defaults

The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to refuse to award a Contract to any bidder that is in arrears or is in default to the City upon any debt or contract, or that is a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City, or has failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the City.

1.21.2.2. Competency of Bidder

The Bidder, if requested, must present within a reasonable time, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, evidence satisfactory to the Chief Procurement Officer of ability to perform the Contract and possession of necessary facilities, pecuniary resources and adequate insurance to comply with the terms of these specifications and contract documents.

1.22. Rejection of Bids and Waiver of Informalities

The Chief Procurement Officer, in his/her sole discretion and authority, may determine that it is in the best interest of the City to reject any or all Bids submitted in response to any Invitation for Bids. The Chief Procurement Officer, in his/her sole discretion and authority, may disregard or waive any informality in the Bids or bidding process.

If these Bid Documents pertain to a Contract having an estimated contract value of \$100,000 or more, the CPO may apply a bid preference ("City Based Business Preference") of: (i) four percent of the contract base bid; or (ii) six percent of the contract base bid, if the majority of such prime contractor's employees are city resident employees; or (iii) eight percent of the contract base bid, if such prime contractor is eligible for an incentive under subsection (ii) and the majority of such contractor's city resident employees are residents of a socio-economically disadvantaged area, in accordance with section 2-92-412 of the MCC, to any qualified bidder that is a Prime Contractor. If the CPO has determined that a City Based Business Preference may be applied, it will be indicated on the cover page of the Bid Documents.

If a City Based Business Preference is applied to a Bidder's Bid, the Local Goods Incentive pursuant to Section 2-92-410 of the MCC will not be applied to that same Bid.

Bidders desiring to take advantage of the City Based Business Preference must submit documentation with their Bid that Bidder is a City-Based Business.

1.22.1. Locally Manufactured Goods

For purposes of this section only, the following definitions shall apply:

"City-based manufacturer" means a person who: (i) holds any appropriate city license; (ii) is subject to applicable city taxes; and (iii) owns, operates, or leases a manufacturing facility within the city.

"Contract for Goods" means any contract, purchase order or agreement for the purchase of goods awarded by the city and whose cost is to be paid from funds belonging to or administered by the city; provided that a "contract" does not include: (i) a delegate agency contract; (ii) a lease of real property;

(iii) a collective bargaining agreement; or (iv) a construction contract as defined in Section 2-92-670 of the MCC.

"Locally manufactured goods" means goods whose value, either in whole or in part, is derived from growing, producing, processing, assembling, or manufacturing activities that occur within a city-based manufacturer's facility located within the city.

"Manufacture" means to produce tangible goods for use from raw or prepared materials by giving the materials new forms, qualities, properties or combinations, whether by hand-labor or machines.

If these Bid Documents pertain to a contract for goods having an estimated contract value of \$100,000 or more, the CPO may allocate a bid incentive ("Local Goods Incentive") in accordance with section 2-92-410 of the MCC. If the CPO has determined that a Local Goods Incentive will be allocated, it will be indicated on the cover page of the Bid Documents and shall consist of the following:

Total Dollar Value of Locally Manufactured Goods Provided in the Contract	Bid Incentive
25% to 49%	1% of the contract base bid
50% to 74%	1.5% of the contract base bid
75% or greater	2% of the contract base bid

Bidders desiring to take advantage of the Local Goods Incentive, if allocated, must submit documentation with their bid that the goods to be provided will be locally manufactured goods: "Bidders Commitment to Provide Locally Manufactured Goods" and "Local Manufacturing Affidavit." Contractors must provide such other supporting documentation of local manufacture during the term of the Contract as the CPO may require.

Upon completion of the work, any Contractor that has failed to supply the required percentage of locally manufactured goods for which the Local Goods Incentive was allocated shall be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the difference between the bid incentive allocated and the bid incentive that would have been allocated to that contractor for the amount of locally manufactured goods actually supplied under the contract, unless the contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, the contractor for good cause was unable to provide the required percentage of locally manufactured goods.

1.22.2. Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive

1.22.2.1. Definitions for Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive

For purposes of this Section 1.22.3 only, the following definitions apply:

"Alternative fuel" has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the rules promulgated by the United States Department of Energy pursuant to that Act. The term "alternative fuel" includes but is not limited to natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, hydrogen, ethanol E85 or electricity;

"Alternatively powered vehicle" means a vehicle that:

(A) is fueled by alternative fuel; provided that if a vehicle is capable of being powered by alternative fuel and traditional petroleum-based gasoline or petroleum-based diesel fuel, the vehicle must be powered by the alternative fuel for no less than 80% BTUs consumed during the three months prior to the submission of the bid; or

(B) is commonly referred to as a hybrid vehicle that is capable of being powered by a combination of any fuel and an alternative power source and the alternative power source includes an energy storage system to store generated or accumulated energy which substantially reduces the fuel use and emissions when compared to a standard vehicle of the same age, type and size; or

(C) is fueled by a biodiesel blend; provided that the vehicle is powered by the biodiesel blend for no less than 80% of the gallons consumed during the three months prior to the submission of the bid; or

(D) is fueled by traditional petroleum-based gasoline or petroleum-based diesel fuel, but powered by an engine substantially more efficiently designed than a standard vehicle of the same age, type and size; provided that the vehicle is rated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in the top 5% for fuel efficiency for similar vehicles.

An "alternatively powered vehicle" does not include any vehicle which is: (i) primarily used in a warehouse or similar type of enclosed structure; (ii) required to use, or given credit for using, alternative fuel by any federal, state or local law; or (iii) subject to Section 2-92-595 of the MCC.

"Bid incentive" means an amount deducted, for bid evaluation purposes only, from the contract base bid in order to calculate the bid price to be used to evaluate the bid on a competitively bid contract.

"Biodiesel blend" has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 2-92-595 of the MCC.

"Construction project" has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 2-92-335 of the MCC.

"Contract" means any contract, purchase order, construction project, or other agreement (other than a delegate agency contract or lease of real property or collective bargaining agreement) awarded by the city and whose cost is to be paid from funds belonging to or administered by the city.

"Contract base bid" means the total dollar amount a contractor bids on a contract without factoring any bid incentive or percentage reductions in the bid amount.

"Eligible business" means a business located within the counties of Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry or Will in the State of Illinois (the "Six County Region"), and as to which: (1) a majority of the business' fleet is located and used within the Six County Region; and (2) a majority of those vehicles located and used within the Six County Region are alternatively powered vehicles.

"Fleet" means 10 or more vehicles that are owned, operated, leased or otherwise controlled by a business.

"Vehicle" means every device powered by a motor or engine and by, upon, or in which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a street or highway, except a "vehicle" shall not include motorized wheelchairs, golf carts, neighborhood electric vehicles, as that term is defined in Section 9-4-010 of the MCC, devices moved solely by human power, devices used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, or snowmobiles, as defined in the Snowmobile Registration and Safety Act of Illinois.

1.22.2.2. Eligibility for Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive

(A) Unless otherwise prohibited by any federal, state or local law, for any contract having an estimated contract value of \$100,000 or more advertised, or if not advertised awarded, the chief procurement officer may allocate a bid incentive of 1/2% of the contract base price to a qualified bidder when the qualified bidder is an eligible business. If the CPO has determined that an Alternatively Powered Vehicles Preference may be applied, it will be indicated on the cover page of the Bid Documents.

The bid incentive is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the bid to determine the low bidder, and it does not affect the contract price.

For purposes of this section the total dollar value of a construction project contract includes both materials and labor.

(B) As a condition of being awarded the bid incentive, the eligible business shall continue to meet the definition of an eligible business during the term of the contract.

(C) The contractor shall maintain adequate records necessary to monitor compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the chief procurement officer. Full access to the contractor's and subcontractors' records shall be granted to the chief procurement officer, the commissioner of the supervising department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The contractor and subcontractors shall maintain all relevant records for a period of no less than seven years after final acceptance of the work.

(D) A bidder desiring to receive an incentive pursuant to this section shall include with its bid submission the *Affidavit of Eligible Business for Bid Incentive for Alternative Powered Vehicles*, which affirms that the bidder satisfies all pertinent requirements as an eligible business.

(E) Upon completion of the work, any eligible business that receives a bid preference but that fails to meet the definition as an eligible business during the term of the contract shall be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive awarded.

(F) This section shall not apply to any contract to the extent that the requirements imposed by this section are inconsistent with procedures or standards required by any law or regulation of the United States or the State of Illinois to the extent such inconsistency is not permitted under law or the home rule powers of the city.

1.22.3. Bid Incentives for Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise and Eligible Joint Ventures

1.22.3.1. Definitions

For purposes of this section only, the following definitions shall apply:

"Bid incentive" means an amount deducted, for bid evaluation purposes only, from the contract base bid in order to calculate the bid price to be used to evaluate the bid on a competitively bid contract.

"Contract base bid" means the total dollar amount a contractor bids on a contract without factoring any bid incentive or percentage reductions to the bid amount.

"Eligible joint venture" means an association of one or more small local business enterprises in combination with one or more veteran-owned business enterprises, proposing to perform as a single for-profit business enterprise, in which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge. Joint ventures must have an agreement in writing specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their respective roles in the contract.

"Local business enterprise" means a business entity located within the counties of Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry or Will in the State of Illinois (the "Six County Region").

"Owned" means having all of the customary incidents of ownership, including the right of disposition, and sharing in all of the risks, responsibilities and profits commensurate with the degree of ownership.

"Prime contractor" means a person who is the primary contractor on a contract.

"Veteran-owned business enterprise" means an enterprise which: (1) is at least 51 percent owned by one or more veterans, or in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51 percent of all classes of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans, whose management, policies, major decisions and daily business operations are independently managed and controlled by one or more veterans; and (2) has been: (i) certified by the City as a veteran-owned small local business pursuant to MCC 2-92-930; (ii) certified by the County of Cook as a veteran business enterprise; (iii) certified by the State of Illinois as a qualified service-disabled veteran-owned small business or a qualified veteran-owned small business pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/45-57; or (iv) verified and approved by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs as a service-disabled veteran-owned small business or a veteran-owned small business.

"Veteran" means a person who has served in the United States armed forces and was discharged or separated under honorable conditions.

1.22.3.2. Bid Incentive

Unless otherwise prohibited by any federal, state or local law, the CPO shall allocate a bid incentive of 5% of the contract base price, in accordance with section 2-92-950 of the MCC, to any qualified bidder that is a veteran-owned business enterprise or an eligible joint venture.

The bid incentive is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the bid to determine the low bidder, and it does not affect the contract price.

Bidders desiring to receive this incentive must submit an affidavit and other supporting documents demonstrating that the bidder satisfies all pertinent requirements as a veteran-owned business enterprise or an eligible joint venture. Bidders should consult the DPS regulations regarding this incentive and be prepared to comply with the self-performance requirements, which in some circumstances affect the calculation of MBE and WBE participation toward contract goals when a small business enterprise involved in receiving this incentive is also a certified MBE or WBE.

As a condition of being awarded the bid incentive, the veteran-owned business enterprise or eligible joint venture shall continue to meet the definition of a veteran-owned business enterprise or an eligible joint venture. If a contract is awarded to the veteran-owned business enterprise or eligible joint venture, upon completion of the work, any veteran-owned business enterprise or eligible joint venture that receives a bid preference but fails to meet the definition of a veteran-owned business enterprise or eligible joint venture during the term of the contract for which the bid incentive was awarded shall be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive awarded.

The contractor shall maintain adequate records necessary to ensure compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the Chief Procurement Officer. Full access to the contractor's and subcontractors' records shall be granted to the Chief Procurement Officer, the commissioner of the supervising department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain all relevant records a period that is the longer of seven years or as after final acceptance of the work in accordance with the Local Records Act.

1.22.4. Business Enterprises Owned By People With Disabilities (BEPD) Commitment

1.22.4.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City that businesses certified as Business Enterprises owned by People with Disabilities ("BEPD") in accordance with MCC 2-92-337 *et seq.*, *Regulations Governing Certification of Business Enterprises owned by People with Disabilities*, and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code; shall have the full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this Contract. Therefore, the Bidder or Contractor shall not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of disability, and shall take affirmative actions to ensure BEPDs shall have full and fair opportunities to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Failure to carry out the commitments and policies set forth herein shall constitute a material breach of the Contract and may result in the termination of the Contract or such remedy as the City deems appropriate.

1.22.4.2. Definitions

For purposes of this section only, the following definitions apply:

(A) "Business Enterprises owned or operated by People with Disabilities" or "BEPD" has the same meaning ascribed to it in section 2-92-586.

(B) "Bid incentive" means an amount deducted, for bid evaluation purposes only, from the contract base bid in order to calculate the bid price to be used to evaluate the bid on a competitively bid contract.

(C) "Contract base bid" means the total dollar amount a contractor bids on a contract without factoring any bid incentive or percentage reductions to the bid amount.

1.22.4.3. Commitments

Where not otherwise prohibited by federal, state, or local law, the CPO shall allocate to any qualified bidder the following bid incentive for utilization of a BEPD as a prime contractor or subcontractor in the performance of the contract.

% of total dollar contract amount performed by BEPD	Bid incentive
2 to 5%	1% of the contract base bid
6 to 9%	2% of the contract base bid
10 to 13%	3% of the contract base bid
14% or more	4% of the contract base bid

The bid incentive shall be calculated and applied in accordance with the provisions of this section. The bid incentive is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the bid. The bid incentive does not affect the contract price.

Upon completion of the work, any Contractor that has failed to retain the percentage of BEPD subcontractors for which a bid incentive was taken into consideration in awarding of a contract shall be fined an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the Contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the Contractor's control, the Contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of BEPD participants throughout the duration of the contract period.

1.22.4.4. Records and Reports

The Contractor shall maintain accurate and detailed books and records necessary to monitor compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the CPO, or the commissioner of the supervising department.

Full access to the Contractor's and Subcontractor's records shall be granted to the CPO, the commissioner of the supervising department, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain all relevant records for a period of at least three years after final acceptance of the work.

1.22.5.)

1.22.6. MacBride Principles Ordinance

If the Bidder conducts any business operations in Northern Ireland, it is hereby required that the Bidder will make reasonable and good faith efforts to conduct those operations in accordance with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland as defined in Illinois Public Act 85-1390 and Section 2-92-580 of the Municipal Code to promote fair and equal employment opportunities and labor practices for religious minorities in Northern Ireland.

Bidders who take exception to the provision set forth above will be assessed an eight percent (8%) penalty on their Bids. The penalty will pertain to the Bid only, and will not affect the contract price or payments under the Contract.

1.23. Consideration of Bids

The CPO represents and acts for the City in all matters pertaining to this invitation for bids and any contract subsequently awarded. The CPO reserves the right to reject any and all bids and to disregard any informalities in a bid or the bidding process, when in his/her opinion the best interest of the City will be served by such action.

1.24. Bid Protests

The bidder shall submit any protests or claims regarding this solicitation to the office of the City's Chief Procurement Officer located at City Hall Room 806, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

All protests or claims must set forth the name and address of the protester, the specification number, the grounds for the protest or claim, and the course of action that the protesting party desires that the CPO undertake.

Copies of the Bid Protest Procedures (entitled Department of Procurement Services Solicitations and Contracting Process Protest Procedures) are available at the Bid & Bond Room and on DPS' website www.cityofchicago.org/procurement under "Rules, Regulations and Ordinances" then under the link marked "Solicitation and Contracting Process Protest Procedures."

1.25. Award of Contract; Notice of Award

The Contract consists of the Bid Documents. Upon the award and execution of a contract pursuant to the Bid Documents, the Bid Documents become the Contract Documents, which collectively comprise the Contract.

The Department of Procurement Services will, by written notice, notify the Bidder that is, per the Basis of Award, the lowest responsive and responsible Bidder of the City's award of a Contract.

1.26. Title VI Solicitation Notice

The City, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

1.27. Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (MCC 2-92-612)

In accordance with Section 2-92-612, Bidder shall, as prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, attest by affidavit (in the form of the "Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit" Exhibit attached hereto) that Bidder has a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment that shall include, at a minimum, the following information: (i) the illegality of sexual harassment; (ii) the definition of sexual harassment; and (iii) the legal recourse available for victims of sexual harassment.

1.28. Policy Regarding Non-Disclosure of Salary History (MCC 2-92-385)

In accordance with Section 2-92-385, Bidder shall, as prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, attest by affidavit (in Appendix C to Bidder's Economic Disclosure Statement) that Bidder has a written policy (i) against screening job applicants based on their wage or salary history and (ii) seeking an applicant's wage or salary history.

ARTICLE 2. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

The following attached Exhibits are made a part of this agreement:

- Exhibit 1: Scope of Services
- Exhibit 2: Example Insurance Certificate of Coverage
- Exhibit 3: Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit (MCC 2-92-612)
- Exhibit 4: MyCOI
- Exhibit 5: Special Conditions Regarding Minority, Women, and Veteran- Owned Business Enterprise (MBE/WBE/VBE) Commitment for Commodities and Service Contracts, including
- Exhibit 6: Schedule of Compensation for 2FM

ARTICLE 3. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

3.1. General Provisions

3.1.1. Definitions

"Addendum" is an official revision of the Bid Documents issued by the Chief Procurement Office prior to Bid Opening Date.

"Airports" means Chicago O'Hare International Airport and Chicago Midway International Airport.

"Airside" means, generally, those areas of an Airport which requires a person to pass through a security checkpoint to access. References to "sterile areas" generally mean Airside areas within terminal buildings. References to "Airfield", "Aircraft Operations Area", "AOA", or **"Secured areas"** generally mean outdoor Airside areas or areas not accessible to passengers.

"Attachments" are all the exhibits and other documents attached to the Bid Documents and/or incorporated into the Contract by reference.

"Bid" refers to an offer made by a Bidder in response to an invitation for bids which includes a binding proposal to perform the Contract which the City may rely on and accept, or in the case of an RFP or RFQ, the submission/proposal in response to that solicitation which may be subject to negotiation.

"Bidder" is a person, firm, or entity submitting a Bid in response to an invitation for bids; for RFPs and RFQs, references may be made to "Respondents." Once the Contract is awarded the Contractor shall assume that all references to a Bidder or Respondent and such attendant obligations apply to the Contractor.

"Bid Opening Date" is the date and time publicly advertised by the Chief Procurement Officer as the deadline for submission of Bids; this may be referred to as a "Proposal Due Date" for RFP and RFQ solicitations.

"Bid Documents" means all the documents issued by the Chief Procurement Officer, or referenced by the Chief Procurement Officer as being available on the City's website and incorporated by such reference, in connection with an invitation for bids or proposals. Except for such Bid Documents as are posted on the City's website and incorporated by reference, all Bid Documents must be submitted by a bidder on the Bid Opening Date.

"Business Day" means business days (Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, or City shut-down days) in accordance with the City of Chicago business calendar.

"Calendar Day" means all calendar days in accordance with the world-wide accepted calendar.

"Chief Procurement Officer" abbreviated as "CPO" means the chief executive of the City's Department of Procurement Services ("DPS"), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Chief Procurement Officer's behalf.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule government under Sections 1 and 6(a), Article VII, of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois.

"Commissioner" means the chief executive of any City department that participates in this Contract (regardless of the actual title of such chief executive), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Commissioner's behalf with respect to this Contract.

"Contact Person" means the Contractor's management level personnel who will work as liaison between the City and the Contractor and be available to respond to any problems that may arise in connection with Contractor's performance under the Contract.

"Contract" means, upon notice of award from the CPO, the contract consisting of all Bid Documents relating to a specific invitation for bids or proposals, and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. All such documents comprising the Contract are referred to as the "Contract Documents".

"Contractor" means the Bidder or Proposer (person, firm, or entity) that is awarded the Contract by the CPO. Any references to the Bidder or Proposer in the Contract Documents is understood to apply to the Contractor.

"Department" which may also be referred to as the using/user Department is the City Department which appears on the applicable Purchase Order Release for goods, work, or services provided under this Contract.

"Detailed Specifications" refers to the contract specific requirements that includes but is not limited to a detailed description of the scope, term, compensation, price escalation, and such other additional terms and conditions governing this specific Contract.

"Holidays" refers to the official City Holidays when the City is generally closed for business which includes: New Year's Day, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Lincoln's Birthday, President's Day, Pulaski Day, Memorial Day, Juneteenth Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

"MCC" is the abbreviation for the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Party" or collectively "Parties" refers to the entities that have entered into this Contract including the Contractor and the City.

"Purchase Order" means a written purchase order from a Department referencing this Contract. Purchase Orders may also be referred to as "Blanket Releases".

"Services" refers to all work, services, and materials whether ancillary or as required by the Detailed Specifications that Contractor provides in performance of its obligations under this Contract.

"Specification" means the Bid Documents, including but not limited to the Detailed Specifications.

"Subcontractor" means any person or entity with whom the Contractor contracts to provide any part of the goods, services or work to be provided by Contractor under the Contract, including subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and material men, whether or not in privity with the Contractor.

3.1.2. Interpretation of Contract

3.1.2.1. Order of Precedence

The order of precedence of the component contract parts will be as follows:

- If funded by the Federal government or State of Illinois, terms required by the Federal Government or State of Illinois, as applicable, whether set out in this document, in a Task Order Request (if applicable), or otherwise.
- All other parts of this Contract.
- Task Order (if applicable)

Provided, however, in the event of an inconsistency between terms set out among different component parts of the Contract, or terms set out within a Contract part, notwithstanding the order of precedence noted above, the term that is most favorable to the City controls, unless expressly stated otherwise.

3.1.2.2. Interpretation and Rules

Unless a contrary meaning is specifically noted elsewhere, the phrases "as required", "as directed", "as permitted", and similar words mean the requirements, directions, and permissions of the Commissioner or CPO, as applicable. Similarly, the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", and similar words mean approved by, acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO, as applicable.

The words "necessary", "proper", or similar words used with respect to the nature or extent of work or services mean that work or those services must be conducted in a manner, or be of a character which is necessary or proper for the type of work or services being provided in the opinion of the Commissioner and the CPO, as applicable. The judgment of the Commissioner and the CPO in such matters will be considered final.

Wherever the imperative form of address is used, such as "provide equipment required" it will be understood and agreed that such address is directed to the Contractor unless the provision expressly states that the City will be responsible for the action.

3.1.2.3. Severability

The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections in this Contract does not affect the remaining portions of this Contract.

3.1.2.4. Entire Contract

The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified except by the subsequent written agreement of the parties.

3.1.3. Subcontracting and Assignment

3.1.3.1. No Assignment of Contract

Pursuant to 65 ILCS 8-10-14, Contractor may not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of the CPO. In no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. The Contractor must notify the CPO, in writing, of the name of any proposed assignee and the reason for the assignment; consent to which is solely in the CPO's discretion.

3.1.3.2. Subcontracts

No part of the goods, work, or services to be provided under this Contract may be subcontracted without the prior written consent of the CPO; but in no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. Further, substitution of a previously approved Subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CPO is not permitted. The Contractor must notify the CPO of the names of all Subcontractors to be used and shall not employ any that the CPO has not approved. Prior to proposing the use of a certain Subcontractor, the Contractor must verify that neither the Subcontractor nor any of its owners is debarred from or otherwise ineligible to participate on City contracts. This information can be found on the City's website: https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/debarred_firms_list.html

The Contractor will only subcontract with competent and responsible Subcontractors. If, in the judgment of the Commissioner or the CPO, any Subcontractor is careless, incompetent, violates safety or security rules, obstructs the progress of the services or work, acts contrary to instructions, acts improperly, is not responsible, is unfit, is incompetent, violates any laws applicable to this Contract, or fails to follow the requirements of this Contract, then the Contractor will, immediately upon notice from the Commissioner or the CPO, discharge or otherwise remove such Subcontractor and propose an acceptable substitute for CPO approval. Removal and substitution must be in compliance with any applicable requirements of the MBE/WBE or DBE program.

All subcontracts and all approvals of Subcontractors are, regardless of their form, considered conditioned upon performance by the Subcontractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract. Upon request of the City, Contractor must promptly provide a copy of its agreement(s) with its subcontractor(s). All subcontracts must contain provisions that require the subcontracted activity be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of this Contract, provide that the Subcontractors are subject to all the terms of this Contract, and are subject to the approval of the CPO. If the subcontract agreements do not prejudice any of the City's rights under this Contract, such agreements may contain different provisions than are provided in this Contract with respect to extensions of schedule, time of completion, payments, guarantees and matters not affecting the quality of the activity to be performed.

3.1.3.3. No Pledging or Assignment of Contract Funds Without City Approval

The Contractor may not pledge, transfer, or assign any interest in this Contract or contract funds due or to become due without the prior written approval of the CPO. Any such attempted pledge, transfer, or assignment, without the prior written approval of the CPO is void as to the City and will be deemed an event of default under this Contract.

3.1.3.4. City's Right to Assign

The City expressly reserves the right to assign or otherwise transfer all or any part of its interests in this Contract without the consent or approval of the Contractor.

3.1.3.5. Assigns

All of the terms and conditions of this Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors, transferees, and assigns.

3.1.4. Contract Governance

3.1.4.1. Governing Law and Jurisdiction

This Contract will be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to choice of law principles. The Contractor hereby irrevocably submits, and will cause its Subcontractors to submit, to the original jurisdiction of those State or Federal courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Contract and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment rendered thereby from which no appeal has been taken or is available. The Contractor irrevocably waives any objection (including without limitation any objection of the laying of venue or based on the grounds of *forum non conveniens*) which it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding with respect to this Contract in the jurisdiction set forth above.

3.1.4.2. Consent to Service of Process

The Contractor agrees that service of process on the Contractor may be made, at the option of the City, either by registered or certified mail addressed to the applicable office as provided for in this Contract, by registered or certified mail addressed to the office actually maintained by the Contractor, or by personal delivery on any officer, director, or managing or general agent of the Contractor. The Contractor designates and appoints the representative identified on the signature page hereto under the heading "Designation of Agent for Service Process", as its agent in Chicago, Illinois, to receive on its behalf service of all process (which representative will be available to receive such service at all times), such service being hereby acknowledged by such representative to be effective and binding service in every respect. Said agent may be changed only upon the giving of written notice by the Contractor to the City of the name and address of a new Agent for Service of Process who works within the geographical boundaries of the City of Chicago. Nothing herein will affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or will limit the right of the City to bring proceedings against the Contractor in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

3.1.4.3. Cooperation by Parties and between Contractors

The Parties hereby agree to act in good faith and cooperate with each other in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor further agrees to implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors will be bound by the provisions of this Contract. The City will be expressly identified as a third party beneficiary in the subcontracts and granted a direct right of enforcement thereunder.

Unless otherwise provided in Detailed Specifications, if separate contracts are let for work within or adjacent to the project site as may be further detailed in the Contract Documents, each Contractor must perform its Services so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other contractors.

Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with its contract, and shall protect and hold harmless the City from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by the Contractor because of the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of its work or Services. Each Contractor shall assume all responsibility for all work not completed or accepted because of the presence and operations of other contractors.

The Contractor must as far as possible, arrange its work and space and dispose of the materials being used, so as not to interfere with the operations of the other contractors within or adjacent to the limits of the project site.

3.1.4.4. No Third Party Beneficiaries

The parties agree that this Contract is solely for the benefit of the parties and nothing herein is intended to create any third party beneficiary rights for subcontractors or other third parties.

3.1.4.5. Independent Contractor

This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Contractor and the City. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Contract. Contractor must perform under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the City.

This Contract is between the City and an independent contractor and, if Contractor is an individual, nothing provided for under this Contract constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship such that:

The City will not be liable under or by reason of this Contract for the payment of any workers' compensation award or damages in connection with the Contractor performing the Services required under this Contract.

Contractor is not entitled to membership in any City Pension Fund, Group Medical Insurance Program, Group Dental Program, Group Vision Care, Group Life Insurance Program, Deferred Income Program, vacation, sick leave, extended sick leave, or any other benefits ordinarily provided to individuals employed and paid through the regular payrolls of the City.

The City is not required to deduct or withhold any taxes, FICA or other deductions from any compensation provided to Contractor.

3.1.4.6. Authority

Execution of this Contract by the Contractor is authorized and signature(s) of each person signing on behalf of the Contractor have been made with complete and full authority to commit the Contractor to all terms and conditions of this Contract, including each and every representation, certification, and warranty contained herein, attached hereto and collectively incorporated by reference herein, or as may be required by the terms and conditions hereof. If other than a sole proprietorship, Contractor must provide satisfactory evidence that the execution of the Contract is authorized in accordance with the business entity's rules and procedures.

3.1.4.7. Joint and Several Liability

In the event that Contractor, or its successors or assigns, if any, is comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination thereof), then and in that event, each and every obligation or undertaking herein stated to be fulfilled or performed by Contractor will be the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

3.1.4.8. Notices

All communications and notices to the City from the Contractor must be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Commissioner of the using Department that appears on the applicable Purchase Order, with a copy to the Chief Procurement Officer, Room 806, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

Pre-award communications may also be sent via iSupplier online discussion.

A copy of any communications or notices to the City relating to Contract interpretation, a dispute, or indemnification obligations shall also be sent by the same means set forth above to the Department of Law, Room 600, City Hall, 121 N LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

All communications and notices from the City to the Contractor, unless otherwise provided for, will be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Contractor care of the name and to the address listed on the Bid Documents' proposal page. If this contract was awarded through a process that does not use bid or proposal documents, notices to contractor will be sent to an address specified in the Contract.

3.1.4.9. Amendments

Following Contract award, no change, amendment, or modification of the Contract Documents or any part thereof, is valid unless stipulated in writing and signed by the Contractor, Mayor, CPO, and Comptroller, unless specifically allowed for by the Contract Documents.

3.1.4.10. No Waiver of Legal Rights

Neither the acceptance by the City, or any representative of the City, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the deliverables, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City, shall operate as a waiver by the City of any portion of the Contract, or of any power herein reserved or any right of the City to damages herein provided.

A waiver of any breach of the Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. Whenever under this Contract the City by a proper authority waives the Contractor's performance in any respect or waives a requirement or condition to either the City's or the Contractor's performance, the waiver so granted, whether express or implied, shall only apply to the particular instance and will not be deemed a waiver forever or for subsequent instance of the performance, requirement, or condition. No such waiver shall be construed as a modification of this Contract regardless of the number of times the City may have waived the performance, requirement, or condition.

3.1.4.11. Non-appropriation of Funds

Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-1-7, any contract for the expenditure of funds made by a municipality without the proper appropriation is null and void.

If no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal period of the City for payments to be made under this Contract, then the City will notify the Contractor of that occurrence and this Contract shall terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under this Contract are exhausted.

No payments will be made to the Contractor under this Contract beyond those amounts appropriated and budgeted by the City to fund payments under this Contract.

3.1.4.12. Participation By Other Government Agencies

Other Local Government Agencies (defined below) may be eligible to participate in this Contract if (a) such agencies are authorized, by law or their governing bodies, to execute such purchases, (b) such authorization is consented to by the City of Chicago's CPO, and (c) such purchases have no net adverse effect on the City of Chicago and result in no diminished services from the Contractor to the City's Departments.

Examples of such Local Government Agencies are: the Chicago Board of Education, Chicago Park District, City Colleges of Chicago, Chicago Transit Authority, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Board of Elections, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (McCormick Place, Navy Pier), and the Municipal Courts.

Said purchases will be made upon the issuance of a purchase order directly from the Local Government Agency. The City will not be responsible for payment of any amounts owed by any other Local Government Agencies, and will have no liability for the acts or omissions of any other Local Government Agency.

3.1.5. Confidentiality

All deliverables and reports, data, findings or information in any form prepared, assembled or encountered by or provided by Contractor under this Contract are property of the City and are confidential, except as specifically authorized in this Contract or as may be required by law. Contractor must not allow the Deliverables to be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Further, all documents and other information provided to Contractor by the City are confidential and must not be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Contractor must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors are bound by the confidentiality provisions contained in this Contract.

Contractor must not issue any publicity news releases or grant press interviews, and except as may be required by law during or after the performance of this Contract, disseminate any information regarding its Services or the project to which the Services pertain without the prior written consent of the Commissioner.

If Contractor is presented with a request for documents by any administrative agency or with a subpoena duces tecum regarding any records, data or documents which may be in Contractor's possession by reason of this Contract, Contractor must immediately give notice to the Commissioner, CPO and the Corporation Counsel for the City with the understanding that the City will have the opportunity to contest such process by any means available to it before the records or documents are submitted to a court or other third party. Contractor, however, is not obligated to withhold the delivery beyond the time ordered by the court or administrative agency, unless the subpoena or request is quashed or the time to produce is otherwise extended.

3.1.6. Indemnity

Contractor must defend, indemnify, keep and hold harmless the City, its officers, representatives, elected and appointed officials, agents and employees (collectively, the "Indemnified Parties,") from and against any and all Losses (as defined below), in consequence of the granting of this Contract or arising out of or being in any way connected with the Contractor's performance under this Contract, except as otherwise provided in 740 ILCS 35 "Construction Contract Indemnification for Negligence Act" if it applies, including those related to: injury, death or damage of or to any person or property; any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright); failure to pay or perform or cause to be paid or performed Contractors covenants and obligations as and when required under this Contract or otherwise to pay or perform its obligations to any subcontractor; the City's exercise of its rights and remedies under this Contract; and injuries to or death of any employee of Contractor or any subcontractor under any workers compensation statute. When 740 ILCS 35 applies, indemnification provided by the Contractor to the Indemnified Parties will be to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law.

"Losses" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including monetary damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, fines, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to the negligent or otherwise wrongful errors, acts, or omissions of Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

The Contractor will promptly provide, or cause to be provided, to the Commissioner and the Corporation Counsel copies of such notices as Contractor may receive of any claims, actions, or suits as may be given or filed in connection with the Contractor's performance or the performance of any Subcontractor and for which the Indemnified Parties are entitled to indemnification hereunder.

At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Contract. Any settlement must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the defense of any and all claims, demands, or suits against the Indemnified Parties, including without limitation, claims by an employee, subcontractors, agents, or servants of Contractor even though the claimant may allege that the Indemnified Parties were in charge of the work or service performed under the Contract, that it involves equipment owned or furnished by the Indemnified Parties, or allege negligence on the part of the Indemnified Parties. The City will have the right to require Contractor to provide the City with a separate defense of any such suit.

To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend or contribute to any sums due to third parties arising out of any Losses, including but not limited to any limitations on Contractor's liability with respect to a claim by any employee of Contractor arising under the Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 *et seq.* or any other related law or judicial decision (such as, *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991)). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Contract for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Contract or as the result of or during the Contractor's performance of work or services beyond the term. Contractor acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the City are apart from and not limited by the Contractor's duties under this Contract, including the insurance requirements set forth in the Contract.

3.1.7. Non-Liability of Public Officials

Contractor and any assignee or Subcontractor of Contractor must not charge any official, employee or agent of the City personally with any liability or expenses of defense or hold any official, employee or agent of the City personally liable to them under any term or provision of this Contract or because of the City's execution, attempted execution or any breach of this Contract.

3.1.8. Contract Extension For Continuity of Services

The City may extend this Contract once following the expiration of the Contract term for up to 181 Calendar Days for the purpose of providing continuity of services and/or supply while procuring a replacement contract subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds. The CPO will give the Contractor notice of the City's intent to exercise its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period and whether it will automatically end upon the start date of a new contract, expiration of a transition period, or some other term up to 181 days. Whether or not the extension option is used, Contractor must cooperate with the City for orderly transition of services at the end of the contract term.

3.2. Compensation Provisions

3.2.1. Ordering, Invoices, and Payment

3.2.1.1. Purchase Orders

Requests for work, services or goods in the form of a Purchase Order will be issued by the Department and sent to the Contractor to be applied against the Contract. The Contractor must not honor any order(s), perform work or services or make any deliveries of goods without receipt of a Purchase Order issued by the City of Chicago. Any work, services, or goods provided by the Contractor without a Purchase Order is made at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event such Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work, services, or goods provided without said Purchase Order.

Purchase Orders will indicate quantities ordered for each line item, unit/total cost, shipping address, delivery date, fund chargeable information, catalog information (if applicable), and other pertinent instructions regarding performance or delivery.

3.2.1.2. Invoices

Original invoices must be sent by the Contractor to the Department to apply against the Contract. Invoices must be submitted in accordance with the mutually agreed upon time period with the Department. All invoices must be signed, dated and reference the City's Purchase Order number

and Contract number. A signed work ticket, time sheets, manufacturer's invoice, if applicable, or any documentation requested by the Commissioner must accompany each invoice. If a Contractor has more than one contract with the City, separate invoices must be prepared for each contract in lieu of combining items from different contracts under the same invoice. Invoice quantities, description of work, services or goods, unit of measure, pricing and/or catalog information must correspond to the items on the accepted Price List or Proposal Pages or of the Bid Documents. If invoicing Price List/Catalog items, indicate Price List/Catalog number, item number, Price List/Catalog date and Price List/Catalog page number on the invoice.

3.2.1.3. Payment

The City will process payment within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the satisfactory delivery of work, services or goods to be provided under this Contract.

Contractor may be paid, at the City's option, by electronic payment method. If the City elects to make payment through this method, it will so notify the Contractor, and Contractor agrees to cooperate to facilitate such payments by executing the City's electronic funds transfer form, available for download from the City's website at:

https://www.chicago.gov/content/dam/city/depts/fin/supp_info/CashManagement/EFT_Form_Revised_080223.pdf. The City reserves the right to offset mistaken or wrong payments against future payments.

The City will not be obligated to pay for any work, services or goods that were not ordered with a Purchase Order or that are non-compliant with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Any goods, work, or services which fail tests and/or inspections are subject to correction, exchange or replacement at the cost of the Contractor.

3.2.1.4. Electronic Ordering and Invoices

The Contractor will cooperate in good faith with the City in implementing electronic ordering and invoicing, including but not limited to price lists/catalogs, purchase orders, releases and invoices. The electronic ordering and invoice documents will be in a format specified by the City and transmitted by an electronic means specified by the City. Such electronic means may include, but are not limited to, disks, e-mail, EDI, FTP, web sites, and third party electronic services. The CPO reserves the right to change the document format and/or the means of transmission upon written notice to the Contractor. Contractor will ensure that the essential information, as determined by the CPO, in the electronic document, corresponds to that information submitted by the Contractor in its paper documents. The electronic documents will be in addition to paper documents required by this Contract, however, by written notice to the Contractor, the CPO may deem any or all of the electronic ordering and invoice documents the official documents and/or eliminate the requirement for paper ordering and invoice documents.

3.2.1.5. City Right to Offset

The City may offset against any invoice from Contractor any costs incurred by the City as a result of event of default by Contractor under this Contract or otherwise resulting from Contractor's performance or non-performance under this Contract, including but not limited to any credits due as a result of over-billing by Contractor or overpayments made by the City. If the amount offset is insufficient to cover those costs, Contractor is liable for and must promptly remit to the City the balance upon written demand for it. This right to offset is in addition to and not a limitation of any other remedies available to the City.

3.2.1.6. Records

Upon request the Contractor must furnish to the City such information related to the progress, execution, and cost of the Services. All books and accounts in connection with this Contract must be open to inspection by authorized representatives of the City. The Contractor must make these records available at reasonable times during the performance of the Services and will retain them in

a safe place and must retain them for a period that is the longer of five (5) years or as required by relevant retention schedules after the expiration or termination of the Contract.

3.2.1.7. Audits

3.2.1.7.1. City's Right to Conduct Audits

The City may, in its sole discretion, audit the records of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or both, at any time during the term of this Contract or within five years after the Contract ends, in connection with the goods, work, or services provided under this Contract. Each calendar year or partial calendar year may be deemed an "audited period".

3.2.1.7.2. Recovery for Over-Billing

If, as a result of such an audit, it is determined that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors has overcharged the City in the audited period, the City will notify Contractor. Contractor must then promptly reimburse the City for any amounts the City has paid Contractor due to the overcharges and, depending on the facts, also some or all of the cost of the audit, as follows:

If the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing less than 5% of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then the Contractor must reimburse the City for 50% of the cost of the audit and 50% of the cost of each subsequent audit that the City conducts;

If, however, the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing 5% or more of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then Contractor must reimburse the City for the full cost of the audit and of each subsequent audit.

Failure of Contractor to reimburse the City in accordance with the foregoing is an event of default under this Contract, and Contractor will be liable for all of the City's costs of collection, including any court costs and attorneys' fees.

3.2.2. Subcontractor Payment Reports

The Contractor must report payments to Subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City to the Contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and/or fax notifications will be sent to the Contractor with instructions to report payments to Subcontractors that have been made in the prior month. This information must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

Once the Contractor has reported payments made to each Subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the Subcontractor will receive an email and/or fax notification requesting that they log into the system and confirm payments received.

All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month. Contractor and Subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

All contracts between the Contractor and its Subcontractors must contain language requiring the Subcontractors to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City requiring them to report payments received from the Contractor.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web-based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

(Note: This site works for reporting all Subcontractor payments regardless of whether they are MBE/WBE/DBE or non-certified entities.)

If a Subcontractor has satisfactorily performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, Contractor must pay Subcontractor for such work, services, or materials within seven (7) calendar days

of Contractor receiving payment from the City. Failure to comply with the foregoing will be deemed an event of default.

3.2.3. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

3.2.3.1. Incorporation of Prompt Payment Language in Subcontracts

Contractor must state the requirements of these Prompt Payment provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. If Contractor fails to incorporate these provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders, the provisions of this Section are deemed to be incorporated in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. Contractor and the Subcontractors have a continuing obligation to make prompt payment to their respective Subcontractors. Compliance with this obligation is a condition of Contractor's participation and that of its Subcontractors on this Contract.

3.2.3.2. Payment to Subcontractors Within Seven Days

The Contractor must make payment to its Subcontractors **within 7 days** of receipt of payment from the City for each invoice.

Provided the Subcontractor's performance has met the terms of the Contract Documents, and that Subcontractor has submitted its request for payment to the Contractor with such documentation as is reasonably necessary to substantiate such performance, the Contractor shall bill the City for such performance when the Contractor is first authorized under the payment schedule of the Contract to submit an invoice to the City for such performance. Contractor may only invoice the City at the rates contained in the Contract Documents.

3.2.3.2.1. Reporting Failures to Promptly Pay

The City posts payments to prime contractors on the web at

<http://webapps.cityofchicago.org/VCSearchWeb/org/cityofchicago/vcsearch/controller/payments/begin.do?agencyId=city>.

If the Contractor, without reasonable cause, fails to make any payment to its Subcontractors and material suppliers **within 7 days** after receipt of payment under a City contract, the Contractor shall pay to its Subcontractors and material suppliers, in addition to the payment due them, interest in the amount of 2% per month, calculated from the expiration of the 7-day period until fully paid.

In the event that a Contractor fails to make payment to a Subcontractor within the 7-day period required above, the Subcontractor may notify the City by submitting a report form that may be downloaded from the DPS website at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/StandardFormsAgreements/Failure_to_Promptly_Pay_Fillable_Form_3_2013.pdf

The report will require the Subcontractor to affirm that (a) its invoice to the Contractor was included in the payment request submitted by the contractor to the City and (b) Subcontractor has not, at the time of the report, received payment from the contractor for that invoice. The report must reference the payment (voucher) number posted on-line by the City in the notice of the payment to the contractor.

Subcontractors are hereby reminded that per Chapters 1-21, "False Statements," and 1-22, "False Claims," of the Municipal Code of Chicago, making false statements or claims to the City are violations of law and subject to a range of penalties including fines and debarment.

3.2.3.2.2. Whistleblower Protection

Contractor shall not take any retaliatory action against any Subcontractor for reporting non-payment pursuant to this Sub-Section 3.2.3.2.2. Any such retaliatory action is an event of default under this Contract and is subject to the remedies set forth in Section 3.5 hereof, including termination. In addition to those remedies, any retaliatory action by a contractor may result in a contractor being deemed non-responsible for future City contracts or, if, in the sole

judgment of the Chief Procurement Officer, such retaliatory action is egregious, the Chief Procurement Officer may initiate debarment proceedings against the contractor. Any such debarment shall be for a period of not less than one year.

3.2.3.3. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Promptly Pay

Much of the City's economic vitality derives from the success of its small businesses. The failure by contractors to pay their subcontractors in a timely manner, therefore, is clearly detrimental to the City. Inasmuch as the actual damages to the City due to such failure are uncertain in amount and difficult to prove, Contractor and City agree that the Chief Procurement Officer may assess liquidated damages against contractors who fail to meet their prompt payment requirements. Such liquidated damages shall be assessed to compensate the City for any and all damage incurred due to the failure of the Contractor to promptly pay its subcontractors, and does not constitute a penalty. Any and all such liquidated damages collected by the City shall be used to improve the administration and outreach efforts of the City's Small Business Program.

3.2.3.4. Action by the City

Upon receipt of a report of a failure to pay, the City will issue notice to the contractor, and provide the contractor with an opportunity to demonstrate reasonable cause for failing to make payment within applicable period set forth in the Contract. The Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her sole judgment, shall determine whether any cause for nonpayment provided by a contractor is reasonable. In the event that the contractor fails to demonstrate reasonable cause for failure to make payment, the City shall notify the contractor that it will assess liquidated damages. Any such liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

First Unexcused Report:	\$50
Second Unexcused Report:	\$100
Third Unexcused Report:	\$250
Fourth Unexcused Report:	\$500

3.2.3.5. Direct Payment to Subcontractors By City

The CPO may notify the Contractor that payments to the Contractor will be suspended if the CPO has determined that the Contractor has failed to pay any Subcontractor, employee, or workman, for work performed. If Contractor has not cured a failure to pay a Subcontractor, employee or workman within 10 days after receipt of such notice, the CPO may request the Comptroller to apply any money due, or that may become due, to Contractor under the Contract to the payment of such Subcontractors, workmen, and employees and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly.

Further, if such action is otherwise in the City's best interests, the CPO may (but is not obligated to) request that the Comptroller make direct payments to Subcontractors for monies earned on contracts and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly. The City's election to exercise or not to exercise its rights under this paragraph shall not in any way affect the liability of the Contractor or its sureties to the City or to any such Subcontractor, workman, or employee upon any bond given in connection with such Contract.

3.2.4. General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions

If at any time after the Bid Opening Date the Contractor makes a general reduction in the price of any goods, services or work covered by the Contract to its customers generally, an equivalent price reduction based on similar quantities and/or considerations shall apply to the Contract for the duration of the contract period (or until the price is further reduced). Such price reduction will be effective at the same time and in the same manner as the reduction in the price to customers generally.

For purpose of this provision, a general price reduction will mean any reduction in the price of an article or service offered (1) to Contractor's customers generally, or (2) in the Contractor's price schedule for the class of customers, i.e., wholesalers, jobbers, retailers, etc., which was used as the basis for bidding

on this Contract. An occasional sale at a lower price, or sale of distressed merchandise at a lower price, would not be considered a general price reduction under this provision.

The Contractor must invoice at such reduced prices indicating on the invoice that the reduction is pursuant to the General Price Reduction provision of the Contract. The Contractor, in addition, must within 10 calendar days of any general price reduction notify the CPO of such reduction by letter. Failure to do so will be an event of default. Upon receipt of any such notice of a general price reduction all participating Departments will be duly notified by the CPO.

Failure to notify the CPO of a General Price Reduction is an event of default, and the City's remedies shall include a rebate to the City of any overpayments.

3.3. Compliance With All Laws

3.3.1. General

Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later and as amended whether or not they appear in the Contract Documents.

Provisions required by law, ordinances, rules, regulations, or executive orders to be inserted in the Contract are deemed inserted in the Contract whether or not they appear in the Contract.

Contractor must pay all taxes and obtain all licenses, certificates, and other authorizations required in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder, and Contractor must require all Subcontractors to also do so. Failure to do so is an event of default and may result in the termination of this Contract.

3.3.2. Certification of Compliance with Laws

By entering into this Contract with the City, Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it, its principals and any subcontractors used in the performance of this contract, meet City requirements and have not violated any City or sister agency policy, codes, state, federal, or local laws, rules or regulations and have not been subject to any debarment, suspension or other disciplinary action by any government agency. Additionally, if at any time the contractor becomes aware of such information, it must immediately disclose it to the City.

3.3.3. Federal Affirmative Action

It is an unlawful employment practice for the Contractor (1) to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation, or the terms, conditions, or privileges of his employment, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin; or (2) to limit, segregate, or classify his employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin.

Contractor must comply with The Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. sec. 2000 et seq. (1988), as amended. Attention is called to: Age Discrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. sec. 61 01-61 06 (1988); Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. sec. 793-794 (1988); Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. sec. 12102 et seq.; and 41 C.F.R. Part 60 et seq. (1990); and all other applicable federal laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.4. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Compliance With Nondiscrimination Requirements

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

3.3.4.1. Title VI List of Pertinent Non-Discrimination Acts and Authorities

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d *et seq.*, 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-Assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 *et seq.*), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27 (Nondiscrimination on the Basis of Disability in Programs or Activities Receiving Federal Financial Assistance);
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 *et seq.*) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-259) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 USC § 12101, *et seq.*) (prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration’s Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC § 1681, *et seq.*).

3.3.4.2. Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the “Contractor”), agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Contract.
2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the Contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the Contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.
3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the

contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the City or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the City or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this Contract, the City will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
 - a. Withholding payments to the Contractor under the Contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
 - b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a Contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the City or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the City to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the City. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

3.3.5. Other Non-Discrimination Requirements

3.3.5.1. Illinois Human Rights Act

3.3.5.1.1. Generally

Contractor must comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-1 01 et seq., as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750 Appendix A, and as further described below.

Contractor must comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable state laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.5.1.2. State of Illinois Duties of Public Contractors (44 Ill. Admin. Code 750 et seq.)

Contractor shall comply with its obligations for public contractors under state law. These rules require that contractor examine all its job classifications to determine whether minorities or women are underutilized, and if underutilization exists in any job classification, the contractor must take appropriate affirmative action. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.110. Underutilization means "having fewer minority/female workers in a particular job classification than would reasonably be expected by their availability. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.120.

When required by the state rules, contractors shall develop and implement written affirmative action plans to overcome underutilization of minorities and/or women, including, at minimum,

a description of the contractor's workforce analysis and goals and timetables for recruitment efforts, per 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.130. Contractors shall also state in all solicitations that all applicants be afforded equal employment opportunity without discrimination ("because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, sexual orientation, military status, order of protection status or unfavorable discharge from military service," 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.150), and advise in writing their personnel, referral sources, and labor organizations of the contractor's obligations under state law and any affirmative action plan.

3.3.5.1.3. State of Illinois Equal Employment Opportunity Clause

In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause or the Illinois Human Rights Act, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- A) That Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and, further, that he or she will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any underutilization.
- B) That, if Contractor hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion of this contract, Contractor will determine the availability (in accordance with 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750) of minorities and women in the areas from which Contractor may reasonably recruit and Contractor will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- C) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed Contractor or on Contractor's behalf, Contractor will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- D) That Contractor will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which Contractor has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising the labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in Contractor's efforts to comply with the Act and this Part, the Contractor will promptly notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the City and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations under the contract.
- E) That Contractor will submit reports as required by 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or the City, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750.
- F) That Contractor will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the City and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights's Rules and Regulations.
- G) That Contractor will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract awarded under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken

or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the City and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with the provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

3.3.5.2. Chicago Human Rights Ordinance MCC Ch. 6-10 (formerly Ch. 2-160)

Contractor must comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, MCC Ch. 6-10, Sect. 6-10-010 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable municipal code provisions, rules, regulations and executive orders.

Contractor must furnish or shall cause each of its Subcontractors to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

3.3.5.3. Business Enterprises Owned by People With Disabilities (BEPD)

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-586, Contractor is strongly encouraged to subcontract with businesses certified as business enterprises owned or operated by people with disabilities ("BEPD") as defined in that section or MCC 2-92-337, and to use BEPD businesses as suppliers.

3.3.6. Wages

Contractor must pay the highest of (1) prevailing wage/Davis-Bacon rate, if applicable; (2) minimum wage specified by Chicago Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1, as adjusted; (3) Chicago Minimum Wage rate specified by MCC Chapter 6-105, or (4) the highest applicable State or Federal minimum wage. The Chicago minimum wage rates and Mayoral Executive Order wage rates increase on July 1 of each year and are posted on the City website.

3.3.7. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")

Pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-154 and 65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5 any person, business entity or agency submitting a bid or proposal to or contracting with the City of Chicago will be required to complete the Disclosure of Ownership Interests in the EDS. Failure to provide complete or accurate disclosure will render this Contract voidable by the City.

Contractors must complete an online EDS prior to the Bid Opening Date. Contractors are responsible for notifying the City and updating their EDS any time there is a change in circumstances that makes any information provided or certification made in an EDS inaccurate, obsolete or misleading. Failure to so notify the City and update the EDS is grounds for declaring the Contractor in default, terminating the Contract for default, and declaring the Contractor ineligible for future contracts.

Contractor makes certain representations and certifications that the City relies on in its decision to enter into a contract. The Laws and requirements that are addressed in the EDS include the following:

3.3.7.1. Business Relationships With Elected Officials MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b)

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b), it is illegal for any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact either orally or in writing any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months. In addition, no elected official may participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or vote on any matter involving the person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months.

Violation of MCC Sect. 2-156-030 by any elected official with respect to this Contract will be grounds for termination of this Contract. The term financial interest is defined as set forth in MCC Chapter 2-156.

3.3.7.2. MCC 1-23 and 720 ILCS 5/33E Bribery, Debts, and Debarment Certification

The Contractor or each joint venture partner, if applicable, must complete the appropriate subsections in the EDS which certify that the Contractor or each joint venture partner, its agents, employees, officers and any subcontractors (a) have not been engaged in or been convicted of bribery or attempted bribery of a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, any agency of the federal government or any state or local government in the United States or engaged in or been convicted of bid-rigging or bid-rotation activities as defined in this section as required by the Illinois Criminal Code; (b) do not owe any debts to the State of Illinois, in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 and (c) are not presently debarred or suspended; Certification Regarding Environmental Compliance; Certification Regarding Ethics and Inspector General; and Certification Regarding Court-Ordered Child Support Compliance.

Contractor, in performing under this Contract shall comply with MCC Sect. 2-92-320, as follows:

No person or business entity shall be awarded a contract or sub-contract if that person or business entity: (a) has been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States, in that officers or employee's official capacity; or (b) has been convicted of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or (c) has made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in (a) or (b) above which is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for such conduct; or (d) has violated MCC Sect. 2-92-610; or (e) has violated any regulation promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer that includes ineligibility as a consequence of its violation; or (f) has committed, within a 24-month period, three or more violations of Chapter 6-105 of the MCC; or (g) has been debarred by any local, state or federal government agency from doing business with such government agency, for any reason or offense set forth in subsections (a), (b), or (c) of this section, or substantially equivalent reason or offense, for the duration of the debarment by such government agency..

For purposes of this section, where an official, agent or employee of a business entity has committed any offense under this section on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official thereof, the business entity will be chargeable with the conduct.

One business entity will be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated agency. Ineligibility under this section will continue for three (3) years following such conviction or admission. The period of ineligibility may be reduced, suspended, or waived by the CPO under certain specific circumstances. Reference is made to Section 2-92-320 for a definition of affiliated agency, and a detailed description of the conditions which would permit the CPO to reduce, suspend, or waive the period of ineligibility.

3.3.7.3. Federal Terrorist (No-Business) List

Contractor warrants and represents that neither Contractor nor an Affiliate, as defined below, appears on the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List, or the Debarred List as maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or by the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment.

"Affiliate" means a person or entity which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner

whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity, either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others, whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

3.3.7.4. Governmental Ethics Ordinance 2-156

Contractor must comply with MCC Ch. 2-156, Governmental Ethics, including but not limited to MCC Sect. 2-156-120 pursuant to which no payment, gratuity or offer of employment will be made in connection with any City contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of this Chapter will be voidable as to the City.

3.3.7.5. Lobbyists

Contractor must comply with Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code. Contractor acknowledges that any Agreement entered into, negotiated or performed in violation of any of the provisions of Chapter 2-156, including any contract entered into with any person who has retained or employed a non-registered lobbyist in violation of Section 2-156-305 of the Municipal Code is voidable as to the City.

3.3.8. Restrictions on Business Dealings

3.3.8.1. Prohibited Interests in City Contracts

No member of the governing body of the City or other unit of government and no other officer, employee or agent of the City or other unit of government who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the work or services to which this Contract pertains is permitted to have any personal interest, direct or indirect, in this Contract. No member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States or the Illinois General Assembly and no alderman of the City or City employee is allowed to be admitted to any share or part of this Contract or to any financial benefit to arise from it.

3.3.8.2. Conflicts of Interest

The Contractor covenants that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its subcontractors if any, presently have no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any enterprise, project or contract which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the work, services or goods to be provided hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in the performance of the Contract no person having any such interest will be employed, either by Contractor or any subcontractor, to perform any work or services under the Contract or have access to confidential information.

If the City determines that the Contractor does have such a conflict of interest, the City will notify the Contractor in writing, stating the basis for its determination. The Contractor will thereafter have 30 days in which to respond with reasons why the Contractor believes a conflict of interest does not exist. If the Contractor does not respond or if the City still reasonably determines a conflict of interest to exist, the Contractor must terminate its interest in the other enterprise, project, or contract. Further, if the City in the reasonable judgment of the CPO or Commissioner determines that any subcontractor's work or services for others conflicts with the work or services to be provided by them, upon request of the City, Contractor must require that subcontractor to terminate such other work or services immediately.

If Contractor or any subcontractors become aware of a conflict, they must immediately stop work on the activity causing the conflict and notify the City.

If Contractor or any subcontractors ("Contracting Parties") assist the City in determining the advisability or feasibility of a project or in recommending, researching, preparing, drafting or issuing a request for proposals, bid specifications for a project, or other procurement solicitation document, the Contracting Parties must not participate, directly or indirectly, as a prime, subcontractor, subconsultant or joint venturer in that project or in the preparation of a proposal or

bid for that project during the term of this Contract or afterwards. The Contracting Parties may, however, assist the City in reviewing the proposals or bids for the project if none of the Contracting Parties have a relationship with the persons or entities that submitted the proposals or bids for that project.

3.3.8.3. Prohibition on Certain Contributions, Mayoral Executive Order 2011-4

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Contractor's bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

3.3.9. Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380

In addition to the certifications regarding debts owed to the City in the EDS, Contractor is subject to MCC Sect. 2-92-380.

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-380 and in addition to any other rights and remedies (including set-off) available to the City under this Contract or permitted at law or in equity, the City will be entitled to set off a portion of the contract price or compensation due under the Contract, in an amount equal to the amount of the fines and penalties for each outstanding parking violation complaint and the amount of any debt owed by the contracting party to the City. For purposes of this section, outstanding parking violation complaint means a parking ticket, notice of parking violation, or parking violation complaint on which no payment has been made or appearance filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County within the time specified on the complaint, and debt means a specified sum of money owed to the City for which the period granted for payment has expired.

However no such debt(s) or outstanding parking violation complaint(s) will be offset from the contract price or compensation due under the contract if one or more of the following conditions are met:

the contracting party has entered into an agreement with the Department of Finance, or other appropriate City department, for the payment of all outstanding parking violation complaints and debts owed to the City and the Contracting party is in compliance with the agreement; or

the contracting party is contesting liability for or the amount of the debt in a pending administrative or judicial proceeding; or the contracting party has filed a petition in bankruptcy and the debts owed the City are dischargeable in bankruptcy.

3.3.10. Other City Ordinances and Policies

3.3.10.1. False Statements

False statements made in connection with this Contract, including statements in, omissions from and failures to timely update the EDS, as well as in any other affidavits, statements or Contract Documents constitute a material breach of the Contract. Any such misrepresentation renders the Contract voidable at the option of the City, notwithstanding any prior review or acceptance by the City of any materials containing such a misrepresentation. In addition, the City may debar Contractor, assert any contract claims or seek other civil or criminal remedies as a result of a misrepresentation (including costs of replacing a terminated Contractor pursuant to MCC Sect. 1-21-010.

3.3.10.2. City Hiring Plan Prohibitions

- A. The City is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.
- B. Contractor is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Contractor, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Contractor to hire an individual as an employee or as a Subcontractor. Accordingly, Contractor must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Contractor under this Contract are employees or Subcontractors of Contractor, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Contractor.
- C. Contractor will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Contract, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Contract, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation,

membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Contract, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

- D. In the event of any communication to Contractor by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph B above, or advocating a violation of paragraph C above, Contractor will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General, and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Contract. Contractor will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

3.3.10.3. Inspector General

It is the duty of any bidder, proposer or Contractor, all Subcontractors, every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners and employees of any bidder, proposer, Contractor, Subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing, if applicable, undertaken pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-56. Contractor understands and will abide by all provisions of MCC Ch. 2-56.

All subcontracts must inform Subcontractors of this provision and require understanding and compliance with them.

3.3.10.4. Duty to Report Corrupt Activity

Pursuant to MCC 2-156-018, it is the duty of the Contractor to report to the Inspector General, directly and without undue delay, any and all information concerning conduct which it knows to involve corrupt activity. "Corrupt activity" means any conduct set forth in Subparagraph (a)(1), (2) or (3) of Section 1-23-020 of the MCC. Knowing failure to make such a report will be an event of default under this Contract. Reports may be made to the Inspector General's toll free hotline, 866-IG-TIPLINE (866-448-4754).

3.3.10.5. Electronic Mail Communication

Electronic mail communication between Contractor and City employees must relate only to business matters between Contractor and the City.

3.3.10.6. Participation By Other Local Government Agencies

If Contractor consents, other local government agencies may be eligible to participate in this Contract pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Contract if such agencies are authorized, by law or their governing bodies, to execute such purchases, and if such authorization is allowed by the Chief Procurement Officer, if such purchases have no net adverse effect on the City and result in no diminished services from the bidder to the City's user departments pursuant to such purchases. Examples of such Local Government Agencies are: Board of Education, Chicago Park District, City Colleges of Chicago, Chicago Transit Authority, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Board of Elections, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (McCormick Place, Navy Pier), and the Municipal Courts. Said purchases shall be made upon the issuance of a purchase order directly from the Local Government Agency. The City will not be responsible for payment of any amounts owed by any other Local Government Agencies, and will have no liability for the acts or omissions of any other Local Government Agency.

3.3.10.7. Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (MCC 2-92-612)

For purposes of this section, "Sexual Harassment" is as defined in MCC 6-10-020. For the avoidance of doubt, Contractor will be considered an "Employer" as defined in MCC 6-10-020.

In accordance with MCC 2-92-612, Contractor must attest by affidavit that Contractor has a written policy, compliant with the requirements of MCC 6-10-040, prohibiting Sexual Harassment. The affidavit must be in a form acceptable to the Chief Procurement Officer. Contractor's affidavit is attached as the Exhibit titled "Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit."

Contractor's failure to have a written policy prohibiting Sexual Harassment as provided above shall constitute an event of default. In the event of default, the Chief Procurement Officer shall notify Contractor of such noncompliance and may, as appropriate: (i) issue Contractor an opportunity to cure consistent with the default provisions in this Agreement; (ii) terminate the contract; or (iii) take any other action consistent with the default provisions in the contract. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the City from prosecuting any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to the city pursuant to Chapter 1-21 of the MCC, or from availing itself of any other remedies under contract or law.

3.3.10.8. Policy on Non-Disclosure of Salary History (MCC 2-92-385)

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

"Contract" means any Agreement or transaction pursuant to which a contractor (i) receives City funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided or rendered, including contracts for legal or other professional services, or (ii) pays the City money in consideration for a license, grant or concession allowing it to conduct a business on City premises, and includes any contracts not awarded or processed by the Department of Procurement Services.

"Contractor" means the person to whom a contract is awarded.

As a condition of contract award, Contractor shall, as prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, attest by affidavit that Contractor has a policy that conforms to the following requirements:

- (1) Contractor shall not screen job applicants based on their wage or salary history, including by requiring that an applicant's prior wages, including benefits or other compensation, satisfy minimum or maximum criteria; or by requesting or requiring an applicant to disclose prior wages or salary, either (i) as a condition of being interviewed, (ii) as a condition of continuing to be considered for an offer of employment, (iii) as a condition of an offer of employment or an offer of compensation, or (iv) as a condition of employment; and
- (2) Contractor shall not seek an applicant's wage or salary history, including benefits or other compensation, from any current or former employer.

Contractor's affidavit is included in Appendix C to Contractor's Economic Disclosure Statement.

If Contractor violates the above requirements, Contractor may be deemed ineligible to contract with the City; any contract, extension, or renewal thereof awarded in violation of the above requirements may be voidable at the option of the City. Provided, however, that upon a finding of a violation by Contractor, no contract shall be voided, terminated, or revoked without consideration by the Chief Procurement Officer of such action's impact on the Contractor's MBE or WBE subcontractors.

3.3.10.9. Business Diversity Program Reporting

3.3.10.9.1. Policy

Pursuant to Mayoral Executive Order 2021-2, contractors must submit annual reports regarding the contractors' efforts regarding utilization of MBE and WBE firms, and other historically underutilized firms.

3.3.10.9.2. Definitions

"Business Diversity Program" means a program or initiative of a business enterprise which encourages or facilitates the use of minority-owned, women-owned, and other historically

underutilized businesses as contractors, consultants, suppliers, or service providers for that business.

“Certified Firms” means firms possessing certifications recognized by the City of Chicago pursuant to MCC Chapter 2-92 or 49 CFR Parts 23 or 26. Specifically, MBEs, WBEs, BEPDs, VBEs, and DBEs.

3.3.10.9.3. Business Diversity Program Reports

Contractor must submit an annual report on July 1 of each year (or other date designated by the CPO) containing information about the Contractor’s Business Diversity Program, if information is available. However, for Contracts awarded June 1 through July 1, the due date for the first annual report will be August 1, all subsequent reports will be due July 1. Information to be provided will include:

- Whether Contractor has a Business Diversity Program.
- Description of the Contractor’s Business Diversity Program, if any.
- Information on expenditure of goods and services from minority-owned firms and women-owned firms during the prior calendar year, expressed in dollars and percentages, to the extent information is available. For reports due in 2021, information on expenditures in both 2019 and 2020 should be provided if available.
- For each year after the first year, information on progress or changes in the program in the prior year, if such information exists.

Reports shall be submitted to a City office or location anticipated to be identified by June 15.

3.3.10.9.4. Applicability

Contractor must submit the reports required by this Section unless:

- (A) Contractor is a Certified Firm; or
- (B) The Contract is for professional consulting services of an individual who is either the majority owner of the Contractor or is him- or herself the contracting party as a sole proprietor; or
- (C) All active City contracts awarded to Contractor have an award value less than \$100,000 and the aggregate award value of all contracts awarded to Contractor between May 31 of the prior year and May 31 of the current year is less than \$100,000; or
- (D) The CPO has otherwise notified the Contractor in writing that the requirement does not apply or that an exception will be made as outlined in Mayoral Executive Order 2021-2.

However, Contractors not required to report may report voluntarily.

3.3.11. Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters

3.3.11.1. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

Environmental Agency: An Environmental Agency is any governmental agency having responsibility, in whole or in part, for any matter addressed by any Environmental Law. An agency need not be responsible only for matters addressed by Environmental Law(s) to be an Environmental Agency for purposes of this Contract.

Environmental Claim: An Environmental Claim is any type of assertion that Contractor or any Subcontractor is liable, or allegedly is liable, or should be held liable, under any Environmental Law, or that Contractor or any Subcontractor has or allegedly has violated or otherwise failed to comply with any Environmental Law. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Claims includes, without limitation: demand letters, lawsuits and citations of any kind regardless of originating source.

Environmental Law: An Environmental Law is any Law that in any way, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, bears on or relates to the environment or to human health or safety. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Laws includes without limitation the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. 9601, *et seq.*, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. 6901, *et seq.*, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. 5101, *et seq.*, the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. 7401, *et seq.*, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*, the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. 651, *et seq.*, the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1, *et seq.*, the Illinois Occupational Safety and Health Act, 820 ILCS 219/1, *et seq.*, Chapters 7-28 and 11-4 of the Chicago Municipal Code, and all related rules and regulations.

Law(s): The word "Law" or "Laws," whether or not capitalized, is intended in the broadest possible sense, including without limitation all federal, state and local: statutes; ordinances; codes; rules; regulations; administrative and judicial orders of any kind; requirements and prohibitions of permits, licenses or other similar authorizations of any kind; court decisions; common law; and all other legal requirements and prohibitions.

Routine: As applied to reports or notices, "routine" refers to a report or notice that must be made, submitted or filed on a regular, periodic basis (e.g., quarterly, annually, biennially) and that in no way arises from a spill or other release or any kind, or from an emergency response situation, or from any actual, possible or alleged noncompliance with any Environmental Law.

3.3.11.2. Joint Ventures

If Contractor or any Subcontractor is a joint venture, then every party to every such joint venture is deemed a Subcontractor for purposes of this section, which is entitled "Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters" and every subsection thereof.

3.3.11.3. Compliance With Environmental Laws

As part of or in addition to its obligation to observe and comply with all applicable laws, Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable Environmental Laws and ensure that all Subcontractors observe and comply with all applicable Environmental Laws.

Any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law during the time that this Contract is effective is an event of default, regardless of whether the noncompliance relates to performance of this Contract. This includes without limitation any failure by Contractor or any Subcontractor to keep current, throughout the term of this Contract, all insurance certificates, permits and other authorizations of any kind that are required, directly or indirectly, by any Environmental Law.

3.3.11.4. Costs

Any cost arising directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law, will be borne by the Contractor and not by the City. This includes, but is not limited to, any cost associated with removal of waste or other material from a facility lacking any required permit. No provision of this Contract is intended to create or constitute an exception to this provision.

3.3.11.5. Proof of Noncompliance; Authority; Cure

Any adjudication, whether administrative or judicial, against Contractor or any Subcontractor, for a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance, and therefore of an event of default, for purposes of this Contract.

Any citation issued to/against Contractor or any Subcontractor, by any government agent or entity, alleging a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the citation contains or is accompanied by, or the City otherwise obtains, any evidence sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that a violation has occurred.

Any other evidence of noncompliance with any Environmental Law is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the evidence is sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that noncompliance has occurred.

The CPO shall have the authority to determine whether noncompliance with an Environmental Law has occurred, based on any of the foregoing types of proof. Upon determining that noncompliance has occurred, s/he may in his/her discretion declare an event of default and may in his/her discretion offer Contractor an opportunity to cure the event of default, such as by taking specified actions, which may include without limitation ceasing and desisting from utilizing a Subcontractor.

The CPO may consider many factors in determining whether to declare an event of default, whether to offer an opportunity to cure, and if so any requirements for cure, including without limitation: the seriousness of the noncompliance, any effects of the noncompliance, Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's history of compliance or noncompliance with the same or other Laws, Contractor's and/or Subcontractor's actions or inaction towards mitigating the noncompliance and its effects, and Contractor's or Subcontractor's actions or inaction towards preventing future noncompliance.

3.3.11.6. Copies of Notices and Reports; Related Matters

If any Environmental Law requires Contractor or any Subcontractor to make, submit or file any non-Routine notice or report of any kind, to any Environmental Agency or other person, including without limitation any agency or other person having any responsibility for any type of emergency response activity, then Contractor must deliver a complete copy of the notice or report (or, in the case of legally required telephonic or other oral notices or reports, a comprehensive written summary of same) to the Law Department within 24 hours of making, submitting or filing the original report.

Additionally, to the extent not already achieved by Contractor's compliance with this paragraph 3.3.11.6 and paragraph 3.3.11.8, Contractor must notify the Commissioner of the Department, within 24 hours of learning of any of the following:

- (i) any release, suspected release, or threatened release of any waste or other material relating to the work performed under the Contract;
- (ii) any notice of any kind received by Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee or agent of Contractor or any Subcontractor, from an Environmental Agency or any other person, of or relating to any release, suspected release, or threatened release of any waste or other material relating to the work performed under the Contract.

This notification must be in writing, must be submitted by a fast method such as email, and must include, to the best of Contractor's knowledge at the time of submittal: the types and amounts of the waste or other material at issue; the location; the cause and any contributing factors; all actions taken, being taken, and intended to be taken by Contractor and any Subcontractors; and a copy of any notice received by Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee or agent of Contractor or any Subcontractor. Contractor must also provide written updates to the Commissioner by email or other method as indicated by the Commissioner whenever Contractor becomes aware of information that is different from or additional to the information provided in the initial notification.

The requirements of this provision apply, regardless of whether the subject matter of the required notice or report concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.11.7. Requests for Documents and Information

If the Commissioner requests documents or information of any kind that directly or indirectly relate(s) to performance of this Contract, Contractor must obtain and provide the requested documents and/or information to the Commissioner within 5 business days.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.11.8. Environmental Claims and Related Matters

Within 24 hours of receiving, or of any Subcontractor's receiving, notice of any Environmental Claim, Contractor must submit copies of all documents constituting or relating to the Environmental Claim to the Law Department. Thereafter, Contractor must submit copies of related documents if requested by the Law Department. These requirements apply, regardless of whether the Environmental Claim concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.11.9. Preference for Recycled Materials

To the extent practicable and economically feasible and to the extent that it does not reduce or impair the quality of any work or services, Contractor must use recycled products in performance of the Contract pursuant to U.S. Environment Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) guidelines at 40 CFR Parts 247-253, which implement section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962.

3.3.11.10. No Waste Disposal in Public Way MCC 11-4-1600(E)

Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid waste;
11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Contract is executory, Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Contract, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Contract, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the CPO. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Contract.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Contract, and may further affect the Contractor's eligibility for future contract awards.

3.4. Contract Disputes

3.4.1. Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department

The Contractor and using Department must attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract in good faith, taking such measures as, but not limited to investigating the facts of the dispute and meeting to discuss the issue(s).

In order to bring a dispute to the Commissioner of a Department, Contractor must provide a general statement of the basis for its claim, the facts underlying the claim, reference to the applicable Contract provisions, and all documentation that describes, relates to and supports the claim. By submitting a Claim, the Contractor certifies that:

A. The Claim is made in good faith;

- B. The Claim's supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the person's knowledge and belief;
- C. The amount of the Claim accurately reflects the amount that the claimant believes is due from the City; and
- D. The certifying person is duly authorized by the claimant to certify the Claim.

The Commissioner shall have 30 days from receipt of the Claim to render a written "final decision of the Commissioner" stating the Commissioner's factual and contractual basis for the decision. However, the Commissioner may take an additional period, not to exceed 10 days, to render the final decision. If the Commissioner does not render a "final decision of the Commissioner" within the prescribed time frame, then the Claim should be deemed denied by the Commissioner.

3.4.2. Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO

Only after the Commissioner has rendered a final decision denying the Contractor's claim may a dispute be brought before the CPO.

If the Contractor and using Department are unable to resolve the dispute, prior to seeking any judicial action, the Contractor must and the using Department may submit the dispute to the CPO for an administrative decision based upon the written submissions of the parties. The party submitting the dispute to the CPO must include documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to resolve the dispute and either the other party's failure to exercise good faith efforts or both parties' inability to resolve the dispute despite good faith efforts.

The decision of the CPO is final and binding. The sole and exclusive remedy to challenge the decision of the CPO is judicial review by means of a common law writ of certiorari.

The administrative process is described more fully in the "Rules of the Department of Procurement Services for Resolution of Disputes between Contractors and the City of Chicago", which are available in City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 103, Bid and Bond Room, and on-line at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/RulesRegulations/Dispute_Regulations_2002.pdf

3.5. Events of Default and Termination

3.5.1. Events of Default

In addition to any breach of contract and events of default described within the Contract Documents, the following constitute an event of default:

- A. Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Contractor to the City.
- B. Contractor's material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Contract including the following:
- C. Failure to perform the Services with sufficient personnel and equipment or with sufficient material to ensure the timely performance of the Services
- D. Failure to have and maintain all professional licenses required by law to perform the Services;
- E. Failure to timely perform the Services;
- F. Failure to perform the Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO or inability to perform the Services satisfactorily as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors;
- G. Failure to promptly re-perform, as required, within a reasonable time and at no cost to the City, Services that are rejected as erroneous or unsatisfactory;
- H. Discontinuance of the Services for reasons within Contractor's reasonable control;

- I. Failure to update promptly EDS(s) furnished in connection with this Contract when the information or responses contained in it or them is no longer complete or accurate;
- J. Failure to comply with any other term of this Contract, including the provisions concerning warranty, insurance and nondiscrimination; and
- K. Any change in ownership or control of Contractor without the prior written approval of the CPO, which approval the CPO will not unreasonably withhold.
- L. Contractor's default under any other Contract it may presently have or may enter into with the City during the life of this Contract. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in the event of a default under this Contract the City may also declare a default under any such other agreements.
- M. Contractor's repeated or continued violations of City ordinances unrelated to performance under the Contract that in the opinion of the CPO indicate a willful or reckless disregard for City laws and regulations.
- N. Contractor's use of a subcontractor that is currently debarred by the City or otherwise ineligible to do business with the City.

3.5.2. Cure or Default Notice

The occurrence of any event of default permits the City, at the City's sole option, to declare Contractor in default.

The CPO will give Contractor written notice of the default, either in the form of a cure notice ("Cure Notice"), or, if no opportunity to cure will be granted, a default notice ("Default Notice").

If a Cure Notice is sent, the CPO may in his/her sole discretion will give Contractor an opportunity to cure the default within a specified period of time, which will typically not exceed 30 days unless extended by the CPO. The period of time allowed by the CPO to cure will depend on the nature of the event of default and the Contractor's ability to cure. In some circumstances the event of default may be of such a nature that it cannot be cured. Failure to cure within the specified time may result in a Default Notice to the Contractor.

Whether to issue the Contractor a Default Notice is within the sole discretion of the CPO and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under the Disputes provision of this Contract

If the CPO issues a Default Notice, the CPO will also indicate any present intent the CPO may have to terminate this Contract. The decision to terminate is final and effective upon giving the notice. If the CPO decides not to terminate, this decision will not preclude the CPO from later deciding to terminate the Contract in a later notice, which will be final and effective upon the giving of the notice or on such later date set forth in the Default Notice.

When a Default Notice with intent to terminate is given, Contractor must discontinue any Services, unless otherwise directed in the notice.

3.5.3. Remedies

After giving a Default Notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:

- A. The right to take over and complete the Services, or any part of them, at Contractor's expense and as agent for Contractor, either directly or through others, and bill Contractor for the cost of the Services, and Contractor must pay the difference between the total amount of this bill and the amount the City would have paid Contractor under the terms and conditions of this Contract for the Services that were assumed by the City as agent for Contractor
- B. The right to terminate this Contract as to any or all of the Services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;

- C. The right to seek specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;
- D. The right to seek money damages;
- E. The right to withhold all or any part of Contractor's compensation under this Contract;
- F. The right to deem Contractor non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

3.5.4. Non-Exclusivity of Remedies

The remedies under the terms of this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy is cumulative and is in addition to any other remedies, existing now or later, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any event of default impairs any such right or power, nor is it a waiver of any event of default nor acquiescence in it, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as the City considers expedient.

3.5.5. City Reservation of Rights

If the CPO considers it to be in the City's best interests, the CPO may elect not to declare default or to terminate this Contract. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits Contractor to continue to provide the Services despite one or more events of default, Contractor is in no way relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Contract, nor does the City waive or relinquish any of its rights.

3.5.6. Early Termination

The City may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time by a notice in writing from the City to the Contractor. The effective date of termination will be the date the notice is received by the Contractor or the date stated in the notice, whichever is later.

After the notice is received, the Contractor must restrict its activities, and those of its Subcontractors, to activities pursuant to direction from the City. No costs incurred after the effective date of the termination are allowed unless the termination is partial.

Contractor is not entitled to any anticipated profits on services, work, or goods that have not been provided. The payment so made to the Contractor is in full settlement for all services, work or goods satisfactorily provided under this Contract. If the Contractor disputes the amount of compensation determined by the City to be due Contractor, then the Contractor must initiate dispute settlement procedures in accordance with the Disputes provision.

If the City's election to terminate this Contract for default pursuant to the default provisions of the Contract is determined in a court of competent jurisdiction to have been wrongful, then in that case the termination is to be deemed to be an early termination pursuant to this Early Termination provision.

3.6. Department-specific Requirements

Contractor must comply with the relevant user Department's specific requirements in the performance of this Contract if applicable.

3.6.1. Department of Aviation Standard Requirements

For purposes of this section "Airport" refers to either Midway International Airport or O'Hare International Airport, which are both owned and operated by the City of Chicago.

3.6.1.1. Confidentiality of Airport Security Data

Contractor has an ongoing duty to protect confidential information, including but not limited to any information exempt from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act such as information affecting security of the airport ("Airport Security Data"). Airport Security Data includes any Sensitive Security Information as defined by 49 CFR Part 1520. Contractor acknowledges that information provided to, generated by, or encountered by Contractor may include Airport Security Data. If Contractor fails to safeguard the confidentiality of Airport Security Data, Contractor is liable for the reasonable costs of actions taken by the City, the airlines, the Federal Aviation

Administration ("FAA"), or the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") that the applicable entity, in its sole discretion, determines to be necessary as a result, including without limitation the design and construction of improvements, procurement and installation of security devices, and posting of guards. All Subcontracts or purchase orders entered into by the Contractor, with parties providing material, labor or services to complete the work, must contain the language of this section. If the Contractor fails to incorporate the required language in all Subcontracts or purchase orders, the provisions of this section are deemed incorporated in all Subcontracts or purchase orders.

3.6.1.2. Aviation Security

This Contract is subject to the airport security requirements of 49 United States Code, Chapter 449, as amended, the provisions of which govern airport security and are incorporated by reference, including without limitation the rules and regulations in 14 CFR Part 107 and all other applicable rules and regulations promulgated under them. All employees providing services at the City's airports must be badged by the City. (See Airport Security Badges.) Contractor, Subcontractors and the respective employees of each are subject to such employment investigations, including criminal history record checks, as the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), the Under Secretary of the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA"), and the City may deem necessary. Contractor, Subcontractors, their respective employees, invitees and all other persons under the control of Contractor must comply strictly and faithfully with any and all rules, regulations and directions which the Commissioner, the FAA, or the TSA may issue from time to time may issue during the life of this Contract with regard to security, safety, maintenance and operation of the Airport and must promptly report any information regarding suspected violations in accordance with those rules and regulations.

Gates and doors that permit entry into restricted areas at the Airport must be kept locked by Contractor at all times when not in use or under Contractor's constant security surveillance. Gate or door malfunctions must be reported to the Commissioner without delay and must be kept under constant surveillance by Contractor until the malfunction is remedied.

3.6.1.3. Airport Security Badges

As part of airport operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the airport badging office Airport Security Badges for each of his employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at the airport. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Airport Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Airport Security Badges. Additional forms and tests may be required to obtain Airport Drivers Certification and Vehicle Permits. The application forms will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractor employee who will be working at the Airport and all vehicles to be used on the job site. Upon signed approval of the application by the Commissioner or his designee, the employee will be required to attend a presentation regarding airport security and have his or her photo taken for the badge. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

As provided in Aviation Security above, in order for a person to have an Airport Security Badge that allows access to the restricted area, a criminal history record check (CHRC) conducted by the Department of Aviation will also be required. The CHRC will typically include a fingerprint analysis by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and such other procedures as may be required by the TSA.

Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses will only be issued based upon properly completed application forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials may be

removed from the secured area and may be subject to fine or arrest. Contractor will be jointly and severally liable for any fines imposed on its employees or its Subcontractors employees.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses must be adhered to:

- A. Each person must wear and display his or her Airport Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at the airport.
- B. All individuals operating a vehicle on the Aircraft Operations Area (AOA) must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois, City of Chicago and the Department of Aviation. The operator must be in possession of a valid, State-issued Motor Vehicle Operators Driver's License. All individuals operating a vehicle on the AOA without an escort must also be in possession of a valid Aviation-issued Airport Drivers Permit.
- C. All operating equipment must have an Airport Vehicle Access Permit affixed to the vehicle at all times while operating on the Airport. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- D. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the Department of Aviation.
- E. The Contractors personnel who function as supervisors, and those that escort the Contractors equipment/operators to their designated work sites, may be required to obtain an added multi-area access designation on their personnel Airport Security Badge which must also be displayed while on the AOA.

3.6.1.4. General Requirements Regarding Airport Operations

3.6.1.4.1. Priority of Airport Operations

Where the performance of the Contract may affect airport operation, the Contractor must cooperate fully with the Commissioner and his representatives in all matters pertaining to public safety and airport operation. Whether or not measures are specifically required by this Contract, the Contractor at all times must maintain adequate protection to safeguard aircraft, the public and all persons engaged in the work and must take such precaution as will accomplish such end, without interference with aircraft, the public, or maintenance and operations of the airport.

The Contractor's attention is drawn to the fact that airport facilities and infrastructure, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, vehicular roadways, loadways, loading aprons, concourses, holdrooms, gates, and passenger right-of-ways, are being used for scheduled and unscheduled civilian air transportation. Arrivals and departures are under the control of the FAA control tower(s). Use of the Airport for air transportation takes precedence over all of the Contractor's operations. No extra compensation will be allowed for any delays brought about by the operations of the Airport which require that Contractor's work must be interrupted or moved from one part of the work site to another.

3.6.1.4.2. Interruption of Airport Operations

If Contractor requires interruption of Airport facilities or utilities in order to perform work, Contractor must notify the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project at least five (5) working days in advance of such time and must obtain the Deputy Commissioner's approval prior to interrupting the service. Interruption of service must be kept to an absolute minimum, and to the extent practicable the work which occasions such interruptions must be performed in stages in order to reduce the time of each interruption. In case of interruptions of electrical services, service must be restored prior to sunset of the same day.

Prior to start of work, the Contractor must request of the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project to provide specific requirements and instructions which are applicable to the

particular work site areas, including, but not limited to, areas available for storage of any equipment, materials, tools and supplies needed to perform the work. Contractors must advise the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project of the volume of equipment, materials, tools, and supplies that will be required in the secured areas of the airport in order to make arrangements for inspection of such equipment, materials, tools, and supplies at a security checkpoint.

3.6.1.4.3. Safeguarding of Airport Property and Operations

The Contractor must not permit or allow its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any other persons over whom Contractor has control to enter or remain upon, or to bring or permit any equipment, materials, tools, or supplies to remain upon any part of the work site if any hazard to aircraft, threat to airport security, or obstruction of airport maintenance and operations, on or off the ground, would be created in the opinion of either the Commissioner or the Deputy Commissioner. Contractors must safeguard, and may be required to account for, all items brought beyond a security checkpoint, especially with respect to tools used in a terminal building.

3.6.1.4.4. Work on the Airfield

For any work on the airfield, between sunset and sunrise, any equipment and materials stored outside must be marked with red obstruction lights acceptable to the Commissioner and in conformity with all FAA requirements, including Advisory Circular 150/5345-43F. All obstruction lights must be kept continuously in operation between sunset and sunrise 7 days a week and also during any daylight periods when aircraft ceiling is below 500 feet and visibility is less than 5 miles. Information on ceiling and visibility may be obtained by the Contractor on request at the office of the Deputy Commissioner of Operations or from the FAA Control Tower Operator. Proper compliance with these obstruction light requirements is essential to the protection of aircraft and human life and the Contractor has the responsibility of taking the initiative at all times to be aware of ceiling and visibility conditions, without waiting for the FAA Control Tower Operator or any other City representative to ask the Contractor to post obstruction lights.

For any work on the airfield, the Contractor must furnish aircraft warning flags, colored orange and white, in two sizes, one size 2' x 3' for hand use, and one size 3' x 5'. Each separate group or individual in all work areas, regardless of whether or not near runways, taxiways or aprons, must display a flag which must be maintained vertical at all times. Each truck or other piece of equipment of the Contractor must have attached to it, in a vertical and clearly visible position, a warning flag of the larger size. Except as otherwise agreed by the Commissioner or his designee, all cranes or booms used for construction work on the airfield must be lowered to ground level and moved 200 feet off the runways, taxiways and aprons during all hours of darkness and during all daylight hours when the aircraft ceiling is below the minimums specified in this section.

The Contractor acknowledges the importance of fully complying with the requirements of this section in order to protect aircraft and human life, on or off the ground. Failure on the part of the Contractor to perform the work in accordance with the provisions of this section and to enforce same with regard to all subcontractors, material men, laborers, invitees and all other persons under the Contractor's control is an event of default.

3.6.1.4.5. Parking Restrictions

Prior to commencing work, the Contractor must provide the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project with an estimate of the number of vehicles that will require parking. Contractors are encouraged to provide employee parking elsewhere and shuttle their employees to the work site. The Department of Aviation may, but is not required to, provide parking areas for a limited number of vehicles in designated storage areas. All other vehicles must be parked in the public parking lots at the Airport, and there will be no reduced rate or complimentary

parking for such vehicles. Employees must not, at any time, park their personal automobiles, no matter how short the duration, in any drive, road, or any other non-parking lot location at the airport. Such vehicles will be subject to immediate towing at the employees expense.

3.6.1.5. General Civil Rights Provision

In all its activities within the scope of its airport program, the Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders, and such rules as identified in Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin (including limited English proficiency), creed, sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity), age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

The above provision binds the Contractor and subcontractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract.

3.6.1.6. Firearms and Other Weapons Prohibited.

Except for authorized members of the Chicago Police Department and State and Federal Law Enforcement officers, no one is permitted to carry a firearm or any other weapon on or into any building, real property, or parking area under the control of O'Hare or Midway International Airports. Under 430 ILCS 66 (the "Illinois Concealed Carry Act"), a license to carry a concealed firearm does NOT entitle the licensee to carry a firearm on or into any building, real property, or parking area under the control of an airport and doing so is a violation of the Concealed Carry Act and other laws, rules, and regulations. Violation of the Illinois Concealed Carry Act and carrying a firearm or other weapons on or into any building, real property, or parking area under the control of O'Hare or Midway Airports may result in severe penalties, including but not limited to imprisonment and permanent revocation of the violator's access to restricted areas of O'Hare and Midway International Airports.

3.6.2. Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements

3.6.2.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles

All employees and vehicles working within O.E.M.C facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Executive Director, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Executive Director upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Executive Director after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to O.E.M.C Security.

3.6.2.2. Access to Facilities

For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Office of Emergency Management and Communications (O.E.M.C) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Executive Director deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the O.E.M.C facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Executive Director may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Executive Director relating to any threat to O.E.M.C infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to an O.E.M.C facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the O.E.M.C to receive a O.E.M.C Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a O.E.M.C facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Executive Director may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at O.E.M.C facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Executive Director may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Executive Director, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Executive Director's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Executive Director. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

3.6.2.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

O.E.M.C Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on O.E.M.C property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

- A. Each employee must wear and display the O.E.M.C Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.
- B. At the sole discretion of the Executive Director and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Executive Director may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.
- C. All individuals operating a vehicle on O.E.M.C property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator's Driver License.

- D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.
- F. Access to the work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Executive Director. The Executive Director may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to O.E.M.C.

3.6.2.4. Gates and Fences

Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter O.E.M.C property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with O.E.M.C design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Executive Director's approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at the gates when the gates are in use. O.E.M.C Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by O.E.M.C personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near O.E.M.C security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Executive Director.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Executive Director, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.2.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials

Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on O.E.M.C property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

3.6.3. Chicago Police Department Security Requirements

As part of Police operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the Police Department, Security Badges for each of its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at any Police Department facility. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Security Badges. The application forms will solicit such information as the Superintendent may require; including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (driver's license). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractors employee. The Superintendent may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Superintendent, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Security Badges, must be adhered to:

- A. Each person must wear and display his or her Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at any Chicago Police Department facility.

- B. Individuals must remain within their assigned area unless otherwise instructed by the Chicago Police Department.

3.6.4. Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements

3.6.4.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles

All employees and vehicles working within DOWM facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Commissioner, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Commissioner upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Commissioner after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to DOWM Security.

3.6.4.2. Access to Facilities

For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Department of Water Management (DOWM) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Commissioner of the Department of Water Management and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Commissioner of the Department of Water Management has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Commissioner deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the DOWM facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Commissioner may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Commissioner relating to any threat to DOWM infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

3.6.4.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to a DOWM facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the DOWM to receive a DOWM Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a DOWM facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at DOWM facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Commissioner's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as

required on the form designated by the Commissioner. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

DOWM Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on DOWM property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

- A. Each employee must wear and display the DOWM Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.
- B. At the sole discretion of the Commissioner and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting DOWM facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting DOWM facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Commissioner may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.
- C. All individuals operating a vehicle on DOWM property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator's Driver License.
- D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.
- E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.
- F. Access to the work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to DOWM.

3.6.4.4. Gates and Fences

Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter DOWM property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with DOWM design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Commissioner's approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at the gates when the gates are in use. DOWM Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by DOWM personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near DOWM security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Commissioner.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Commissioner, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.4.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials

Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on DOWM property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

ARTICLE 4. TERMS FOR WORK SERVICES CONTRACTS

4.1. The Services

4.1.1. Scope of Services

The scope of services ("Services") is described in the Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications article of this agreement.

Unless otherwise noted, the Contractor must take out, at Contractor's own expense, all permits and licenses necessary to perform the Services in accordance with the requirements of this Contract.

4.1.2. Estimated Quantities/Level of Service

Any quantities or level of usage shown herein are estimated for the initial Contract term. The City reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantities or level of Services required under this Contract. Nothing herein will be construed as intent on the part of the City to contract for any Services other than those determined by the City to be necessary to meet its needs.

The City will only be obligated to pay for such Services as are from time to time requested, performed, and issued via a Purchase Order release directly by the City.

4.1.3. Unspecified Services

Any service not specifically included in the Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications article may be added to this Contract if it falls within the same general category of Services already specified in the Contract. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-646, the lifetime, aggregate value of the City's purchase of any Services added to this Contract must not exceed ten percent (10%) of the original value of the Contract.

The Department will notify the Contractor in writing of the services which are necessary and request a written price proposal for the addition of the services to this Contract under the same terms and conditions of the original Contract, then forward the documents to the CPO. Such services may be added to the Contract only if the prices are competitive with current market prices and said services are approved by the CPO in writing. The CPO reserves the right to seek competitive pricing information on said services from other vendors and to solicit such services in a manner that serves the best interest of the City.

Any such services provided by the Contractor, without a written approval signed by the CPO, are done so entirely at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event that such addition to the Contract is not approved by the CPO, the Contractor hereby releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any services provided prior to the Contractor's receipt of the fully signed modification.

4.2. Performance of the Services

4.2.1. Standard of Performance

Contractor shall perform the Services with that degree of skill and care required to satisfactorily meet the requirements as set forth in the Detailed Specifications and to the satisfaction of the CPO. The Contractor will, at all times, act in the best interest of the City.

4.2.2. Standard Working Hours

Pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-220 a standard working day consists of 8 hours for this Contract; shifts must be coordinated with the Department. No overtime or premium pay is allowed unless otherwise specified in the Detailed Specifications and authorized by the Commissioner.

4.2.3. Character of Workers

The Contractor must employ only competent and efficient workers and whenever, in the opinion of the City, any such worker engages in conduct that poses a potential threat to safety, for example, if the worker is careless, incompetent, violates safety or security rules or fails to follow the safety requirements of this Contract, the Contractor must, upon request of the City, remove such worker from the work or services to be performed under this Contract and must not use such worker to perform under the terms and conditions of the Specification.

4.2.4. Quality of Materials and Inspection

The City will have a right to inspect any material to be used in performance of the Services for this Contract.

The City is not responsible for the availability of any materials or equipment required under this Contract.

The Contractor is responsible for the meeting the contractual obligations and standards regarding the quality of all materials, components, or services performed under this Contract up to the time of final acceptance by the City.

Non-compliant materials, components, or Services may be rejected by the CPO and must be replaced or re-performed by the Contractor at no cost to the City.

The City shall provide written notice to the Contractor indicating the time period in which Contractor must, at its sole expense, remove from City premises, any materials or components rejected by the City.

Any and all labor and materials which may be required to correct or replace damaged, defective or non-conforming products must be provided by the Contractor at no cost to the City. The Contractor must correct or replace the incorrect, damaged or defective or non-conforming goods within seven business days of the return unless otherwise provided in the Detailed Specifications. The City of Chicago will not be subject to restocking charges.

Failure to correct or replace unacceptable goods, or repeated delivery of unacceptable goods, will be an event of default under this Contract.

4.2.5. Manufacturer's Warranty and Product Information

If in performance of the Services, the Contractor provides any goods, the Contractor must have, and must demonstrate upon request, that it has authorization to transfer product warranties to the City of Chicago. The Contractor is required to provide and transfer all documentation issued by the manufacturer for the products to be provided under this Contract. This includes the manufacturer's genuine parts/product information, recall notices, manuals, licenses, assemblies and/or accessories as supplied by the original equipment manufacturer (O.E.M.).

The Contractor must provide the original product warranty and related services for the goods provided under this Contract in accordance with the standard warranty regularly supplied.

All warranties in the Agreement, including this [Section 4.2.5](#), and [Section 4.2.6](#), shall survive inspection, acceptance, expiration or termination of this Contract. Nothing in the foregoing warranties shall be construed to limit any other rights or remedies available to the City under the law and this Contract.

4.2.6. Contractor's Warranties

If in performance of the Services, the Contractor provides any goods, the Contractor warrants that the title to the goods to be provided under this Contract is good and its transfer is rightful, and that the goods will be delivered free from any security interest or other encumbrance of which Contractor has not informed the City.

The Contractor expressly warrants that all goods shall be merchantable within the meaning of Article 2-314(2) of the Uniform Commercial Code in effect on the date they are ordered. In addition to all warranties that may be prescribed by law, the goods shall conform to specifications, drawings, and other description and shall be free from defects in materials and workmanship. Contractor also warrants that, except where the goods are produced pursuant to detailed designs furnished by the City, they will be free from defects in design. Such warranties, including warranties prescribed by law, shall run to City, its successors, assigns, customers, and to users of the goods.

At a minimum, the Contractor hereby warrants for a period of at least one year from the date of final acceptance by the City, that it will, at its own expense and without any cost to the City, replace all defective parts that may be required or made necessary by reason of defective design, material or

workmanship, or by reason of non-compliance with the Contract Documents. The warranty period will commence on the first day the individual item is placed in service by the City. The City may revoke acceptance if the materials, goods, or components are later discovered not to be in conformance with this Contract.

For any construction work included in the Services, the Contractor's Warranty means the Contractor's representation as to the character and quality of the Services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor's promise to repair and replace the work not in conformance with such representations. Without limiting the scope or duration of any Manufacturer's Warranty provided for specific parts of the work, all work furnished under this Contract is guaranteed by Contractor against defective materials and workmanship, improper installation or performance, and non-compliance with the Contract Documents for a period of one year. Unless otherwise specified, the one-year period will begin on the date of final acceptance by the Commissioner.

However, if at any time beyond the one-year Contractor's Warranty period, a latent defect in the work is discovered, the Contractor shall be responsible for re-performance, payment of damages, or such other remedy as deemed appropriate by the City.

4.2.6.1. Correction or Re-Performance of Services

If the Contractor has failed to properly perform the Services, upon direction in writing from the Commissioner, Contractor will promptly re-perform or correct all work or Services identified to be defective or as failing to conform to the standards set forth in the Contract Documents, whether observed before or after completion of the Services. The Contractor is responsible for all costs of correcting such defective or nonconforming Services, including costs associated with fixing any damages, re-performing the Services, and any costs required due to Contractor's inadequate performance.

4.2.6.2. Timeliness

The Contractor must provide the Services in the time-frame required in the Detailed Specifications. If Contractor's response and/or completion time for performance of the Services fails to meet this standard, the CPO may declare the Contractor in default.

4.2.6.3. Delay

If the City has caused the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of the Services by any act or delay of the City or by order of the Commissioner, then the time herein fixed for the completion of said Services will be extended for an equivalent period of time.

It is otherwise understood that no extension of time will be granted to the Contractor unless Contractor, immediately upon knowledge of the causes of an unavoidable delay, first notifies the Commissioner and CPO in writing, stating the approximate expected duration of delay. Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time without such prior notification and request for extension.

The CPO and the Commissioner will determine the number of days, if any, that the Contractor has been delayed. Such determination when approved and authorized in writing by the Commissioner and CPO, will be final and binding.

It is further expressly understood and agreed that the Contractor shall not be entitled to any damages or compensation from the City, or be reimbursed for any loss or expense on account of any delay or delays resulting from any of the causes aforesaid.

4.2.7. Public Convenience

All Services will be conducted in a manner that minimizes dust, noise, and inconvenience to the normal activities of the facility where the Services are performed. The Contractor is responsible for conducting Services in such a manner as to minimize debris left in the public way and shall provide clean-up as

required by the Commissioner. Whenever the Commissioner determines any type of operation constitutes a nuisance, the Contractor will immediately proceed to conduct its operations in an approved manner.

The Commissioner may at any time require additional provisions if such are deemed necessary for public safety or convenience.

4.2.8. Clean Up

The Contractor must, during the performance of Services, remove and dispose of all materials and the resultant dirt and debris on a daily basis and keep the work site(s) and adjacent premises in a clean condition satisfactory to the City. Upon completion of work activities, the Contractor must remove all materials, tools and machinery and restore the site to the same general condition that existed prior to the commencement of its operation.

4.2.9. Work Performed on City Property

Contractor's personnel will exercise safe and sound business practices with the skill, care, and diligence normally shown by professional technicians employed in the type of Services required under this Contract.

The Contractor will not permit any person to enter any part of a City facility or property while under the influence of intoxicating liquors or controlled substances. The Contractor will not permit obnoxious behavior, or possession or consumption of alcoholic beverages or drugs anywhere on the site of any Services to be performed under this Contract.

The Commissioner has authority to request the Contractor to remove any worker who proves to be incompetent or negligent in his/her duties.

If required by the Detailed Specifications, the Contractor's employees or subcontractors are required to wear suitable uniforms during the time they are on duty on any City property.

The Contractor's employees or subcontractors must wear an identification badge at all times while on duty on any City property.

The Contractor's employees must have proper identification on their person before they will be allowed on any City property.

Smoking is prohibited in all City of Chicago facilities.

The Contractor will require that all employees refrain from disturbing papers on desks, opening desk drawers or cabinets.

While on City premises, the Contractor will not store any equipment, tools or materials without prior written authorization from the Commissioner. The City will not be responsible for or liable to pay the Contractor for any loss of equipment, tools or materials stored in unsecured areas without proper authorization.

4.2.10. Work In Progress

Any Services in progress at the termination date of the Contract will be completed by the Contractor in the most expedient method available. In no event will the Contractor be relieved of its obligations under this Contract until all Services requested prior to the expiration of the Contract has been completed and accepted by the Commissioner.

4.3. Compensation

The Services will be provided at the prices listed on the Proposal Pages submitted with the Contractor's bid and as accepted by the City. Adjustments to prices will be as provided in the Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications, as applicable.

4.4. Submission of Invoices

Invoices must be sent to the following mail address:

Invoices
City of Chicago, Office of the City Comptroller
121 N. LaSalle St., Room 700, City Hall
Chicago, IL 60602

_____, or by email at: 2FM_Invoices@cityofchicago.org
or as otherwise required by the Department.

Invoices for the Department of Aviation:

Chicago Department of Aviation
10510 W. Zemke Blvd.
P.O. Box 66142
Chicago, IL 60666
Attn: Finance Department

All invoices must be signed, marked "original," and include the following information or payment will be delayed:

- Invoice number and date
- Contract/Purchase Order number
- Blanket Release number (if applicable)
- Vendor name and/or number
- Remittance address
- Name of City Department that ordered the goods or services
- Name and phone number of your contact at the ordering department
- Invoice quantities, commodity codes, description of deliverable(s)
- Amount due
- Receipt number (provided by the ordering department after delivery of goods/services)

Invoice quantities, service description, unit of measure, pricing and/or catalog information must correspond to the terms of the Bid Page(s).

If applicable, if invoicing Price List/Catalog items, indicate Price List/Catalog number, item number, Price List/Catalog date, and Price List/Catalog page number on the invoice.

Invoices for over-shipments or items with price/wage escalations will be rejected unless the Contract includes a provision for such an adjustment.

Freight, handling and shipping costs are not to be invoiced; deliveries are to be made F.O.B., City of Chicago. The City of Chicago is exempt from paying State of Illinois sales tax and Federal excise taxes on purchases.

Contractor must not submit invoices for less than \$500 unless a particular invoice is for last payment related to closeout of services.

4.5. Clean Diesel Fleet MCC 2-92-595

If this Contract is for construction, demolition, restoration, repair, renovation, environmental remediation or environmental abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, bridge, transit station or parcel of land and the estimated value of this Contract is \$2,000,000 or more:

- A. Contractor must comply with the Clean Diesel Contracting Ordinance, MCC Section 2-92-595.
- B. Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) must utilize Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel (ULSD) for any heavy-duty diesel-powered vehicle, non-road vehicle or non-road equipment used in the performance of the Contract.

C. Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) must minimize idling of motor vehicles and non-road vehicles used in the performance of the Contract during periods of inactivity, and must comply with the anti-idling requirements imposed by any applicable federal, state, or local law.

D. Contractor and any Subcontractor(s), may not use any of the following vehicles and equipment in the performance of the contract:

- (i) any heavy-duty diesel vehicle not meeting or exceeding the US EPA's emission standards for heavy-duty diesel vehicles for the 1998 engine model year, unless such vehicle is fitted with a verified diesel emission control retrofit device; or
- (ii) any non-road vehicle or non-road equipment not meeting or exceeding the US EPA's Tier 1 Non-road Diesel Standards, unless such vehicle or equipment is fitted with a verified diesel emission control retrofit device.

E. Any heavy-duty diesel vehicles, non-road vehicles and non-road equipment used in the performance of this Contract must incorporate such engine or retrofit technology so that the Contractor, through such engine or retrofit technology used directly by the Contractor and all subcontractors, shall have a minimum of 3.0 clean fleet score per a reporting period, as calculated by using the methodology described in MCC subsection 2-92-595(c)(5). Contractor may exclude from the calculation of the clean fleet score up to fifty percent of all of the heavy-duty diesel vehicles, non-road vehicles and non-road equipment used in the performance of the contract during a reporting period that are owned or leased by any firm that the CPO has granted a clean fleet score annual waiver certificate pursuant to MCC subsection 2-92-595 (f). However, pursuant to MCC subsection 2-92-595(b)(6), if this contract is advertised after January 1, 2020, the minimum clean fleet score is increased to 4.0, and Contractor may exclude from the calculation up to only twenty five percent of vehicles owned or leased by a firm that has received a clean fleet score waiver certificate instead of fifty percent.

F. The City may conduct an audit of the Contractor or inspect any vehicle or equipment used in the performance of the Contract to ensure compliance with the requirements specified above. In the event that Contractor or any Subcontractor fails to utilize ULSD or fails to minimize idling or comply with antiidling requirements, Contractor will be subject to liquidated damages of \$5,000 per day for each violation and each day of noncompliance will be a separate violation; provided, however, the damages will not exceed \$50,000 for any one vehicle or piece of equipment, as specified in MCC Section 2-92-595(e). Such liquidated damages are imposed not as a penalty but as an estimate of the damages that the City will sustain from delay in completion of the project and inspection and other enforcement costs, as well as the resultant damages to the public health of its citizens, which damages by their nature are not capable of precise proof. The City is authorized to withhold and deduct from monies otherwise payable to the contractor the amount of liquidated damages due to the City.

Contractor understands that pursuant to MCC subsection 2-92-595(e)(6), any person knowingly making a false statement of material fact to any City department with respect to compliance with the contract provisions specified in MCC subsection 2-92-595(e) Chicago may be fined not less than \$1,000 or more than \$5,000 for each statement.

ARTICLE 5. SCOPE OF WORK AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. General

The City of Chicago, through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management (2FM) is actively expanding and modernizing its electric vehicle (EVSE) charging infrastructure to support a growing municipal fleet. This initiative includes the procurement, installation, configuration, and long-term support of Level 2 (L2) AC Charging, Level 3 (L3) DC Fast Charging, and Solar Charging stations at City-owned fleet facilities and public locations.

As part of its long-term vision, the City of Chicago would like to significantly expand its EV charging infrastructure over the next five years. The city anticipates a potential need for up to 2,000 additional Level 2 charging stations, up to 25 Level 3 DC fast charging stations, and up to 100 Solar-powered charging stations—subject to funding availability, site readiness, and evolving fleet demands.

The Contractor will provide EV Charging Station Services separately or in conjunction with Repair Service, to the City of Chicago, various Using Departments, all in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Specification. Basis of Award.

In the event that a contract is awarded pursuant to this specification, the Chief Procurement Officer will award such contract to the as determined by the bid price, including any statutorily mandated adjustments to the bid price as applicable, meeting the terms and conditions set out in the Bid Documents.

Contractor's bid pricing must incorporate any peripheral costs including, but not limited to, the costs of products and/or services, delivery/transportation charges, training, materials, labor, insurance, applicable taxes, warranty, overhead and profit, etc. that are required by this Contract.

5.2. No Stated Goals for MBE/WBE Participation

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that local businesses certified as Minority-owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women-owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses shall have the maximum opportunity to participate fully in the performance of all City contracts.

The Chief Procurement Officer has determined that the nature of the goods and/or services to be provided under this Contract are such that subcontracting opportunities will not be practicable or cost-effective. Therefore, there will be no stated goals for MBE/WBE participation in this Contract. This determination is being made pursuant to Section 2-92-450 of the Municipal Code of Chicago. Nevertheless, utilization of MBE or WBE firms is encouraged.

5.3. No Stated Goals for VBE Participation

The City establishes goals for participation of local businesses certified as Veteran-owned Business Enterprises (VBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-955 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

The Chief Procurement Officer has determined that the nature of the goods and/or services to be provided under this Contract are such that establishing goals for VBE participation will not be practicable or cost-effective. Therefore, there will be no stated goals for VBE participation in this Contract. This determination is being made pursuant to Section 2-92-955 of the Municipal Code of Chicago. Nevertheless, utilization of VBE firms is encouraged.

5.4. Illinois Prevailing Wage Act/Davis-Bacon Act

This Contract calls for the construction of a "public work" within the meaning of Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act"). If this Contract is not federally funded, the Act requires contractors and subcontractors to pay laborers, workers and mechanics performing services on public works projects no less than the current "prevailing rate of wages" (hourly cash wages plus amount for fringe benefits) in the county where the work is performed. The Department publishes the prevailing wage rates on its website at <http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/rates/rates.HTM>. The Department revises the prevailing wage rates and the contractor/subcontractor has an obligation to check the Department's web site for revisions to prevailing wage rates. For information regarding current prevailing wage rates, please refer to the Illinois Department of

Labor's website. All contractors and subcontractors rendering services under this contract must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage requirements and notice and record keeping duties.

If this Contract is federally funded, the Contractor will ensure that it and its Subcontractors comply with the applicable provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act (prevailing wages) Act, 40 U.S.C. sec 276, as amended, and the Copeland (anti-kickback) Act, 18 U.S.C., sec 874, and related regulations and pay such applicable prevailing wage rates. Please refer to: <http://www.wdol.gov> for wage rates and more information. Additional or more detailed requirements may be set forth in another section of this Contract (see Table of Contents).

As a condition of making payment to the Contractor, the City may require the Contractor to submit an affidavit to the effect that not less than the prevailing hourly wage rate is being paid to laborers, mechanics, and other workmen employed on this Contract in accordance with Illinois or federal law, as applicable.

5.5. Illinois Prevailing Wage Act

This contract does not call for the construction of a "public work," within the meaning of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/.01 et seq. ("the Act").

5.6. Bid Deposit and Performance Bond

A Performance and Payment Bond is required for this contract.

The successful Bidder or Bidders must, within [five/seven] calendar days of receipt of written notice from the City, furnish a Performance and Payment Bond in the amount of [100% of the contract value /some other amount]. The Bond must be on the Contractor's Performance and Payment Bond form, a specimen which is attached as Exhibit _____, issued by a surety that is satisfactory to the CPO and the City Comptroller, and comply with the provisions of 30 ILCS 550/1 et seq. and MCC Section 2-92-030.

5.7. Funding

The source of funds for payments under this Contract is Fund Number 024/025-0C81-038-2140-4003-220450-40003131 and 023-0E4C-03-05L1-4122-000AH4 Funding for this Agreement is subject to the availability of funds and their appropriation by the City Council of the City.

5.8. Contract Term

The Term for this Contract will be 60 months, unless terminated earlier or extended pursuant to the terms this Contract.

The Contract effective date ("Effective Date") shall be the date of the Mayor's signature on the Contract, unless otherwise specified in the Detailed Specifications.

5.9. Contract Extension Option

The City has the option to extend the term of this Contract for 1 additional 6 -month terms or a single additional _____ - month term beyond the _____ -month term set forth above, subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds for the procurement of services provided for in this Contract.

Before expiration of the then current term, the Chief Procurement Officer will give the Consultant notice, in writing, that the City is exercising its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period. The date on which the Chief Procurement Officer gives notice is the date the notice is mailed, if it is mailed, or the date the notice is delivered, if sent by courier or messenger service. After notification, the Contract will be amended to reflect the term extension.

5.10. Safety Enhancing Vehicle Equipment Contracting (MCC 2-92-597)

5.10.1. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

"Commissioner of 2FM" means the City's Commissioner of the Department of Fleet and Facility Management.

"Conventional cab" means a large vehicle configuration in which the driver is behind the front axle and the engine is in front of the axle under a discrete hood.

"Convex mirrors" means wide-angle mirrors that enable the operator of a large vehicle to see along the left and right sides of the vehicle by allowing a view of all points on an imaginary horizontal line which is: (i) three feet above the road; and (ii) one foot outside the plane defined by the outer face of the wheels.

"Crossover mirror" means a fender-mounted or hood-mounted mirror that enables the operator of a large vehicle with a conventional cab to see: (i) any person or object at least three feet tall passing one foot in front of the vehicle; and (ii) the area from the front bumper to where direct vision is possible.

"Large vehicle" means any motor vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating exceeding 10,000 pounds, except an ambulance, fire apparatus, low-speed vehicle with maximum speed under 15 mph, or agricultural tractor.

"Lateral protective device" or "vehicle side guard" means an apparatus installed between the front and rear wheels of a large vehicle that is designed to prevent road users from falling underneath the vehicle.

"Subcontractor" means any person that enters into any tier subcontract to perform work on this Contract.

"Volpe side guard standard" means the United States Department of Transportation's Volpe side guard standard published and referred to as US DOT Standard DOT-VNTSC-OSTR-16-05, as amended; or a functionally equivalent national vehicle side guard standard, as determined by the Commissioner of 2FM.

5.10.2. Safety Enhancing Requirements

Contractor and any Subcontractor must comply with MCC 2-92-597. Contractor and any Subcontractor must retrofit large vehicles used in the performance of the contract, in accordance with the Phase-In Period provided below, with:

- (A) Lateral protective devices. This requirement shall be considered satisfied if: (i) the vehicle is equipped with vehicle side guards in accordance with the requirements of the Volpe side guard standard; or (ii) the vehicle is so designed or equipped at the side that, by virtue of its shape and characteristics, its component parts can be regarded as replacing or functioning as vehicle side guards in accordance with the Volpe side guard standard; or (iii) the vehicle cannot be retrofitted with lateral protective devices as attested by the contractor or the subcontractor in a statement accompanied by certification from two manufacturers of such devices.
- (B) Left and right side convex mirrors; and
- (C) At least one crossover mirror on the passenger side.

5.10.3. Compliance

Contractor shall submit a written compliance plan to the Commissioner of 2FM with respect to compliance with MCC 2-92-597 within 14 days following the notice to proceed or the placing of the first order under the contract, as applicable.

Every twelve-month period following the notice to proceed or the placing of the first order under the contract, as applicable, or when requested by the Commissioner of 2FM, the contractor must submit to the Commissioner of 2FM, in a form and manner provided by the CPO, a report that includes the following:

- (A) the number of large vehicles used in the performance of the Contract by the Contractor and any Subcontractor;
- (B) the number of large vehicles used in the performance of the Contract by the Contractor and any Subcontractor that are retrofitted with safety enhancing equipment as required as specified above and MCC 2-92-597(b);

- (C) one or more photographs of each large vehicle used in the performance of the Contract by the Contractor and any Subcontractor that is retrofitted with required safety enhancing equipment as specified above and set forth in MCC 2-92-597(b). The photographs must show the large vehicle's license plate number with the safety enhancing equipment fitted on the vehicle; and
- (D) a certification that the Contractor and any Subcontractor in the contract have met the requirements MCC 2-92-597 and the terms of the contract specified pursuant to that section.

5.10.4. Annual Waiver Requests

Contractor and any Subcontractors may apply to the CPO for an annual waiver from the requirements of MCC 2-92-597. See MCC 2-92-597(g).

5.10.5. Costs

All costs that the contractor or any subcontractor may incur to comply with contract requirements imposed pursuant to this section are incidental to the overall contract. No additional time or monies shall be granted to the contractor for compliance with these requirements.

5.10.6. Enforcement

The CPO or Commissioner is authorized to inspect or to have inspected any large vehicle used in the performance of this Contract in order to ensure compliance with Safety Enhancing Equipment requirements and MCC 2-92-597.

In addition to other remedies provided by law or specified in the Contract, any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to any city agency with respect to compliance with any contract requirements specified pursuant to MCC 2-92-597 or rules promulgated thereunder shall be fined not less than \$1,000.00 nor more than \$5,000.00 for each such false statement. For purposes of MCC 2-92-597, a person knowingly makes a false statement of material fact when such person makes a false statement of material fact as provided in MCC 1-21-010(d).

5.11. Authorized Dealer

The Contractor must be the manufacturer of, or an authorized dealer or distributor of the manufacturer of, the [Click here and type name of PRODUCT]. The Contractor must be able to provide genuine parts, assemblies and/or accessories as supplied by the original equipment manufacturer (OEM). Further, the Contractor must be able to provide original product warranty and manufacturer's related services such as product information, product recall notices, etc.

Documentation which validates the Contractor's current status of authorized dealer or distributor must be submitted with the bid. Contractor must also demonstrate that it has authorization to transfer product warranties to the City of Chicago.

5.12. Price Adjustment Not Applicable

Pricing will be fixed and firm for the duration of this Contract.

5.13. Price Adjustment (PPI)

[Note, these price adjustment sections may need work.]

Quoted prices will remain fixed throughout the first twelve (12) calendar months of the Contract term. Beginning on the date after the initial twelve (12) month term, and for each twelve (12) month anniversary thereafter, subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds for the procurement of services provided for in this Contract, annual price adjustments of the Contract pricing may be made after receipt of written request from the Contractor to the User Department showing cause substantiating the need for the increase, made no later than thirty (30) calendar days after the expiration of each such twelve (12) month period. If Contractor does not request a price adjustment within such thirty (30) calendar day period, Contractor will not be entitled to a price adjustment for the upcoming year. Contract pricing adjustments will be calculated as outlined below.

Annual requests for price adjustments will reference the Producer Price Index (PPI) for "_____", Series ID: _____, not seasonally adjusted, as it appears in the periodical Producer Price Indices published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics. This index can currently be found on the Internet at <http://data.bls.gov/PDQ/outside.jsp?survey=wp> although this sites URL is subject to change. (Select commodity data, then select Group "____" and Item "____", and get data.)

The adjusted Contract price will be determined by performing the following calculation: The original Contract price(s) will be multiplied by the quotient, and then be rounded to two (2) decimal places to calculate the adjusted Contract price(s).

The quotient will be calculated by dividing the average index value of the last three (3) months of the Contract period by the comparison index value (index value at time the Contract was awarded).

The comparison value for the first allowable price increase will be the index value at the time of Contract award. The comparison value for the second allowable price increase will be the index value of the one (1) year anniversary date of the Contract award.

Adjusted price(s) may be higher or lower than the original contract pricing, as dictated by the applicable index values. Any price adjustments requested in subsequent years of the agreement will be calculated in the same manner.

All price adjustment calculations will be based upon the latest version of the PPI available on the eighteenth (18th) day of the month following the anniversary of the Contract. The effective date of an adjustment shall be the twentieth (20th) day of the month following the month in which the adjustment is requested.

If Producer Price Index data are not available for any month of the final three (3) full months of the annual Contract period, the PPI data for the most recent three (3) full months preceding the anniversary of the Contract will be used in computing the price adjustment.

5.14. Technical Requirements

All the technical details about what the City is buying go here, eg. Location for work, brands to be repaired (if contract for repair), details of parts catalogs, etc.

Specialized warranty requirements (e.g. longer than normal manufacturer's warranty).

Specialized performance or delivery requirements: special locations, special turn-around time, response time, etc.

Quality control

Evacuation/emergency plans

Acceptance testing/inspection.

Substitutions

Liquidated damages?

Green products.

Anything else

Avoid requiring submission of documentation that must be reviewed on a subjective basis (e.g. individual worker resumes) with the bid for these competitively bid contracts. Ask Law Dept. for guidance.

ARTICLE 6. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT, WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT, AND VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES

6.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-955 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer is authorized to establish a contract-specific participation goal to veteran-owned business enterprises (VBEs), as defined in section 2-92-920 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, if the contract has an estimated value in excess of \$10,000, and there are least three VBEs in each of one or more areas of specialty germane to the contract, and the contract-specific goal is not more than 3% of the contract's value.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

MBE Percentage	WBE Percentage	VBE Percentage
____%	____%	____%

(See Form "Bidders Commitment to Utilize MBE and WBE Firms on No Stated Goals Contract" for Contract Specific Goals in the case of a contract subject to a bid preference pursuant to MCC 2-92-525.)

This MBE and WBE commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing.

The VBE commitment is met by the Contractor's status as a VBE, or a by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the VBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more VBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract by one or more VBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE, WBE, and VBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as MBEs, WBEs and/or VBEs may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either an MBE or a WBE or a VBE, but not both or all three, and businesses certified as both MBE or WBE and VBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan as an MBE or WBE or a VBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals.

The Contractor also may meet all or part of the MBE/WBE commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.5 percent MBE or WBE credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5% additional credit, for every 1% of the value of a contract self-

performed by MBEs or WBEs, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentoring agreement with the contractor or subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement. This up to 5% may be applied to the Contract Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Contract Specific Goals.

6.2. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE or VBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract's MBE, WBE, and VBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: *The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE/VBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs/VBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.*

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE, WBE, and VBE participation established for a particular contract. In the case of a contract subject to the bid incentive set forth in MCC 2-92-525, "Contract Specific Goals" means the utilization percentage for MBEs or WBEs to which contractor committed with its bid.

"Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Direct Participation" means the value of payments made to MBE, WBE, or VBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.

"Directory" means the Directory of Certified Firms maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE WBE, and VBE firms.

"Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program's requirements.

"Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE, WBE, or VBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor's business. Indirect participation shall only be considered in relation to Good Faith Efforts :no Indirect Participation can be counted toward the MBE/WBE/VBE goals. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE, WBE, or VBE participation shall be considered in a Good Faith Efforts determination more than once against a contractor's MBE, WBE, or VBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"Joint venture" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm or VBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE or VBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Mentor-Protégé Agreement" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Mentoring Agreement") or an agreement between a prime's subcontractor and MBE or WBE subcontractor ("Subcontractor-to-Subcontractor Mentoring Agreement"), pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer.

"Minority-owned Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a small, local minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as an MBE by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

"Municipal Code of Chicago" or "MCC" means the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago.

"Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Veteran-owned Business Enterprise" or "VBE" means a firm awarded certification as a veteran-owned business enterprise in accordance with the City ordinances and Regulations. It does not mean a firm that has been found to be ineligible or which has been decertified by the City.

"Women-owned Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a small, local women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a WBE by Cook County, Illinois. However, it does not mean a firm that has been found ineligible or which has been decertified by the City or Cook County.

6.3. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Contract Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture for MBE or WBE credit may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE. A joint venture for VBE credit may consist of any combination of VBEs and non-certified firms as long as one member is a VBE.

- a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:

- i. The MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
 - ii. The MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;
 - iii. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and
 - iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.
- b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) or VBE credit for work performed by VBE joint venture partners equal to the value of work performed by the MBE, WBE, or VBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE, WBE, or VBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

c. **Schedule B: MBE/WBE/VBE Affidavit of Joint Venture**

Where the bidder's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE, WBE, or VBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its bid the appropriate Schedule B form and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

- i. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
- ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
- iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner; and
- iv. The MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting

process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE, WBE, or VBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

6.4. Counting MBE/WBE and VBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE and VBE compliance plans and completing Schedule D-1 and D-V for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom an MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE, MBE and VBE, WBE and VBE, or any combination thereof may only be listed on a bidder's compliance plan as either a MBE, a WBE, or a VBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder's compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only Payments made to MBE, WBE, and VBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- a. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - i. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 - ii. An MBE, WBE, or VBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE, WBE, or VBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs, WBEs, or VBEs do not participate, to determine whether non-MBE, and non-WBE, and non-VBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
 - iii. Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first-tier subcontractor.
- b. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals, except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2).
- c. For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE, WBE, or VBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE's, WBE's, or VBE's own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE, WBE, or VBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- d. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to an MBE, WBE, or VBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific

Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.

- e. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE, WBE, or VBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
- f. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a broker:
 - i. Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.
- g. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
 - i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE, WBE, or VBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
 - ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE, WBE, or VBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
 - iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs; however, work subcontracted out to non-certified firms may not be counted.
- h. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts out any of its work:
 - i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs, WBEs, or VBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
 - ii. 0% of the value of work that an MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).
 - iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

6.5. Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals

The following standards are used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE/VBE commitment goals of a particular contract is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the

MBE, WBE, and/or VBE Contract-Specific Goals on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE/VBE percentages submitted on the bidder's letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority, Women, and Veteran Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE/VBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and
- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

6.5.1. Direct Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

- a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE/VBE firms to perform any direct work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:
 1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE/VBE firms;
 2. A listing of all MBE/WBE/VBE firms contacted that includes:
 - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE/VBE firms solicited;
 - Date and time of contact;
 - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile documents, email, etc.)
 3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE/VBE vendors that includes:
 - Project identification and location;

- Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
- Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;
- Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate MBE/WBE/VBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
- Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
 - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE/VBE goals; and
 - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; and
 - providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to MBE/WBE/VBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date; and
 - documented efforts or actual commitment to the Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE/VBE firms.

OR

- b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE/VBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:
1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE/VBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE/VBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
 - A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
 2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE/VBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
 - Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the MBE/WBE/VBE or other firm.

6.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE/VBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the organizations on the City of Chicago Assist Agency List (available on the Department of Procurement Services website) when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Special Conditions provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the bid for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

6.5.3. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE, WBE, and/or VBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection 1.5 "Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE/VBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid, during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

6.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs to perform work on the contract:

- MBE/WBE and VBE compliance plans demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals as set forth in Section 6.5 of these Regulations. Please note that bidders must submit Schedule C's and D's demonstrating to what extent bidder is able to meet the Contract Specific Goals even if the bidder submits a request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals.

In the case of a bid utilizing the "Bid Incentive to Encourage MBE and WBE Utilization" pursuant to MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), failure to submit an MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goal to which the bidder has committed will not result in rejection of the bid, but the bidder may be found ineligible for the bid incentive.

Except as provided in MCC 2-92-525(b)(2), only compliance plans utilizing MBE, WBE, and VBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier

subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-1 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm's current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty. Letters of Certification for firms that the City or Cook County has found ineligible or has decertified will not be accepted.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 1.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-1: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section 1.5 "Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer in her

sole discretion, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the bid. If the application is not approved, the bidder must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the contract specific goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder's VBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

(1) Schedule C-V: Letter of Intent from VBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-V with the bid for each VBE included on the Schedule D-V. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-V for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-V for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-V for second tier Subcontractors. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each VBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the VBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the VBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the VBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-V has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-V must be submitted by the bidder for each VBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-V in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

(2) Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed VBE firm's current VBE Letter of Certification from 1) the City certifying the firm as a VBE, 2) Cook County certifying the firm as a VBE, 3) the State of Illinois certifying the firm as a qualified service-disabled veteran-owned small business or qualified veteran-owned small business pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/45-57 or 4) the United State Department of Veterans Affairs approving the firm as a service-disabled veteran-owned small business or veteran-owned small business must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All VBE Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago include a statement of the VBE firm's Area of Specialty. The VBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-V, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty. Letters of Certification for VBEs that the City has found to be ineligible or decertified will not be accepted.

(3) Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).

If the bidder's VBE proposal includes the participation of a VBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 1.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the VBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the VBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the VBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner's authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-V: Required Schedules Regarding VBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-V committing them to the utilization of each listed VBE firm. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the VBE commitment in accordance with Section 1.5 "Reductions to or Waiver of MBE, WBE, and VBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each VBE firm included on their Schedule D-V. The total dollar commitment to proposed VBEs must at least equal the VBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the VBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-V must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-V. Bidders shall not be permitted to add VBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional VBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any VBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-V and D-V.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

6.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

- a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE and VBE Utilization Plans. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.
- b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.
- c. Once the prime Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.
- d. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE/VBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE/VBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE/VBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

- e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE, WBE, and VBE participation and the status of any MBE, WBE, or VBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute

for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.

- f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs, WBEs, and VBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

6.8. Changes to Compliance Plans

6.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the MBE/WBE or VBE Compliance Plans or contractual MBE, WBE, and VBE commitments or substitution of MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE, WBE, or VBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

- a) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- b) Failure of performance;
- c) Financial incapacity;
- d) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- e) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
- f) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
- g) The subcontractor's withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or
- h) De-certification of the subcontractor as an MBE, WBE, or VBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE or VBE program does not constitute de-certification).
- i) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

6.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval

If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE, WBE, or VBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

- a) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute an MBE, WBE, or VBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE, WBE, or VBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.
- b) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.

- c) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE, WBE, or VBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE, WBE, or VBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in Section 6.5. If the MBE, WBE, or VBE Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE, non-WBE, or non-VBE.
- d) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs, WBEs, or VBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
- e) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder's or contractor's receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE/VBE contract requirements.

6.9. Non-Compliance and Damages

Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this Contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the Contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the Contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts, except in the case of a contract where a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award; and (2) disqualification as a MBE, WBE, or VBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE, WBE, or VBE was a factor in the award of the Contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445, 2-92-740, or 2-92-955, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the Contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

In the case of a in the case of a contract for which a bid incentive under MCC 2-92-525 was taken into consideration in the award, any contractor that has failed to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractor committed to in order for the bid incentive to be allocated will be fined an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the contractor's control, the contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractors throughout the duration of the contract period.

6.10. Arbitration

- a) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE/VBE percentages in its Schedule D-1 and/or D-V, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs/VBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE/VBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. Any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs/VBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by

binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE/VBE in accordance with these Regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE/VBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third-party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by these Regulations are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and an MBE/WBE/VBE.

- b) An MBE/WBE/VBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitral process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE/VBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE/VBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.
- c) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE/VBE.
- d) The MBE/WBE/VBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

6.11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with the requirements set forth in these Regulations will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.

6.12. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow:

- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE/VBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule C-V: Letter of Intent from VBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier, and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
- Schedule D-V: Compliance Plan Regarding VBE Utilization

Note: Attachment A: Assist Agencies may be found on the DPS website.

Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder's Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE/VBE Goals

On Bidder/Proposer's Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.: 1332033
Project Description: EV Charging Stations

(Assist Agency Name and Address – **SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY**)

Dear _____:

_____ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Minority/Women/Veteran Business Enterprise contract goals. **Due to the inability to identify an appropriate MBE/WBE/VBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted.** If you are aware of such a firm, please contact

Name of Company Representative	at	Address/Phone
--------------------------------	----	---------------

within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago's MBE/WBE and VBE Programs, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at _____.

Sincerely,

Schedule B – Affidavit of MBE/WBE/VBE Joint Venture

This form need not be submitted if all venturers are MBEs, WBEs, and/or VBEs (as applicable). In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE, WBE, and VBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed ventures, each MBE, WBE, and/or VBE venture must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All information requested on this schedule must be answered in the spaces provided. Do not refer to your joint venture agreement except to expand on answers provided on this form. If additional space is required, attach additional sheets. **In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE, WBE, and/or VBE venturer must submit a copy of its current Letter of Certification.**

I. Name of joint venture: _____
Address: _____
Telephone number of joint venture: _____

II. Email address: _____
Name of non-MBE/WBE/VBE venturer: _____
Address: _____
Telephone number: _____
Email address: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE/VBE compliance: _____

III. Name of MBE/WBE/VBE venturer: _____
Address: _____
Telephone number: _____
Email address: _____
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE/VBE compliance: _____

IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE, WBE, and/or VBE venturer(s) in the joint venture: _____

V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement.

In order to demonstrate the MBE, WBE, and/or VBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital, personnel and equipment and share of the costs of bonding and insurance; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE/VBE's own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE/VBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE/VBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.

VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture.

A. What is the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE/VBE ownership of the joint venture?

MBE/WBE/VBE ownership percentage(s) _____

Non-MBE/WBE/VBE ownership percentage(s) _____

B. Specify MBE/WBE/VBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other details as applicable):

1. Profit and loss sharing: _____

2. Capital contributions:

a. Dollar amounts of initial contribution: _____

b. Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: _____

3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer): _____

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control: _____

5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.

6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract and each contract completed during the past two years by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture.

Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements:

A. Joint venture check signing:

B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

D. Acquisition of lines of credit:

E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):

1. Supervision of field operations: _____
2. Major purchases: _____
3. Estimating: _____
4. Engineering: _____

VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:

A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

B. Identify the "managing partner," if any, and describe the means and measure of his/her compensation:

C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel by trade needed to perform the joint venture's work under this Contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE/VBE firm, the MBE/WBE/VBE firm, or the joint venture.

Trade	Non-MBE/WBE/VBE Firm (Number)	MBE/WBE/VBE (Number)	Joint Venture (Number)

X. If any personnel proposed for this project will be employees of the joint venture:

A. Are any proposed joint venture employees currently employed by either venturer?

Currently employed by non-MBE/WBE/VBE venturer (number) _____

Employed by MBE/WBE/VBE venturer _____

B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for hiring joint venture employees:

C. Which venturer will be responsible for the preparation of joint venture payrolls:

XI. Please state any material facts of additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this joint venture.

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract that may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture's work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE/VBE Partner Firm

Name of Non-MBE/WBE/VBE Partner Firm

Signature of Affiant

Signature of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Date

Date

On this _day of _____, 20 ____, the above-signed officers

(names of affiants)

personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____(Seal)

Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant



SCHEDULE C-1
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a
Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

Project Name: _____ Specification No.: _____

From: _____
(Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To: _____ and the City of Chicago.
(Name of Prime Contractor)

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois Certification Letter. 100% MBE or WBE participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "manufacturer." 60% participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE "regular dealer."

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above-named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS

A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

_____ % of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. MBE/WBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-MBE/WBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment.

One or more owners or principals of the Prime Contractor () does / () does not have an ownership interest in the undersigned. Provide names of such individuals and their respective ownership percentages, or indicate "none." Attach additional sheets if necessary: _____

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: () Yes () No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE) (Date)

(Name/Title-Please Print)

(Email & Phone Number)

Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan



SCHEDULE D-1
Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
Affidavit of Prime Contractor

**FOR
NON-CONSTRUCTION
PROJECTS ONLY**

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-1 WILL CAUSE THE
BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.**

Project Name: _____

Specification No.: _____

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized
representative of _____
(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed plan to achieve the
MBE/WBE goals of this contract.

All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago and/or Cook County, Illinois
(Letters of Certification Attached).

I. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, first consider involvement with
MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the
performance of this contract.

A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach
copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role
of each MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.

B. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed:¹ _____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

¹ The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.5 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for
every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

II. Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

NOTE: This section need not be completed if the MBE/WBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the MBE/WBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor is required to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts pursuant to the MBE/WBE Special Conditions in a request for a waiver or reduction of MBE/WBE goals. Indirect participation may be considered as part of such Good Faith Efforts in support of the requested waiver or reduction.

MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

2. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

3. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

4. Name of MBE/WBE: _____

Address: _____

Contact Person: _____

Phone Number: _____

Dollar Value of Participation \$ _____

Percentage of Participation % _____

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): () Yes () No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _____

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

III. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal

A. MBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. MBE Direct Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct MBE Participation		

2. MBE Indirect Participation

MBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect MBE Participation		

B. WBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. WBE Direct Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct WBE Participation		

2. WBE Indirect Participation

WBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect WBE Participation		

Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type)

(Phone)

One or more owners or principals of the Prime Contractor () does / () does not have an ownership interest in any MBE or WBE listed in this Schedule D. Provide names of such individuals and their respective ownership percentages, and identify the MBE/WBE firms in which such ownership is held, or indicate "none." Add additional sheets if necessary:

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type)

State of: _____

(Signature)

County of: _____

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, the above signed officer _____
(Name of Affiant)

personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

(Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: _____

SCHEDULE C-V
VBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

Project Name: _____ Specification No.: _____

From: _____
(Name of VBE Firm)

To: _____ and the City of Chicago.
(Name of Prime Contractor)

The VBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached Certification Letter. 100% VBE participation is credited for the use of a VBE "manufacturer." 60% participation is credited for the use of a VBE "regular dealer."

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above-named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the VBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS

A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the VBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

_____ % of the dollar value of the VBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non VBE contractors.

_____ % of the dollar value of the VBE subcontract that will be subcontracted VBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the VBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. VBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-VBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment, Women Business Enterprise Commitment, and Veteran Business Enterprise Commitment.

One or more owners or principals of the Prime Contractor () does / () does not have an ownership interest in the undersigned. Provide names of such individuals and their respective ownership percentages, or indicate "none."

Attach additional sheets if necessary: _____

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of VBE)

(Date)

(Name/Title-Please Print)

(Email & Phone Number)

**MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-V WILL
CAUSE THE
BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.**

SCHEDULE D-V

Compliance Plan Regarding VBE Utilization

Project Name: _____

Specification No.: _____

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly
authorized representative of _____.
(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed
plan to achieve the VBE goals of this contract.

All VBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such (Letters of Certification Attached).

I Direct Participation of VBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of VBE participation, first consider
involvement with VBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and
services directly related to the performance of this contract.

- A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified
VBEs, attach copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture
Agreement clearly describing the role of each VBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the
joint venture.
- B. Complete this section for each VBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this
contract:

1. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

2. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

3. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

4. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

Add additional sheets if necessary

II. Indirect Participation of VBE Firms

NOTE: This section need not be completed if the VBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the VBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor is required to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts pursuant to the VBE Special Conditions in a request for a waiver or reduction of VBE goals. Indirect participation may be considered as part of such Good Faith Efforts in support of the requested waiver or reduction.

VBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

1. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

2. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

3. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

4. Name of VBE:

Address:

Contact Person:

Phone Number:

Dollar Value of Participation \$

Percentage of Participation %

Add additional sheets if necessary

II. Summary of VBE Proposal

A. VBE Proposal

1. VBE Direct Participation

VBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Direct Participation		

2. VBE Indirect Participation

VBE Firm Name	Dollar Amount Participation (\$)	Percent Amount Participation (%)
Total Indirect Participation		

The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its VBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type)

(Phone)

One or more owners or principals of the Prime Contractor () does / () does not have an ownership interest in any VBE listed in this Schedule D.

Provide names of such individuals and their respective ownership percentages, and identify the VBE firms in which such ownership is held, or indicate "none." Add additional sheets if necessary:_____

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type)

State

of: _____

County

of: _____

(Signature)

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this ____ day of _____, 20____, the above signed officer

(Name of Affiant)

personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

(Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: _____

ARTICLE 7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor must provide and maintain for the life of this Contract and at Contractor's own expense, until Contract completion and during the time period following final completion if Contractor is required to return and perform any additional work, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Contract.

7.1. Insurance to be Provided

vidence of Insurance. Contractor must furnish the City of Chicago, Certificates of Insurance (COI) and additional insured endorsement, or other evidence of insurance, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and renewal COIs and endorsement, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. The Contractor must submit evidence of insurance prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any COI does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the COI are in compliance with all requirements of the Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain, nor the City's receipt of, or failure to object to a non-complying insurance certificate, endorsement or other insurance evidence from Contractor, its insurance broker(s) and/or insurer(s) will not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of the required insurance provisions. Contractor must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. The City in no way warrants that the insurance required herein is sufficient to protect the Contractor for liabilities which may arise from or relate to the Agreement. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time.

Failure to Maintain Insurance. Failure of the Contractor to comply with required coverage and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Contractor's liability or responsibility nor does it relieve Contractor of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Non-Renewal. Consistent with State law, Contractor must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed and ten (10) days prior written notice for non-payment of premium. See 215 ILCS 5/143.16 and 143.17(a). A copy of the physical endorsements must accompany the Certificate of Insurance for General Liability, Automobile Liability and Workers Compensation in order to comply with the insurance requirements.

Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Contractor.

Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor hereby waives its rights and its insurer(s)' rights of, and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of, subrogation against the City under all required insurance herein for any loss arising from or relating to this Agreement. The Contractor agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation, but this provision applies regardless of whether the City receives a waiver of subrogation endorsement for Contractor's insurer(s).

Contractors Insurance Primary. For any claims related to this contract, the Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary and non-contributory. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City shall be excess of the Contractor's insurance and shall not contribute with it. This also applies to any Excess or Umbrella liability policies.

Acceptability of Insurers. Insurance is to be placed with insurers authorized to conduct business in the state with a current A.M. Best rating of no less than A-, Class VIII, unless otherwise approved by the City.

No Limitation as to Contractor's Liabilities. The coverages and limits furnished by the Contractor in no way limit the Contractor's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Insurance not Limited by Indemnification. The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

Insurance and Limits Maintained. If Contractor maintains higher limits and/or broader coverage than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled to the higher limits and/or broader coverage maintained by Contractor. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City.

Joint Venture or Limited Liability Company. If Contractor is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Other Insurance obtained by Contractor. If Contractor desires additional coverages, the Contractor will be responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Insurance Required of Subcontractors. Contractor shall name the Subcontractor(s) as a named insured(s) under Contractor's insurance or Contractor will require each Subcontractor(s) to provide and maintain Commercial General Liability, Commercial Automobile Liability, Worker's Compensation, Employers Liability, and when applicable Excess/Umbrella Liability, Professional Liability, Cyber Liability, and/or Pollution Liability Insurance with coverage at least as broad as in outlined in Section A, Insurance Required. Contractor must ensure that coverage(s) is sufficient to cover any potential risks or damages arising from Subcontractor's work. Unless otherwise specified, the appropriate coverage limits for Subcontractor(s) may be determined by Contractor, but these limits must be adequate to cover all potential liabilities. Should Contractor accept coverage limits from Subcontractor(s) less than those outlined in Section A, Contractor shall be responsible for any gap in the required coverage limits in the event of a loss. Contractor shall determine if Subcontractor(s) must also provide any additional coverages. Contractor is responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has named the City of Chicago as an additional insured where required and provide evidence of additional insured status on an endorsement form acceptable to the City. Contractor is also responsible for ensuring that each Subcontractor has complied with the required coverage and terms and conditions outlined in Section B, Additional Requirements. When requested by the City, Contractor must provide to the City all physical copies of Certificates of Insurance and additional insured endorsements or other evidence of insurance. The City reserves the right to obtain complete, certified copies of any required insurance policies at any time. Failure of Subcontractor(s) to comply with required coverage(s) and terms and conditions outlined herein will not limit Contractor's liability or responsibility.

City's Right to Modify. Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City, Department of Finance, Risk Management Division maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

ARTICLE 8. ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS)

8.1. Online EDS Filing Required Prior To Bid Opening

The Bidder must prepare an online EDS prior to the bid opening date.

A BIDDER THAT DOES NOT PREPARE AN ELECTRONIC EDS PRIOR TO THE BID OPENING WILL BE FOUND NON-RESPONSIVE AND ITS BID WILL BE REJECTED.

NOTE:

- A. Filing an "EDS Information Update" does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
- B. Filing an EDS in a hard copy or paper copy form does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
- C. Filing an EDS for another matter (different bid, contract, etc.) does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
- D. When completing the online EDS, please choose the Department of Procurement Services as the City agency or department that is requesting the EDS.

8.2. Online EDS Web Link

The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

8.3. Online EDS Number

Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Bidder will be provided an EDS number. Bidders should provide this number here:

EDS Number: _____

8.4. Online EDS Certification of Filing

Upon completion of the online submission process, the Bidder will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Bidder should submit the signed Certificate of Filing with its bid.

Please insert your Certification of Filing following this page.

A Bidder that does not include a signed Certificate of Filing with its bid must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.

8.5. Preparation Checklist for Registration

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

- _____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.
- _____ 2. EDS document from previous years, if available.
- _____ 3. Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.
- _____ 4. Company Information:
 - _____ a. Legal Name
 - _____ b. FEIN/SSN
 - _____ c. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
 - _____ d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.
 - _____ e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company or the first person that registers for your company.

8.6. Preparation Checklist for EDS Submission

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

- _____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number.
- _____ 2. Site address that is specific to this EDS.
- _____ 3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS.
- _____ 4. EDS document from previous years, if available.
- _____ 5. Ownership structure and if applicable, owners' company information:
 - _____ a. % of ownership
 - _____ b. Legal Name
 - _____ c. FEIN/SSN
 - _____ d. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
 - _____ e. Address
- _____ 6. List of directors, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).
- _____ 7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.; List of controlling parties (if applicable).

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

- 1. Contract related information (if applicable):
 - _____ a. City of Chicago contract package
 - _____ b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
 - _____ c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.
- 2. List of subcontractors and retained parties:
 - _____ a. Name

- _____ b. Address
_____ c. Fees – Estimated or paid

8.7. EDS Frequently Asked Questions

Q: Where do I file?

A: The web link for the Online EDS is <https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb>

Q: How do I get help?

A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?

A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?

A: “Applicant” means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?

A: “Disclosing Party” means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?

A: “Entity” or “Legal Entity” means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?

A: “Person” means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?

A: An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

Applicants: An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.

Entities holding an interest: Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E. G. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.

Controlling entities: Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other

entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf.

Q: What information is needed to submit an EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q: I don't have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?

A: No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.

Q: What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q: I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in the Online EDS with that account?

A: Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering "Yes" to "Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?" when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q: I don't have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?

A: You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com, www.yahoo.com or rmail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider. Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q: I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?

A: No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q: Who is the EDS Captain?

A: The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization and de-active accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q: Why do we need EDS Captains?

A: The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.

Q: Who is the EDS team?

A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.

Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?

A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the "Forgot your password?" link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?

A: Click on "Create New" after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?

A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on "Create New". Answer (click) "Contract" to "Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?" Click "Fill out EDS" and click on the "Retained Parties" tab. When finished, click on "Ready to Submit".

Q: How do I attach documents?

A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?

A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?

A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?

A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the "Online EDS" login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page, you will provide us with a user ID, password and secret question for user authentication, only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?

A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?

A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on "Vendor Admin, Site Administration". Select the appropriate site and click edit.

Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?

A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?

A: Yes. Click "Save". To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?

A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?

A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
- The Online EDS has been tested on Internet Explorer 6.0, 7.0, Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.

ARTICLE 9. PROPOSAL PAGES

Proposal page(s)

Remainder of page intentionally blank.

ARTICLE 10. BIDDER CONTACT INFORMATION

Person to contact regarding bid:

Name: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

Indicate if you are:

Manufacturer: YES _____ NO _____

Exclusive dealer/distributor/reseller*: YES _____ NO _____

Authorized dealer/distributor/reseller*: YES _____ NO _____

* If an exclusive or authorized distributor of the proposed manufacturer, bidder must attach to the bid current written documentation from the proposed manufacturer verifying bidder's status.

Manufacturer's name: _____

Address: _____

Phone: (_____) _____

Location of facility where inventory maintained: _____

Bid Line: _____

Proposed Manufacturer and Model Number: _____

Exceptions (explain): _____

CITY-BASED BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT

The City-Based Business bid preference of 4%, 6%, or 8%, as described in Section 2-92-412 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC"), is applicable to competitively bid Contracts funded in whole by City funds. Bidder must complete this form, and provide a copy of its Chicago business license(s) if applicable, if it desires to be considered for this preference. Bidders that do not complete this page will not be regarded as City-Based Businesses. In the event the Bidder selects the wrong percentage or fails to select a percentage in Question 1 of the affidavit, but answers all other questions applicable to the percentage preference for which the bidder is eligible, the Bidder will remain eligible for the incentive in the amount supported by the answers on this affidavit.

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the chief procurement officer to verify the information provided. If bidder's operations are at multiple locations in the City of Chicago, use additional sheets if necessary. If this preference is allocated, the Local Goods Incentive described in MCC 2-92-410 will not be allocated to the same bid.

1. Of the three following bid preference options from 2-92-412, check the one option that Bidder qualifies for and wishes to apply to this Bid:

☐ 4% Bidder is a City-based business.

☐ 6% Bidder meets 4% requirements and majority of Prime Contractor's employees are City resident employees and if applicable are not counted towards work hours required by Section 2-92-330.

☐ 8% Bidder meets 6% requirements and majority of Prime Contractor's City resident employees are residents of a socio-economically disadvantaged area and are not counted towards work hours required by Section 2-92-330.
2. Is bidder a "City-Based Business" as defined in the Requirements for Bidding and Instructions for Bidders portion of this bid solicitation and in MCC 2-92-412? ☐ Yes ☐ No
3. Does the bidder report to the Internal Revenue Service that the place of employment for the majority (more than 50%) of its regular, full-time workforce is a facility within the City of Chicago? ☐ Yes ☐ No
3. Does the bidder conduct meaningful day-to-day business operations at a facility within the City of Chicago?
☐ Yes ☐ No
4. Street address of business location within the City of Chicago (P.O. address not accepted):

5. Describe the business activities are carried out at the location listed above: _____

6. How many full-time regular employees are currently employed at the location listed above? _____
7. How many full-time regular employees at the location listed above are "City resident employees," as that term is defined in this bid solicitation and MCC 2-92-412? _____(for 6% and 8% preferences only)
8. How many of Bidder's full-time City resident employees identified above are residents of a socio-economically disadvantaged area, as that term is defined in this bid solicitation and MCC 2-92-412? _____(for 8% preference only)
9. Total number of full-time regular employees employed at all locations worldwide? _____
10. List City of Chicago business license(s) held; attach copies. If none are required, indicate "none required":

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Bidder (Print or Type): _____

Signature of Authorized Officer (Sign): _____ Date: _____

Title of Signatory (Print or Type): _____

State of _____; County of _____; Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by _____ (name/s of person/s making statement)

(Signature of Notary Public)

(seal)

Bidder's Commitment to Provide Locally Manufactured Goods Affidavit

The Locally Manufactured Goods Incentive as described in Section 2-92-410 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to competitively bid Contracts funded in whole by City funds. Bidder must submit this form with the bid, as well as a *Manufacturer's Affidavit of Local Manufacturing* for each local manufacturer from which goods will be sourced, if it desires to be considered for this bid incentive. Bidders that do not submit this page with their bid will not be regarded as providing locally manufactured goods. Attach additional sheets if necessary. If this incentive is allocated, the City Based Business Preference described in MCC 2-92-412 will not be allocated to the same bid.

Unless otherwise provided in the applicable bid solicitation, in order for an item to be considered Locally Manufactured Goods, more than 50% of the value of the item must be derived from manufacturing activities that occur within a city-based manufacturer's facility located within the City of Chicago.

Note: The CPO may request additional information or documentation before determining to apply the preference.

1. Contract title: _____ Specification #: _____
2. The value of Locally Manufactured Goods (as defined in MCC 2-92-410 and the applicable bid solicitation) that Bidder commits to provide will be what percentage of the total dollar value of the contract?
☐ 25% to 49%-- 1% incentive ☐ 50% to 74%-- 1.5% incentive ☐ 75% or greater-- 2% incentive
3. Identify the bid lines under which Locally Manufactured Goods will be provided and their value, based on the bid specification's estimated quantities (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Bid Line #	Locally Manufactured Item(s) to be provided	Manufacturer*	Value of Item(s)
			\$
			\$
			\$
TOTAL:			\$

*Bidder must provide *Manufacturer's Affidavit of Local Manufacturing* for each manufacturer listed.

Bidder understands that if it fails to supply the committed percentage of Locally Manufactured Goods, under MCC 2-92-410 it may be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the difference between the bid incentive allocated and the bid incentive that would have been allocated to that contractor for the amount of locally manufactured goods actually supplied.

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the chief procurement officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Bidder: _____
(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____
(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

LOCAL MANUFACTURING AFFIDAVIT

The Locally Manufactured Goods Incentive as described in Section 2-92-410 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to competitively bid Contracts funded in whole by City funds. Bidder must submit this form with the bid, in order to be considered for this bid incentive. Bidders that do not submit this page with their bid will not be regarded as providing locally manufactured goods. If goods will be manufactured by multiple manufacturers or at multiple facilities in the City of Chicago, submit an affidavit for each. Attach additional sheets if necessary. If this incentive is allocated, the City Based Business Preference described in described in MCC 2-92-412 will not be allocated to the same bid.

Note: The CPO may request additional information or documentation before determining to apply the preference.

1. Contract Title: _____ Specification #: _____
Bidder/Contractor Name: _____
2. Is manufacturer a "City-Based Manufacturer" as defined in the Requirements for Bidding and Instructions for Bidders portion of this bid solicitation and in MCC 2-92-410? () Yes () No
3. Street address of manufacturing facility location within the City of Chicago (P.O. address not accepted):

4. Describe the manufacturing activities carried out at the location listed above: _____

5. List the goods to be manufactured at this facility manufacturer is prepared to provide to Bidder/Contractor, describe the production steps performed at the facility in the manufacture of each item, and the percentage of the item's value derived from manufacturing activities at this facility, and attach a catalog page, cut sheet, or product specification for each item:
Item: _____ Production steps: _____ % of value
Item: _____ Production steps: _____ % of value
6. List City of Chicago business license(s) held. If none are required, indicate "none required": _____

The undersigned commits to enter into a formal written agreement for supply with Bidder/Contractor, conditioned upon its execution of a contract with the City of Chicago to which the Locally Manufactured Goods Incentive is applied, within three (3) business days of its receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

The Bidder/Contractor understands that it may be required to produce records to the chief procurement officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Manufacturer: _____
(Print or Type)

Signature of Manufacturer Authorized Officer: _____
(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by
_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

ELIGIBLE BUSINESS FOR BID INCENTIVE FOR ALTERNATIVELY POWERED VEHICLES AFFIDAVIT

If this is a competitively bid Contract funded in whole by City funds, an Eligible Business preference for alternatively powered vehicles may be applicable. Bidder must complete this form if it desires to be considered for this preference. Bidders who do not complete and submit this form with their bid will be deemed to be non-Eligible Businesses.

1. Is bidder a business located within the counties of Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry or Will in the State of Illinois (the "Six County Region")? () Yes () No

2. Street address of principal place of business: _____

3. How many total vehicles, as defined in the Terms and Conditions, "Bid Incentive for Alternatively Powered Vehicles," are currently owned, operated, leased or otherwise controlled by bidder?

Line 3(a): _____

4. How many of bidder's vehicles are located and used within the Six County Region?

Line 4(a): number of vehicles _____

Line 4(b): percentage of fleet (line 4(a) divided by line 3(a)) _____ %

5. How many of bidder's vehicles located and used within the Six County Region are alternatively powered vehicles, as defined in the Terms and Conditions, Bid Incentive for Alternatively Powered Vehicles?

Line 5(a): number of vehicles _____

Line 5(b): percentage of Six County fleet (line 5(a) divided by line 4(a)) _____ %

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the chief procurement officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Bidder: _____
(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____
(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise And Eligible Joint Ventures Affidavit

Bidder must complete this form if it desires to be considered for the bid incentive as described in Section 2-92-950 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") for Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise and Eligible Joint Ventures. Bidders that do not complete this page will not be regarded as veteran-owned business enterprise or eligible joint ventures. In some circumstances application of this incentive will affect counting MBE or WBE participation when the veteran-owned business enterprise involved in claiming the incentive is an MBE or WBE, please consult DPS regulations. Please use additional sheets if necessary. Attach all relevant certifications and/or support documents.

1. Is bidder a "veteran-owned business enterprise" as defined in this bid solicitation and in MCC 2-92-920?
() Yes () No If Yes, attach the bidder's current VBE certification letter and skip to #7 below.
2. Is bidder an "eligible joint venture" as defined in this bid solicitation and in MCC 2-92-920?
() Yes () No
4. Is at least one member of the eligible joint venture a "veteran-owned business enterprise" as that term is defined in MCC 2-92-920?
() Yes () No
5. Is the veteran-owned business identified in #4 above an enterprise which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more veterans, or in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51 percent of all classes of stock of which are owned by one or more veterans?
() Yes () No
If yes, please list all owners, their percentage of ownership interest, and provide appropriate documentation demonstrating status as veteran, as that term is defined in MCC 2-92-920.

6. Is the veteran-owned business identified in #4 above certified by either: (i) the City as a veteran-owned business enterprise pursuant to MCC 2-92-930; (ii) the County of Cook as a veteran business enterprise; (iii) the State of Illinois as a qualified service-disabled veteran-owned small business or a qualified veteran-owned small business pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/45-57; or (iv) verified and approved by the United States Department of Veterans Affairs as a service-disabled veteran-owned small business or a veteran-owned small business? If yes to any of the above, please provide appropriate documentation.
() Yes () No
7. List City of Chicago business license(s) held. If none are required, indicate "none required": _____

8. Provide address of the veteran-owned business, including the County in which it is located. _____

County: _____
9. Does the veteran-owned business or eligible joint venture (as applicable) commit to self-performing at least 20% of the work under the contract?
() Yes () No

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the Chief Procurement Officer to verify the information provided. Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that they are authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

BIDDER MUST COMPLETE THE APPLICABLE SIGNATURE LINE(S) BELOW

Required Signature for All Applicants

Name of Veteran-Owned Business: _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer for Veteran-Owned Business: _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____

(Print or Type)

Additional Required Signatures for Eligible Joint Venture Applicants

Name of Joint Venture (for eligible joint ventures only): _____

(Print or Type)

Name of VBE (for eligible joint ventures only): _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer for VBE (for eligible joint ventures only): _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____

(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Bidder's Commitment To Utilize Business Enterprises Owned By People With Disabilities (BEPD)

The BEPD Incentive as described in Section 2-92-337 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to competitively bid contracts funded in whole by City funds. Bidder must submit this form with the bid if it desires to be considered for this bid incentive. Bidders that do not submit this page with their bid will not be eligible for this bid incentive. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

Note: The CPO may request additional information or documentation before determining to apply the preference.

1. Contract title: _____
Specification #: _____

2. The value of work performed by BEPD prime contractors or subcontractors (as defined in MCC 2-92-586 and the applicable bid solicitation) that Bidder commits to provide will be what percentage of the total dollar value of the contract?

() 2% to 5%-- 1% incentive () 6% to 9%-- 2% incentive

() 10% to 13%-- 3% incentive () 14% or greater-- 4% incentive

Bidder understands that if it fails to utilize the committed percentage of BEPD subcontractors, under MCC 2-92-337 it may be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the prime contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the prime contractor's control, the prime contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of BEPD subcontractors throughout the duration of the contract period.

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the CPO to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Bidder: _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____

(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Mentoring Program Bid Preference Affidavit

The Mentoring Program bid preference as described in Section 2-92-535 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to contracts having an estimated value of \$100,000 or more.

A bid preference of **1 percent** of the contract base bid is available to qualified bidders that are prime contractors that have entered into a mentoring agreement or whose subcontractor has entered into a subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement. The bid preference is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the bid to determine the low bidder, and it does not affect the contract price.

Bidder must submit this form, and a copy of either its mentoring agreement or a subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement, with the bid if it desires to be considered for this bid preference. Bidders that do not submit this page with their bid will not be eligible for this bid preference. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

Note: The CPO may request additional information or documentation before determining to apply the preference.

Contract title: _____

Specification #: _____

Bidder understands that if it fails to maintain a mentoring agreement or a subcontractor that has a subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement, for which this bid preference was taken into consideration in awarding of a contract, Bidder shall be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid preference allocated, unless the Bidder can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond the Bidder's control, Bidder for good cause was unable to maintain a mentoring agreement or a subcontractor that has a subcontractor-to-subcontractor mentoring agreement throughout the duration of the contract period.

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the CPO to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Bidder: _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____

(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by _____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Diverse Management and Workforce Bid Incentives Affidavit

By submitting this affidavit, Bidder certifies that it has reviewed Section 2-92-407 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC"), represents that it is eligible for the applicable bid incentive(s), and commits to maintaining a diverse workforce and/or management in the percentage(s) indicated below.

The Bid Incentives to Encourage Diverse Management and Workforce as described in MCC 2-92-407 are applicable to competitively bid contracts funded solely by City funds. Bidder may qualify for and apply for both or either of the diverse management and diverse workforce bid incentives. Additional information on these bid incentives including Affirmative Action Advisory Board decisions, if any, may be found on the DPS Website at <https://www.chicago.gov/city/en/depts/dps.html>.

Bidder must submit this affidavit and required documentation with the bid if it desires to be considered for either bid incentive. Bidders that do not submit this affidavit with and the applicable completed Detailed Diverse Management and Detailed Diverse Workforce Excel sheets will not be eligible to receive either bid incentive.

In the event the Bidder selects the wrong percentage or fails to select a percentage in Question(s) 1 and/or 2 of the affidavit, but answers all other questions in the affidavit, the Bidder will remain eligible for the incentive in the amount supported by the answers on this affidavit and the information provided in the completed Detailed Diverse Management and Detailed Diverse Workforce Excel sheets. Attach additional sheets if necessary.

The CPO may request additional information or documentation before determining to apply the incentive(s).

Contract title: _____

Specification #: _____

1. The total percentage of Diverse Management (as defined in MCC 2-92-407 and the applicable bid solicitation) that Bidder commits to retain will be what percentage of the total Management?

- ☐ 10% to 20% — 0.5% incentive
- ☐ Greater than 20% to 40% — 2% incentive
- ☐ Greater than 40% — 4% incentive
- ☐ N.A. — not requesting diverse management incentive

2. The total percentage of Diverse Workforce (as defined in MCC 2-92-407 and the applicable bid solicitation) that Bidder commits to retain will be what percentage of the total Workforce?

- ☐ 10% to 20% — 2% incentive
- ☐ Greater than 20% to 40% — 4% incentive
- ☐ Greater than 40% — 6% incentive
- ☐ N.A. — not requesting diverse workforce incentive

3. How many full-time, permanent employees are currently employed by Bidder? _____

4. How many of Bidder's full-time, permanent employees are considered Diverse as defined in MCC 2-92-407? _____

5. How many of Bidder's full-time, permanent employees are considered Management as defined in MCC 2-92-407? _____

6. How many of Bidder's full-time, permanent employees identified above as Management are considered Diverse as defined in MCC 2-92-407? _____

Note: You must attach the Detailed Diverse Management and Detailed Diverse Workforce Excel sheets provided in the Specification to this affidavit. If only one of the Excel sheets is applicable, please fill in "not applicable" on the nonapplicable sheet. (For example, *Diverse Management and Workforce Bid Incentives Affidavit 1.24.2022*)

if you are only committing a percentage to Diverse Management, please fill in the Detailed Diverse Management Excel sheet and write "not applicable" on the Detailed Diverse Workforce Excel sheet.)

Bidder understands that if it fails to retain the committed percentage of Diverse Management and/or Workforce, under MCC 2-92-407 it may be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless the contractor can demonstrate that due to circumstances beyond its control, the contractor for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of Diverse Management and/or Workforce throughout the duration of the contract period.

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records to the CPO to verify the diversity of its workforce or management as applicable.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that they are authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Bidder: _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____

(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by
_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

BIDDERS COMMITMENT TO UTILIZE MBE/WBE FIRMS ON NO STATED GOALS CONTRACT

NOTE TO SPECIALIST- TO BE ADDED IF CONTRACT IS A NSG CONTRACT

If this is a competitively bid Contract funded whole by city funds, and the Chief procurement officer has determined there will be no stated goals for MBE/WBE participation in this Contract, pursuant to MCC 2-92-525 a bid incentive for the utilization of MBE and WBE firms on the contract may be applicable. Bidder must complete this form if it desires to be considered for this preference. Bidders who do not complete and submit this form with their bid will be deemed to be ineligible for the preference on this contract.

Accordingly, the Bidder commits to expend at least the following percentage of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBE's and WBE's.

Combined MBE and WBE Percentage:

() At Least 5%:	0.75% Bid Incentive	() At least 20%:	1.50% Bid Incentive
() At Least 10%:	1.00% Bid Incentive	() At least 25%:	1.75% Bid Incentive
() At Least 15%:	1.25% Bid Incentive	() At least 30%:	2.00% Bid Incentive

Bidder additionally must submit its Schedules C-1 and D-1 reflecting at least the above combined amount of MBE and WBE participation in order for the bid incentive to be allocated. Bidder may retain the committed percentage as all MBE, all WBE, or any combination.

Bidder understands that if it fails to retain the committed percentage of MBE's or WBE's, it may be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the bid incentive allocated, unless Bidder can demonstrate that due circumstances beyond the Bidder's control, the Bidder for good cause was unable to retain the percentage of MBE or WBE subcontractors throughout the duration of the contract period.

Bidder understands that it may be required to produce records the Chief Procurement Officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of

Bidder: _____

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized

Officer: _____

Title of

Signatory: _____

State of _____ County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

ARTICLE 11. EXECUTION AND ACCEPTANCE PAGES

Bid execution and acceptance pages follow.

Remainder of page intentionally blank.

11.1. Bid Execution By a Corporation

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification Number _____ containing a full set of Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, 1) Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders, 2) Standard Terms and Conditions - General Conditions, 3) Special Conditions for Supply Contracts, 4) Contract Plans or Drawings (if applicable) 5) Detailed Specifications, 6) Proposal Pages, 7) Certifications, and 8) Addenda Nos. (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the corporation shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the Contract Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this proposal or bid, except only to the extent that the corporation has taken express written exception thereto in the sections of this specification designated for that purpose.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line; (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line; and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this proposal or bid, there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other Bidder (proposer) or prospective Bidder (proposer) or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraint of freedom of competition among Bidders (proposers) and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid (proposal) or the price named herein.

Proposals must be submitted with original signatures in the space provided. Proposals not properly signed will be rejected.

NAME OF CORPORATION: _____
(Print or Type)

SIGNATURE OF PRESIDENT/CEO*: _____
(Or Authorized Officer) (Signature)

TITLE OF SIGNATORY: _____
(Print or Type)

BUSINESS ADDRESS: _____
(Print or Type)

*Note: In the event that this bid (proposal) is signed by other than the President or CEO, attach hereto a certified copy of that section of Corporate By-Laws or other authorization, such as a resolution by the Board of Directors, which permits the person to sign the offer for the Corporation. In the event this documentation is not provided with the bid, it may be requested by the CPO for bid evaluation purposes. Failure to provide this documentation upon the CPO's request shall result in the bid being deemed non-responsive.

ATTEST: _____
(Corporate Secretary Signature) (Affix Corporate Seal)

State of _____ County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of _____ (Corporation Name).
(Seal)

Notary Public Signature Commission Expires: _____

11.2. Bid Execution By A Joint Venture

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification Number _____ containing a full set of Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, 1) Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders, 2) Standard Terms and Conditions - General Conditions, 3) Special Conditions for Supply Contracts, 4) Contract Plans or Drawings (if applicable) 5) Detailed Specifications, 6) Proposal Pages, 7) Certifications, and 8) Addenda Nos. (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the Joint Venture shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the Contract Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this proposal, except only to the extent that the Joint Venture has taken express written exception thereto in the sections of this specification designated for that purpose.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line; (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line; and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this proposal or bid, there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other Bidder (proposer) or prospective Bidder (proposer) or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among Bidders (proposers) and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid (proposal) or the price named herein.

Proposals must be submitted with original signatures in the space provided. Proposals not properly signed will be rejected.

JOINT VENTURE NAME: (Print or Type) _____

JOINT VENTURE ADDRESS: (Print or Type) _____

If you are operating under an assumed name, provide County registration number herein under as provided in the Illinois Revised Statutes 1965 Chapter 96 Sec. 4 et seq. Registration Number: _____

SIGNATURES AND ADDRESSES OF ALL MEMBERS OF THE JOINT VENTURE (If all members of the Joint Venture do not sign, indicate authority of signatories by attaching copy of Joint Venture agreement or other authorizing document):

SIGNATURE OF Authorized Party: (Signature) _____

TITLE OF SIGNATORY: (Print or Type) _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS: (Print or Type) _____

ATTEST: (Joint Venture Secretary Signature) _____
(Affix Joint Venture Seal)

OR

Joint Venturer Signature: (Signature) _____

Address: (Print or Type) _____

Joint Venturer Signature: (Signature) _____

Address: (Print or Type) _____

Joint Venturer Signature: (Signature) _____

Address: (Print or Type) _____

State of _____ County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of _____ (Corporation Name).

Notary Public Signature: _____

Commission Expires: _____ (Seal)

11.3. Bid Execution By A Partnership

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification Number _____ containing a full set of Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, 1) Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders, 2) Standard Terms and Conditions - General Conditions, 3) Special Conditions for Supply Contracts, 4) Contract Plans or Drawings (if applicable) 5) Detailed Specifications, 6) Proposal Pages, 7) Certifications, and 8) Addenda Nos. (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the partnership shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the Contract Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this proposal, except only to the extent that the partnership has taken express written exception thereto in the sections of this specification designated for that purpose.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line; (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line; and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this proposal or bid, there have been no changes in Circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other Bidder (proposer) or prospective Bidder (proposer) or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among Bidders (proposers) and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid (proposal) or the price named herein.

Proposals must be submitted with original signatures in the space provided. Proposals not properly signed will be rejected.

BUSINESS NAME: (Print or Type) _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS: (Print or Type) _____

If you are operating under an assumed name, provide County registration number herein under as provided in the Illinois Revised Statutes 1965 Chapter 96 Sec. 4 et seq. Registration Number: _____

SIGNATURES AND ADDRESSES OF ALL MEMBERS OF THE PARTNERSHIP

(If all General Partners do not sign, indicate authority of partner signatories by attaching copy of partnership agreement or other authorizing document):

Partner Signature: (Signature) _____

Address: (Print or Type) _____

Partner Signature: (Signature) _____

Address: (Print or Type) _____

Partner Signature: (Signature) _____

Address: (Print or Type) _____

State of _____; County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of _____ (Corporation Name).

Notary Public Signature: _____

Commission Expires: _____

(Seal)

11.4. Bid Execution By a Sole Proprietor

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification Number _____ containing a full set of Contract Documents, including, but not limited to, 1) Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders, 2) Standard Terms and Conditions - General Conditions, 3) Special Conditions for Supply Contracts, 4) Contract Plans or Drawings (if applicable) 5) Detailed Specifications, 6) Proposal Pages, 7) Certifications, and 8)) Addenda Nos. (none unless indicated here) _____, and affirms that the sole proprietor shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the Contract Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this proposal, except only to the extent that the sole proprietor has taken express written exception thereto in the sections of this specification designated for that purpose.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line; (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line; and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this proposal or bid, there have been no changes in Circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other Bidder (proposer) or prospective Bidder (proposer) or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among Bidders (proposers) and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this bid (proposal) or the price named herein.

Proposals must be submitted with original signatures in the space provided. Proposals not properly signed will be rejected.

SIGNATURE OF PROPRIETOR: _____
(Signature)

DOING BUSINESS AS: _____
(Print or Type)

Business Address: _____
(Print or Type)

(Print or Type)

If you are operating under an assumed name, provide County registration number herein under as provided in the Illinois Revised Statutes 1965 Chapter 96 Sec. 4 et seq.

Registration Number: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____; County of _____

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ____ day of _____, 20__ by _____ as President (or other authorized officer) and _____ as Secretary of _____ (Corporation Name). _____

Notary Public Signature: _____

Commission Expires: _____ (Seal)

11.5. Bid Acceptance by City

Contract No.: _____

Specification No.: _____

Vendor Name: _____

Total Amount (Value): _____

Fund Chargeable: _____

The undersigned, on behalf of the CITY OF CHICAGO, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois, hereby accept the foregoing bid items as identified in the proposal.

CITY OF CHICAGO

Mayor Date

Comptroller Date

Chief Procurement Officer Date

EXHIBITS

Exhibits follow this page. Remainder of page intentionally blank.

Exhibit 1: Example Insurance Certificate of Coverage

Named Insured: _____
 Address: _____
 (Number and Street)

 (City) (State) (ZIP)

Specification #: _____
 RFP: _____
 Project #: _____
 Contract #: _____

Description of Operation/Location	
-----------------------------------	--

The insurance policies and endorsements indicated below have been issued to the designated named insured with the policy limits as set forth herein covering the operation described within the contract involving the named insured and the City of Chicago. The Certificate issuer agrees that in the event of cancellation, non-renewal or material change involving the indicated policies, the issuer will provide at least sixty (60) days prior written notice of such change to the City of Chicago at the address shown on this Certificate. This certificate is issued to the City of Chicago in consideration of the contract entered into with the named insured, and it is mutually understood that the City of Chicago relies on this certificate as a basis for continuing such agreement with the named insured:

Type of Insurance	Insurer Name	Policy Number	Expiration Date	Limits of Liability All Limits in Thousands
General Liability ☐ Claims made ☐ Occurrence ☐ Premise-Operations ☐ Explosion/Collapse Underground ☐ Products/Completed-Operations ☐ Blanket Contractual ☐ Broad Form Property Damage ☐ Independent Contractors ☐ Personal Injury ☐ Pollution				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____ General Aggregate \$ _____ Products/Completed Operations Aggregate \$ _____
Automobile Liability				CSL Per Occurrence \$ _____
☐ Excess Liability ☐ Umbrella Liability				Each Occurrence \$ _____
Worker=s Compensation and Employer=s Liability				Statutory/Illinois Employers Liability \$ _____
Builders Risk/Course of Construction				Amount of Contract
Professional Liability				\$ _____
Owner Contractors Protective				\$ _____
Other				\$ _____

- a) Each Insurance policy required by this agreement, excepting policies for worker=s compensation and professional liability, will read: AThe City of Chicago is an additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured, performed under contract with or permit from the City of Chicago.@
- b) The General, Automobile and Excess/Umbrella Liability Policies described provide for severability of Interest (cross liability) applicable to the named insured and the City.
- c) Workers Compensation and Property Insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago.
- d) The receipt of this certificate by the City does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the contract have been fully met, or that the insurance policies indicated by this certificate are in compliance with all contract requirements.

Name and Address of Certificate Holder and Recipient of Notice	
Certificate Holder/Additional Insured City of Chicago Procurement Department 121 N. LaSalle St., #806 Chicago, IL 60602	Signature of Authorized Rep. _____ Agency/Company: _____ Address _____ Telephone _____

For City use only

Name of City Department requesting certificate: (Using Dept.) _____
 Address: _____ ZIP Code: _____ Attention: _____

EXHIBIT 2: SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY AFFIDAVIT (SECTION 2-92-612)

The policy prohibiting sexual harassment as described in Section 2-92-612 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC") is applicable to contracts paid from funds belonging to or administered by the City.

Contract title: _____

Specification #: _____

In accordance with requirements set forth in Section 2-92-612 of the MCC, Contractor hereby attests that Contractor has a written policy prohibiting sexual harassment in compliance with Section 6-10-040 of the MCC.

In accordance with Section 6-10-040 of the MCC, Contractor's written policy prohibiting sexual harassment shall include, at a minimum, the following information:

- (i) a statement that sexual harassment is illegal in Chicago;
- (ii) the following definition of sexual harassment: "'Sexual harassment' means any (i) unwelcome sexual advances or unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature; or (ii) requests for sexual favors or conduct of a sexual nature when (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment, or (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for any employment decision affecting the individual, or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment; or (iii) sexual misconduct, which means any behavior of a sexual nature which also involves coercion, abuse of authority, or misuse of an individual's employment position.'";
- (iii) a requirement that all employees participate in: (1) sexual harassment prevention training annually, (a) Employees shall participate in a minimum of one hour of sexual harassment prevention training annually, and (b) Anyone who supervises or manages employees shall participate in a minimum of two hours of sexual harassment prevention training annually, and (2) one hour of bystander training annually;
- (iv) Examples of prohibited conduct that constitute sexual harassment;
- (v) Details on: (1) how an individual can report an allegation of sexual harassment, including, as appropriate, instructions on how to make a confidential report, with an internal complaint form, to a manager, employer's corporate headquarters or human resources department, or other internal reporting mechanism; and (2) legal services, including governmental, available to employees who may be victims of sexual harassment; and
- (vi) A statement that retaliation for reporting sexual harassment is illegal in Chicago.

Contractor understands that it may be required to produce records to the CPO to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of Contractor, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Contractor: _____
(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: _____
(Signature)

Title of Signatory: _____
(Print or Type)

State of _____

County of _____

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on _____ (date) by

_____ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

EXHIBIT 3:MYCOI

myCOI

Bidder, if selected for award of contract, must register with the City's online insurance certificate portal prior to contract award using the designated email registration link provided in the email Contractor receives from myCOI and as specified in this Exhibit. Accordingly, Contractor must provide a valid email address for both the Contractor and Contractor's insurance agent or provider, as described in further detail in this Exhibit.

A Bidder who does not fulfill the requirements to register and submit a certificate of insurance (COI) shall be deemed nonresponsive and its bid shall be rejected, except as otherwise provided below.

If a Bidder is unable to register and submit the COI through the City's online insurance certificate portal and instead submits a printed insurance certificate prior to the contract start date, the City may accept a paper COI provided written justification is provided explaining the Bidder's good faith efforts to comply with the terms of this section and the reasons why the submission could not be completed.

Instructions for registering and submitting the certification of insurance are available at the following URL: <http://www.cityofchicago.org/COI>. Subsequent to the contract start date, Contractor is responsible for ensuring that any requests for insurance documentation during the contract term are completed through the City's online insurance certificate portal and that all information uploaded is accurate and meets the requirements of this Exhibit and the Insurance Requirements described in Article 7.

MYCOI Registration

Registration and Submittal of Certificate of Insurance through myCOI

You will receive a registration e-mail from registration@myCOLtracking.com. Please follow the instructions in the e-mail to complete your registration with myCOI. Outlined within this exhibit are step by step instructions on how to register.

Contractor's organizational contact for this contract and insurance related matters as well as your insurance agent's contact information will be needed for registration.

You do not need to provide a certificate of insurance during your registration; myCOI will work with your agent using the information provided during registration to obtain the certificate of insurance directly from your agent.

Once the certificate of insurance is submitted by your agent and is approved for compliance by myCOI notification will be provided.

Please add the following e-mail addresses to your safe sender list to ensure you receive all e-mail communication from myCOI: registration@myCOLtracking.com, certificaterequest@myCOLsolution.com

If you have any questions, please contact myCOI directly at 317-759-9426, Ext. 105 or via e-mail at support@myCOLtracking.com.



TRACKING SUCCESS

The Vendor

Registration Process

myCOI's vendor registration takes approximately five minutes to complete. You, as the vendor, will set-up your sign-in information and provide some basic contact information for your insurance agent.

From here, you will not be contacted by myCOI unless your insurance agent is not responsive to our requests. This five minute registration process is intended to replace the hours of frustration vendors can experience when they are placed in the middle of communications between their insurance agent and a compliance administrator.

myCOI

Sample Company, LLC

Please Register Today!

Your Logo Here

Demo Account has requested that you join their online certificate of insurance tracking portal.

To register, please click the link below. If you have already signed up for a company other than Demo Account, you may use the same username/password.

[Click Here to Register!](#)

You are receiving this message because your contract with Demo Account requires that you submit a Certificate of Insurance. Demo Account is using this system to make the process more efficient for all people involved, including you.

Account Setup

To register, all you need is an internet connection and less than 5 minutes. During registration, all of your insurance agent(s) contact information will be collected.

Agent Information Required:

- Name
- Address
- Phone Number
- Email Address

Benefits to You

- Certificates of insurance are collected directly from your insurance agent so that you are able to use the time you would otherwise be spending managing certificates focusing on your business.
- If your agent does not submit a compliant certificate in a timely manner, you will be notified.

Further Questions

You may visit our [Knowledge Base](#) to view frequently asked questions and other support articles. If you have a specific question, please email or call us using the contact information below.

Thank you for your participation,
Your Name
Title

myCOI | www.mycoitracking.com
(888) 802-8448 ext 105
support@mycoitracking.com

If you cannot click on the "Click Here to Register" link above, copy and paste this link into your internet browsers address bar:
<https://secure.mycoionline.com/Communication/VendorRegistration.aspx?code=503a92400c4641a9a8f09940c5a880d>

powered by **myCOI**
www.myCOITracking.com

The process begins with you receiving a registration invitation from myCOI. Selecting the "Click Here to Register" link will begin take you directly to the registration page.

The first page of the registration will ask you to set up a user name and password.

The screenshot shows the myCOI registration page. At the top, the myCOI logo and tagline 'Tracking Success.' are on the left, and the phone number '(888) 692-6448' and a 'Get help' link are on the right. Below the header is a progress bar with four steps: '1 Registration' (highlighted), '2 Contact Information', '3 Insurance Agents', and '4 Confirm Registration'. The main heading is 'Please create a new account or log in'. Below this, there are two radio buttons: 'I need to create a new account with myCOI' (selected) and 'I already have an account with myCOI and want to log in with it'. To the left of the first radio button, there is a list of required information for new accounts: Agent name, Agency name, Agency address, Agency phone number, Agent email address, and Policy lines written by your agent. Below this list, a note states: 'If you do not have the above information, you should contact your insurance agent before proceeding.' and a link 'Why am I being asked to register?'. The 'I need to create a new account' section has three input fields: 'USERNAME', 'PASSWORD', and 'CONFIRM PASSWORD'. Below these fields, a note states: 'Password must be at least 8 characters and must contain:' followed by a list of requirements: 'At least 1 uppercase letter', 'At least 1 lowercase letter', and 'At least 1 number or special character (e.g. !, ?, *, etc.)'. The 'I already have an account' section has two input fields: 'USERNAME' and 'PASSWORD', and a link 'Forgot your username or password?'. A 'Help' button is on the right side of the page. At the bottom right, there is a 'Next >' button.

myCOI Tracking Success. (888) 692-6448 | [Get help](#)

1 Registration 2 Contact Information 3 Insurance Agents 4 Confirm Registration

Please create a new account or log in

To complete this registration you will need the following information about your insurance agent(s):

- Agent name
- Agency name
- Agency address
- Agency phone number
- Agent email address
- Policy lines written by your agent

If you do not have the above information, you should contact your insurance agent before proceeding.

[Why am I being asked to register?](#)

☒ I need to create a new account with myCOI

USERNAME

PASSWORD

CONFIRM PASSWORD

Password must be at least 8 characters and must contain:

- At least 1 uppercase letter
- At least 1 lowercase letter
- At least 1 number or special character (e.g. !, ?, *, etc.)

☐ I already have an account with myCOI and want to log in with it

USERNAME

PASSWORD

[Forgot your username or password?](#)

Help

Next >

Next, you will then set a security question.

myCOI

Tracking Success.

(888) 692-6448 | [Get help](#)

1

Registration

2

Contact Information

3

Insurance Agents

4

Confirm Registration

Set Your Security Question & Answer

If you should ever forget your password and need to reset it, you will be asked to provide the answer to your chosen security question.

SECURITY QUESTION ▾

What was your childhood nickname?

What is the name of your favorite childhood friend?

What is your oldest sibling's birthday month and year? (e.g., January 1900)

What is your oldest sibling's middle name?

What was your childhood phone number including area code? (e.g., 000-000-0000)

What was the name of your first stuffed animal?

What was the last name of your third grade teacher?

What is your youngest brother's birthday month and year? (e.g., January 1900)

In what city or town was your first job?

What is the name of a college you applied to but didn't attend?

< Back

Next >

Help

The next part of the registration will ask you to review and confirm that the contact information myCOI has on file is correct. If the information is incorrect, you will revise the information on this screen before moving forward.

Your Contact Information

This is the person from your organization to whom myCOI will send notification regarding your compliance status.

* Indicates a required field.

COMPANY NAME *

FIRST NAME *

LAST NAME *

ADDRESS 1 *

ADDRESS 2

CITY *

COUNTRY *

UNITED STATES

STATE/PROVINCE *

ALASKA

POSTAL CODE *

PHONE *

EXT:

SECONDARY PHONE

EXT:

FAX *

I DON'T HAVE A FAX NUMBER

EMAIL *

COMPANY TAX ID

YEAR COMPANY STARTED

DO YOU HAVE EMPLOYEES IN THE FOLLOWING STATES? (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

[WHAT'S THIS?](#)

☐ NORTH DAKOTA ☐ OHIO ☐ WASHINGTON ☐ WYOMING

Help

Next you will be asked to add your insurance agent contact information and select the policy lines the insurance agent writes for you. If you have multiple insurance agents, there is an "add another agent" button located at the bottom of the screen.

1 Registration
2 Contact Information
3 Insurance Agents
4 Confirm Registration

Agent Contact Information

This is the person we will contact to provide certificates of insurance for the policy lines you indicate on the right. You may need to call your insurance agent to get this information.

* Indicates a required field.

AGENT NAME *
AGENCY *
ADDRESS 1 *
ADDRESS 2
CITY *
COUNTRY *
UNITED STATES
STATE/PROVINCE *
ALASKA
POSTAL CODE *
PHONE *
EXT:
ALTERNATE PHONE
EXT:
AGENCY FAX
AGENCY EMAIL *

Select the types of insurance this agent writes for you:

- ☒ GENERAL LIABILITY
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY
- ☐ UMBRELLA/EXCESS
- ☐ WORKERS COMPENSATION
- ☐ PROPERTY INSURANCE
- ☐ PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
- ☐ POLLUTION / ENVIRONMENTAL
- ☐ CARGO LIABILITY
- ☐ LEASED EQUIPMENT
- ☐ RIGGER'S LIABILITY
- ☐ BAILEE'S CUSTOMERS GOODS
- ☐ INSTALLATION FLOATER
- ☐ WAREHOUSE LIABILITY
- ☐ BUILDER'S RISK
- ☐ STOP GAP
- ☐ LIQUOR LIABILITY
- ☐ BOILER & MACHINERY

Help

☐ I HAVE A WORK COMP WAIVER/CLEARANCE

< Back
Add Another Agent
I'm Done >

Once you are finished adding your insurance agent(s), click the "I'm Done" button.

Including the agent's correct email address and selecting the correct types of insurance the agent writes is critical to myCOI's success in obtaining the necessary insurance documents.

On the next screen, you will be able to confirm the information you entered for your insurance agent(s). You are able to go back and revise the information if needed. Once you have confirmed that all insurance agents have been added and all data is correct, click the "Next" button.

Review Insurance Agents

WORKERS COMP WAIVER/SELF-INSURED

If you have a Workers Compensation Waiver or are Self-Insured, you must add your personal contact information as the Agent for the related policy lines.

[Add Another Agent](#)

Name	Agency	# Lines of Coverage	Agent Type	Edit	Delete
ABC Agent	123 Agency	6	Insurance Agent		

[< Back](#)

[Next >](#)

This completes the myCOI registration process! The myCOI system will automatically reach out to your insurance agent(s), using the email address you provided during registration, to obtain a copy of the certificate of insurance and any other necessary insurance related documents.

myCOI Tracking Success. (888) 692-6448 | [Get help](#)

1 Registration 2 Contact Information 3 Insurance Agents 4 Confirm Registration

Thank You for Registering with myCOI

What happens next?

We will contact your insurance agent(s) shortly to begin requesting certificates of insurance for Demo Account (unless you are self-insured). Please let your insurance agent(s) know that we will be emailing them from the email address CertificateRequest@myCOIsolution.com to request certificates of insurance and that their response is required in order for us to report your compliance.

If you have any further questions about this process, or would like to give us feedback, please email us at support@myCOItracking.com or call us at 888-692-6448 x105.

Does your company track Certificates of Insurance? Would you like an easier way to complete the task?
[Request a demo today!](#)

For security purposes we suggest closing your browser window.

Help

Need more help?

Our myCOI Care Team is always there for you!

[1-317-759-9426 ext 105](tel:1-317-759-9426)

support@myCOItracking.com

BOOK 1
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION

SPECIFICATION NO:
CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION



BRANDON JOHNSON
MAYOR

Issued by the
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

SHARLA D. ROBERTS
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

Federal Funding

January 2026
(The City may from time to time revise these terms and conditions)

Department of Transportation
Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1
(January 2026)

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
A. ACRONYMS	1
B. DEFINITIONS.....	1
C. USAGE AND CONTRACT INTERPRETATION	5
D. SEVERABILITY	6
E. ESTIMATES OF QUANTITIES	6
F. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF COMPONENT CONTRACT PARTS	6
G. ENTIRE AGREEMENT	6
II. PROJECT ORGANIZATION	7
A. THE COMMISSIONER.....	7
B. THE CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER.....	7
C. CONTRACTOR	7
III. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS	7
A. CONTRACTOR	7
B. SUBCONTRACTORS	9
C. SITE CONDITIONS AND INSPECTION	11
D. CLEANING UP.....	11
E. CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES AND REPRESENTATIONS	12
IV. PROPERTY.....	15
A. OWNERSHIP OF PROPERTY	15
B. OWNERSHIP OF DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS AND OTHER CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	15
C. RIGHT OF ENTRY	16
D. DAMAGE TO CITY PROPERTY	16
E. RIGHT TO OCCUPY BEFORE SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION.....	16
F. FINAL COMPLETION AND ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK	17
V. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, RECORDS AND SAMPLES.....	18
A. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES AND SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES	18
B. REVIEW BY THE COMMISSIONER.....	20
C. SOURCE OF MATERIALS.....	22
D. RECORD DOCUMENTS.....	22
E. RECORD DRAWINGS	22
F. RECORD SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA	23
G. CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS PHOTOGRAPHS.....	23
H. INSTRUCTIONS, PARTS LIST AND OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS	24
I. ADJUSTMENT OF EQUIPMENT	24
J. PROJECT ACCOUNT RECORDS.....	24
VI. ASSIGNMENT	26
A. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT BY CONTRACTOR	26
B. ASSIGNMENT OF FUNDS OR CLAIMS BY CONTRACTOR	26
C. ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT BY CITY	26
D. ASSIGNS	26
E. REQUESTS TO SUBCONTRACT	26

Department of Transportation
Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1
(January 2026)

VII. QUALITY OF WORKMANSHIP, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS	27
A. STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE	27
B. CORRECTION OF WORK	27
C. MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT	28
D. SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIALS.....	28
E. WARRANTIES.....	30
VIII. PERSONNEL	30
A. COMPETENCY OF WORKERS	30
B. SUPERVISION AND SUPERINTENDENCE.....	31
C. CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT PERSONNEL.....	31
D. KEY PERSONNEL	31
E. DAVIS-BACON PREVAILING WAGES.....	31
F. COPELAND "ANTI-KICKBACK" ACT	32
G. MINIMUM WAGE, MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER 2014-1	32
H. [RESERVED]	33
I. WORKING HOURS IN CITY CONTRACTS.....	33
IX. PERMITS AND LICENSES	33
A. CONTRACTOR OBTAINS PERMITS	33
B. CONTRACTOR PAYS PERMIT FEES	33
C. OCCUPANCY PLACARD AND FEES.....	34
X. COORDINATION WITH OTHER CITY DEPARTMENTS	34
A. WATER SYSTEM WORK AND USAGE.....	34
B. SEWER SYSTEM WORK.....	34
C. PARKING METER REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT.....	34
D. TRAFFIC AND PARKING SIGN REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT	35
E. TREES.....	35
F. DEMOLITION.....	36
XI. SCHEDULE.....	36
A. TIME.....	36
B. PROGRESS SCHEDULE.....	36
C. CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS PLAN.....	37
D. CRITICAL PATH METHOD ("CPM") SCHEDULE.....	38
E. RECOVERY SCHEDULE.....	41
F. TIME FOR COMPLETING PUNCH LIST	42
G. NO DAMAGES FOR DELAY; EXTENSIONS OF TIME.....	42
H. SUSPENSION OF WORK	43
I. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	44
XII. MEETINGS.....	44
A. PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING.....	44
B. WEEKLY REVIEW MEETINGS	44
C. MONTHLY REVIEW MEETINGS	45
XIII. PAYMENTS.....	45
A. CONTRACT PRICE	45
B. PROCEDURE FOR MONTHLY PAYMENT REQUESTS AND FINAL PAYMENT	46

Department of Transportation
Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1
(January 2026)

C.	PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIAL	47
D.	RETAINAGE	48
E.	PROMPT PAYMENT TO SUBCONTRACTORS	49
F.	PAYMENTS WITHHELD	51
G.	PAYMENT FOR CHANGES	53
H.	NIGHT, SUNDAY AND HOLIDAY WORK	59
I.	ACCELERATION	59
J.	[RESERVED]	59
K.	ELECTRONIC ORDERING AND INVOICES	59
XIV.	CHANGES IN THE WORK.....	60
A.	CITY’S RIGHT TO CHANGE WORK	60
B.	CONTRACTOR’S REQUEST	60
C.	CONTRACT MODIFICATION.....	60
D.	CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE	60
E.	PERFORMANCE OF CHANGED WORK.....	60
F.	CHANGE CLAIMS AND DISPUTES	61
XV.	TESTING & INSPECTION.....	61
A.	MATERIAL, INSPECTION AND RESPONSIBILITY.....	61
B.	INSPECTION OF THE WORK	61
C.	MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT TESTING AND INSPECTION.....	62
D.	TESTING LABORATORY LABELS	63
XVI.	CONTRACTOR PRACTICES AT SITE	64
A.	COOPERATION AMONG CONTRACTORS	64
B.	PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY	64
C.	PROTECTION OF STREETS, ALLEYS AND PUBLIC GROUNDS.....	67
D.	PROTECTION OF EXISTING TREES IN THE RIGHT OF WAY.....	67
E.	CARE OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND PROPERTY	69
F.	PRECAUTIONS AND SAFETY	73
G.	HEALTH, SAFETY AND SANITATION.....	74
H.	HAZARDOUS OPERATIONS AND SECURITY.....	76
I.	SERVICES AND USE OF SITE	77
J.	REPORTS AND PLANS.....	80
XVII.	ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS	80
A.	COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS	80
B.	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS.....	81
C.	DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION DEBRIS, SOIL AND WASTE	81
D.	EQUIPMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL DURING TRANSPORT.....	82
E.	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL	83
F.	OPEN DUMPING PROHIBITED	83
G.	ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	83
H.	CLEAN DIESEL FLEET (SECTION 2-92-595 OF THE CHICAGO MUNICIPAL CODE)	84
XVIII.	INSURANCE, INDEMNITY AND BONDS.....	86
A.	INDEMNITY	86
B.	CONTRIBUTION	86
C.	ADMIRALTY	86

Department of Transportation
Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1
(January 2026)

D.	PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	87
E.	INSURANCE.....	88
XIX. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES		88
A.	GENERAL.....	88
B.	CLAIMS	88
C.	DISPUTES.....	89
XX. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION		90
A.	CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER'S RIGHT	90
B.	EVENTS OF DEFAULT	90
C.	REMEDIES.....	91
D.	NONEXCLUSIVITY OF REMEDIES	92
E.	ADJUDICATION OF TERMINATION	92
F.	EARLY TERMINATION.....	92
G.	NON-APPROPRIATION	93
XXI. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS.....		94
A.	CONTRACTOR MUST COMPLY WITH ALL LAWS.....	94
B.	CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964, TITLE VI, COMPLIANCE WITH NONDISCRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS	94
C.	BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED OFFICIALS	99
D.	INSPECTOR GENERAL AND LEGISLATIVE INSPECTOR GENERAL	99
E.	GOVERNMENTAL ETHICS ORDINANCE	99
F.	FALSE STATEMENTS	100
G.	AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT.....	100
H.	PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN CONTRIBUTIONS – MAYORAL EXECUTIVE ORDER 2011-4	100
I.	LICENSING OF GENERAL CONTRACTORS.....	101
J.	BUY AMERICA.....	101
K.	STEEL PRODUCTS	102
L.	NO WASTE DISPOSAL IN PUBLIC WAY MCC 11-4-1600(E).....	102
M.	DEEMED INCLUSION	102
N.	FIRMS OWNED OR OPERATED BY PEOPLE WITH DISABILITIES.....	103
O.	2014 CITY HIRING PLAN PROHIBITIONS.....	103
P.	DUTY TO REPORT CORRUPT ACTIVITY	103
Q.	EQUAL PAY	104
R.	ELECTRONIC MAIL COMMUNICATION.....	104
S.	WHEEL TAX (CITY STICKER).....	104
T.	ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT ("EDS")	104
U.	SAFETY ENHANCING VEHICLE EQUIPMENT CONTRACTING (MCC 2-92-597)	106
V.	POLICY PROHIBITING SEXUAL HARASSMENT (SECTION 2-92-612 OF THE CHICAGO MUNICIPAL CODE).....	108
W.	POLICY ON NON-DISCLOSURE OF SALARY HISTORY (SECTION 2-92-385 OF THE CHICAGO MUNICIPAL CODE)	109
XXII. MISCELLANEOUS		110
A.	COUNTERPARTS.....	110
B.	MODIFICATIONS	110
C.	NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS	110
D.	GOVERNING LAW	111
E.	CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS AND JURISDICTION	111
F.	CONTRACTOR COOPERATION	111

Department of Transportation
Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1
(January 2026)

G.	JOINT AND SEVERAL LIABILITY	111
H.	NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES	112
I.	NOTICES	112
J.	AUTHORITY	112
K.	SOFTWARE LICENSE AGREEMENTS.....	112
L.	TITLE	
M.	VI SOLICITATION NOTICE	112
XXIII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT IN CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS.....		113
XXIV. ENERGY EFFICIENCY AND CONERVATION BLOCK GRANT PROGRAM (EECBG).....		136
A.	FEDERALLY REQUIRED TERMS	136
B.	U.S. EPA CONTRACT AND SUBCONTRACT PROVISIONS.....	139
C.	AMERICAN IRON AND STEEL	147

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

GENERAL PROVISIONS

A. Acronyms

"ACI" - American Concrete Institute	"EPA" - U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
"AED" - Associated Equipment Distributors	
"AISC" - American Institute of Steel Construction.	"IDOT" - Illinois Department of Transportation.
"ANSI" - American National Standards Institute.	"NEC" - National Electric Code.
"ASME" - American Society of Mechanical Engineers.	"NFPA" - National Fire Protection Association
"ASTM" - American Society for Testing and Materials	"NEMA" - National Electrical Manufacturer's Association.
"EDS" - <i>See Section XXI.H.</i>	"OSHA" - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Administration
"CTA" - Chicago Transit Authority	

B. Definitions

1. "Architect/Engineer" means the person designated by the Commissioner to provide the Contract drawings and Detailed Specifications for the Work you are to perform.
2. "Business Days" means Monday through Friday, unless an officially designated City holiday falls on one of those days. By contrast, see "Day" (I.B.15).
3. "Chief Procurement Officer" means the Chief Procurement Officer for the City of Chicago, and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on his/her behalf.
4. "City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of government existing under the Constitution of the State of Illinois.
5. "Commissioner" means the head of the Department and any designee duly authorized in writing to act on his/her behalf. See also I.B.17.
6. "Comptroller" means City Comptroller or his designated representative.
7. "Consultant(s)" refers to the person, firm or corporation awarded a contract by the City to provide professional architectural or engineering design services or construction supervision for the Project.
8. "Contaminant" means any of those materials set forth in 415 ILCS 5/3.165, as amended from time to time, that are subject to regulation under any Environmental Law.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

9. "Contract" means this Contract, including your bid proposal (as accepted by the City), the City's bid specification, which includes Books 1, 2, and 3, plans and drawings, addenda, all exhibits and schedules that are attached to it and documents incorporated in it by reference; fully executed performance and payments bond(s); and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made from time to time in accordance with its terms.
10. "Contract Completion Date" is the date, determined by the Commissioner, on which the Project is to reach Substantial Completion. The Contract Completion Date will be determined based on the duration for the Project set by the Contract as adjusted by any Contract modifications that extend or reduce the duration of the Project.
11. "Contract Modification" means a written modification of the terms and conditions of this Contract, signed by you, the Chief Procurement Officer, the Mayor and the Comptroller.
12. "Contractor" or "you" means the person who is awarded the Contract.
13. "Contract Price" is defined in Section XIII.A.
14. "Contract Time" is the duration of the Work from when the Work is required to begin until the scheduled date for Substantial Completion, including approved time extensions. See I.B.42.
15. "Corporation Counsel" means the head of the City's Department of Law and any Assistant Corporation Counsel duly authorized to act on the Corporation Counsel's behalf.
16. "Day" means calendar day.
17. "Daytime Work" means work performed between the hours of 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.
18. "Department" means the City Department identified on the cover of this Contract.
19. "Detailed Specifications" means the written requirements for materials and equipment to be used in the Work, including any plans or drawings, and standards of performance for the Work, which are set forth in Book 3 or incorporated by reference.
20. "Environmental Laws" means any Federal, state, or local law, statute, ordinance, code, rule, permit, plan, regulation, license, authorization, order, or injunction which pertains to health, safety, any Hazardous Substance or Other Regulated Material, or the environment (including, but not limited to, ground, air, water or noise pollution or contamination, and underground or above-ground tanks) and shall include, without limitation, the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act, 42 U.S.C. § 11001 *et seq.*; the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 *et seq.*; the Hazardous Material Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 1801 *et seq.*; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act ("RCRA"), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 *et seq.*, as amended by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Amendments of 1984; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 *et seq.* ("CERCLA"), as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 ("SARA"); the Occupational Safety and Health Act, 29 U.S.C. § 651 *et seq.*; the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1251 *et seq.*; the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 *et seq.*; the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1 *et seq.*; the Gasoline Storage Act, 430 ILCS 15/0.01 *et seq.*; the Sewage and Waste Control Ordinance of the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago ("MWRD");

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago; and any other local, state, or federal environmental statutes, and all rules, regulations, orders, and decrees now or hereafter promulgated under any of the foregoing, as any of the foregoing now exist or may be changed or amended or come into effect in the future.

21. "Equipment" means all machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance, and all tools and apparatus necessary for the proper and acceptable completion of the Work.
22. "Field Order" means the written order to you, signed by the Commissioner, unilaterally directing changes in the Work or the Contract Time, or directing you to take corrective action and to adhere to Contract.
23. "Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work " means the last date on which all of the following events have occurred: (i) the Commissioner has determined that all Punch List Work and any other remaining Work have been completed in accordance with the Contract; (ii) final inspections have been completed and operations systems and equipment testing have been completed; (iii) final occupancy certifications have been issued; (iv) all deliverables have been provided to the Commissioner; and (v) all contractual requirements for final payment have been completed.
24. "Hazardous Substance" has the meaning set forth in 415 ILCS 5/3.215, as amended from time to time.
25. "Include" (in all of its forms) means "include without limitation" unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.
26. "Management Consultant" or "Program Manager" means the organization or entity, if any, that the City has retained to oversee the planning, design, and construction of the Project.
27. "Municipal Code" means the Municipal Code of Chicago.
28. "Night Work" means work performed between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m. unless otherwise defined in the plans.
29. "Notice to Bidders" means the Advertisement for Bids, the official notice inviting bids for the proposed Work to be done under this Contract.
30. "Notice to Proceed" means written authorization from the Commissioner for you to commence the Work on a specified date.
31. "Other Regulated Material" means any Waste, Contaminant, or any other material, not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a Hazardous Substance, that (a) is or contains: petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof, motor fuel, jet fuel, natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas, asbestos, radon, any polychlorinated biphenyl, urea, formaldehyde foam insulation, explosive or radioactive material, materials known to contain per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances, i.e. PFAS, or (b) is a hazard to the environment or to the health or safety of persons.
32. "Product Data" are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, descriptive literature, catalogs and brochures, performance and test data, test

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

certifications, diagrams and other information furnished by you to illustrate a material, product or system for some portion of the Work.

33. "Project" means, collectively, the improvements you are to construct in accordance with the Contract.
34. "Provide" means furnish and install, unless otherwise specified in this Contract.
35. "Punch List" or "Punch List work" means minor adjustments, repairs or deficiencies in the Work, as determined by the Commissioner in his sole discretion.
36. "Record Documents" are all documents pertaining to the completed Work and the Project that the Contract requires you to provide to the City, including Record Drawings, Record Shop Drawings, product data, instructions, parts list, certified payrolls and operations and maintenance manuals.
37. "Record Drawings" means drawings reflecting the final built Project configuration, including approved modifications.
38. "Samples" mean physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship. Samples include materials, fabricated items, equipment, devices, appliances, or parts of them, as called for in the Detailed Specifications and any other Samples that may be required by the Commissioner to determine whether the kind, quality, construction, workmanship, finish, color and other characteristics of the materials proposed by you conform to the required characteristics.
39. "Shop Drawings" means drawings, diagrams, schedules and other data specially prepared for the Work by you or any Subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings include: fabrication, erection, layout and setting drawings; manufacturer's standard drawings; schedules; wiring and control diagrams; and other drawings pertaining to materials, equipment and systems and methods of construction that may be required to show that the materials, equipment or system conform to the Contract requirements. Shop drawings must establish the actual detail of all manufactured and fabricated items and indicate the proper relation to the adjoining Work.
40. "Special Wastes" means those substances as defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/3.45, and further defined in Section 809.103 of 35 Illinois Administrative Code, Subtitle G, Ch. 1.
41. "Subcontractor" means any person or entity with whom you contract to provide any part of the Work, and all subcontractors of any tier, including suppliers and material persons, whether or not in privity with you.
42. "Submittal" means Schedule, Plans, Shop Drawings, Product Data or Samples and other items that the Contract may require you to submit to the Commissioner.
43. "Substantial Completion Date" is the date upon which you have met the requirements for Substantial Completion in the opinion of the Commissioner.
44. "Substantial Completion of the Project" or "Substantial Completion" means that, in the opinion of the Commissioner, you have completed all Work in accordance with the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Contract, except for Punch List Work, and the City is able to occupy and use the Project for the purpose intended.

45. "Waste" means those materials defined in the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, 415 ILCS 5/1 *et seq.* as waste and identified subcategories thereof, including but not limited to, construction or demolition debris, garbage, household waste, industrial process waste, landfill waste, landscape waste, municipal waste, pollution control waste, potentially infectious medical waste, refuse, or special waste.
46. "Work" means all labor, materials, equipment, deliverables, and other incidentals to be provided by you under this Contract that are necessary or convenient to the successful completion of this Project and that are required by, incidental or collateral to the Contract.
47. "You" means "Contractor." See above.

C. Usage and Contract Interpretation

1. Unless a contrary meaning is specifically noted elsewhere, words such as, "as required," "as directed," "as permitted," and similar words mean that requirements, directions of, and permission of the Commissioner are intended. The words "approved," "acceptable," "satisfactory," or words of like import, mean "approved by," "acceptable to," or "satisfactory to" the Commissioner. The words "necessary," "proper," or words of like import as used regarding the extent, conduct or character of the Work specified means that Work must be conducted in a manner, to the extent, or be of character that is "necessary" or "proper" in the opinion of the Commissioner. The Commissioner's judgment in these matters is final and you are not permitted to contest it.
2. Where the imperative form of an address is used, such as "perform the excavating," "provide equipment required," "remove obstructions encountered," "furnish and install reinforcing steel bars," etc., that address is directed to you .
3. Any headings in this Contract are for convenience of reference only and do not define or limit its terms or provisions. All article and section references, unless otherwise expressly indicated, are to sections of this Contract. Words importing persons include firms, associations, partnerships, trusts, corporations, joint ventures and other legal entities, including public bodies, as well as natural persons. Words of any gender include correlative words of other genders. Words importing the singular number include the plural and vice versa, unless the context otherwise indicates. All references to any exhibit or document include the latest version and all supplements and/or amendments to any such exhibits or documents. All references to any person or entity include any person or entity succeeding to the rights, duties, and obligations of those persons or entities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.
4. Whenever reference to a law is contained in this Contract, the reference includes any amendments to the law.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

D. Severability

If any provision of this Contract is inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions because it conflicts with any other provision of this Contract, or of any constitution, statute, ordinance, rule of law, or public policy, or for any other reason, those circumstances will not render the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or render any other provision or provisions of this Contract invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever. The invalidity of any phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections contained in this Contract will not affect the remaining portions of this Contract or any part of it.

E. Estimates of Quantities

If an estimate of quantities of Work is listed in the Bid Schedule of Prices, Contractor understands that:

1. the estimate is approximate only;
2. the City does not expressly or by implication represent or warrant that the actual quantities involved will correspond to the estimate;
3. payment to you will be made only for the actual quantities furnished and installed in accordance with the terms of this Contract; and
4. the Chief Procurement Officer and the Commissioner reserve the right to jointly order, in writing, to increase, decrease or delete quantities of Work pursuant to all terms and conditions of the Contract.

F. Order of Precedence of Component Contract Parts

The order of precedence of the component contract parts is as follows:

1. Terms and Conditions;
2. Addenda if any;
3. Plans or City Drawings;
4. Detailed Specifications;
5. Standard Specifications of the City, State or Federal Government, if any;
6. Advertisement for Bids;
7. Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders; and
8. Performance Bond, if required.

The foregoing order of precedence governs the interpretation of the Contract in all cases of conflict or inconsistency in it.

G. Entire Agreement

The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to its subject matter, and no other oral or written understandings, representations, inducements,

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

consideration, promises, or interpretations are implied or impressed upon this Contract that are not expressly addressed in it.

II. PROJECT ORGANIZATION

A. The Commissioner

For the purposes of this Contract, the Commissioner, or any successor office to the Commissioner, will represent the City in all matters relating to the performance of your Work under this Contract and will constitute the point of receipt for all deliverables required under this Contract, unless expressly specified otherwise in this Contract. The Commissioner will decide all questions that arise with regard to the administration of the Contract such as to the quality and acceptability of materials furnished, the Work performed and rate of progress of the Work. The Commissioner will determine the amount and quality of Work performed and materials furnished and their estimates. The Commissioner's estimate will be a condition precedent to your right to receive money due under the Contract, but then only if the modifications or amendments to the Contract are approved in accordance with Article XIV, "Changes in the Work."

B. The Chief Procurement Officer

The approval of the Chief Procurement Officer is required to enter this Contract and to modify it.

C. Contractor

The Work is under your charge and care until Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work, unless otherwise specified elsewhere in the Contract.

III. CONTRACTOR'S OBLIGATIONS

A. Contractor

1. Except as may be expressly provided otherwise in the Contract, you are solely responsible for selecting the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures used in performing the Work. The intent of the Detailed Specifications is to describe the completed Work that you must provide to fulfill the requirements of the Contract. The Detailed Specifications are not intended to cover every detail of materials, parts, or activities necessary to complete the Work. You must perform all activities that may be required or necessary to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract. For the Contract Price, you must construct, furnish and install all materials, parts and labor necessary to complete the entire Work, whether or not the Contract particularly specifies or shows the details of Work.
2. The Work under this Contract has not been completely segregated into divisions of Work to be performed by any trade or Subcontractor. You are responsible for all division of work. However, wherever any provision of any section of the specifications conflicts with any agreements or regulations of any kind at any time in force among members of any

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

trade or craft associations, unions or councils that regulate or distinguish that work is or is not included in the work of any particular trade, you must make all necessary arrangements to reconcile any such conflict without delay, damage, or cost to the City.

3. Before submission of your bid, you must (i) inspect the site of the proposed Work and familiarize yourself with all the site conditions that may affect your performance of the Work; and (ii) review the Detailed Specifications, plans and drawings provided with the bid documents, as required in the "Requirements for Bidding and Instructions to Bidders," in Book 2. If at any time before the bid opening you discover any errors, discrepancies or omissions in the Contract or any discrepancy between the Contract and the physical conditions at the site or in any drawings that may be provided later, you must notify the Chief Procurement Officer immediately, in writing for an interpretation through an Addendum.
4. This written request must be received by the Chief Procurement Officer no later than 10 days before bid opening, or no response will be provided. You will not be allowed to take advantage of your discovery of any such error or omission or discrepancy in the Contract after the award of the Contract. Any Work done after the discovery, unless authorized by the Chief Procurement Officer, will be done at your expense.
5. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, the Contract Price includes all costs and expenses for which you will be compensated in connection with the Contract, including
 - a. the costs of performing any or all of your obligations and duties under the Contract;
 - b. the costs of all materials, equipment, supplies, tools, machinery, labor, supervision, management and items of any and all kinds that are or may be necessary and incidental to the full and satisfactory completion of the Work, whether or not specified or indicated in the Contract;
 - c. the costs of permits, insurance, bonds and license;
 - d. the costs associated with any risks you assume under the Contract;
 - e. the costs associated with all warranties and guarantees;
 - f. the costs of complying with the directives of the Chief Procurement Officer and/or the Commissioner;
 - g. the costs of complying with all laws applicable to the Contract; and
 - h. all overhead and profit.

No term of the Contract that further specifically indicates that you must bear the costs of an item or that further specifically indicates that an item will be performed at no additional cost to the City will be construed or interpreted to in any way limit the foregoing.

6. You must begin the Work on the date specified in the Notice to Proceed. In addition, upon receipt of the Notice to Proceed, you must assign and maintain during the term of the Contract and any extension of it, an adequate staff of competent personnel who are fully equipped, licensed as appropriate, available as needed, and qualified to perform the Work. You must include among your staff such personnel and positions as the Contract may require.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

If, in the reasonable opinion of the Commissioner, the performance of your personnel assigned to the Work is at an unacceptable level, or does not comply with the provisions of Section VIII.A, "Competency of Workers," those personnel must cease to be assigned to this Work and must return to you. You must then furnish to the Commissioner the name of a substitute person or persons in accordance with Section III.A.6. Absence of sufficient qualified personnel for the Work constitutes an event of default.

7. You must supervise and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract. You are responsible for providing a finished Project that complies fully with the Contract.
8. Risk of Loss. The Work is under your charge and care until Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work by the Commissioner, unless otherwise specified in the Contract. You assume all responsibility for injury or damage to the Work by action of the elements, fire or any other causes whatsoever, including injury or damage arising from the execution or non-execution of the Work. You must rebuild, repair, restore and make good, at no additional cost to the City, all injuries or damages to any portion of your Work before Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work.
9. When the City furnishes equipment or materials to you for use or inclusion in the Work, you must safeguard all such equipment and materials as you would equipment and materials that you furnished.
10. The Work will not be considered to be completed and accepted until you receive written notice from the Commissioner confirming the Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work.
11. If you have any questions or concerns with respect to the Detailed Specifications or Contract drawings, you must raise them with the Commissioner.
12. Except as specified below, you must perform with your own organization and forces not less than 25% of the total amount of Work that is performed at the Project site, computed on the basis of cost. You must require each Subcontractor to become familiar with all provisions of the Contract documents that may affect Subcontractor's work.

B. Subcontractors

1. All rights and obligations under this Contract are by and between the City and you. Except as may otherwise be provided in the Contract, there is no privity between Subcontractors and the City. Subcontractors have no rights as third-party beneficiaries under this Contract except as may be provided in Article XXIII. You must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that your Subcontractors are bound by all applicable provisions of the Contract.
2. All Subcontractors are subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer. You must not substitute a Subcontractor previously accepted by the Chief Procurement Officer unless the substitution is acceptable to the Chief Procurement Officer. All requests to subcontract must be submitted on a form approved by the Chief Procurement Officer.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

3. You are responsible in all aspects and at all times for all Subcontractor Work.
4. Except as required under Article XXIII, you must upon request furnish the Chief Procurement Officer with one copy of each written subcontract and subsequent modifications signed by you and the Subcontractor evidencing the agreement. All subcontracts must be in writing. All subcontracts must require that (i) all Subcontractors' Work be performed in strict accordance with this Contract; and (ii) the Subcontractor is bound by and subject to the requirements of this Contract, whether or not a particular provision specifically mentions Subcontractors. Subcontracts may contain different provisions than are provided in this Contract with respect to payments, schedules, and matters not affecting the quality or timely completion of the Work under this Contract, but only if the City's rights are not thereby prejudiced and they are in accordance with any requirements of the federal funding agency, if applicable. You must require each Subcontractor to enter into similar subcontracts with its Subcontractors. You must make available to each Subcontractor, before the execution of the subcontract, copies of this Contract, to which the Subcontractor will be bound pursuant to the requirements of this Section III.B.4.
5. If a subcontract provided to the City does not comply with these requirements, the City's failure to object is not a waiver of them, and you will remain liable to the City for all damages, costs, fines, losses and claims arising out of the non-compliance.
6. In the case of Work performed by Subcontractors, you must secure warranties from the Subcontractors addressed to and in favor of the City; deliver copies of them to the City upon completion of the Subcontractors' Work and; guarantee and assume full responsibility for the performance of any repair or replacement Work that may be required for the full period of the warranties provided. However, the delivery of the warranties will not relieve you from any obligations assumed under this Contract. Contractor hereby collaterally assigns any or all subcontracts to the City, effective upon the City's exercise, at its sole discretion, of its right to assume such assignment as a remedy for Contractor's default or in the event of early termination. The Contractor must require each of your Subcontractors (including materialmen) to consent to a collateral assignment to the City of their respective subcontract with the Contractor. The Contractor's subcontracts must include language stating:

Contractor has collaterally assigned this subcontract to the City of Chicago, effective upon written assumption of such assignment by the City in the event of Contractor's default or early termination of Contractor's contract with the City. Subcontractor hereby consents to such assignment and assumption. Subcontractor acknowledges and agrees that, in the event of such an assignment and assumption, the City will have no liability to Subcontractor for work performed by Subcontractor prior to the effective date of the assignment and assumption and that Subcontractor shall look solely to Contractor for any compensation or other obligations arising under the subcontract prior to such date.
7. The City encourages Contractors to use Subcontractors that are firms owned or operated by individuals with disabilities, as defined by § 2-92-586 of the Municipal Code, where not otherwise prohibited by Federal or State law.

C. Site Conditions and Inspection

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

1. Surveys, soil borings, geotechnical information, data, plans or other materials generally describing the unimproved land or existing structures at the site may be provided to you by the City. Such information is not warranted by the City to be accurate. You are not entitled to rely on it. In signing this Contract you are acknowledging that when such information appears in Contract documents, prepared by the City or its Consultants, the City and its Consultants have not verified the information. Site plans do not constitute any representation by the City to you of site boundaries or characteristics.
2. You must take field measurements, verify field conditions and carefully compare those field measurements and conditions and any other information known to you with the Contract documents before commencing the Work. No allowance will be made to you for any extra labor and/or materials required due to site conditions or discrepancies that might have been discovered by a thorough and proper inspection of the site. If land surveying Work is required under this Contract, you must have the Work performed by a land surveyor that is licensed as such by the State of Illinois.
3. If conditions are encountered at the site which are (i) subsurface or otherwise unknown or concealed physical conditions which differ materially from those indicated in the Contract; or (ii) pre-existing unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in activities of the character provided for in the Contract, including the presence of unanticipated Hazardous Materials, then you must provide immediate written notice to the Commissioner before proceeding with the work or disturbing those areas.
4. If the conditions differ materially from those indicated in the Contract, and cause a material increase or decrease in your cost or time required for the performance of any part of the Work, an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Time, or both, will be made under Article XIV, "Changes in the Work."
5. You must keep on hand at the Work site, for reference, a complete set of Contract documents for the Work, copies of all plans and shop drawings, all additional and revised plans furnished by the City and all orders issued to you by the Commissioner that relate to the Work.

D. Cleaning Up

During the construction, you must keep the Work site and adjacent premises as free from material, debris, and rubbish as is practicable and must remove them entirely and at once, if in the opinion of the Commissioner, the material, debris or rubbish constitutes a nuisance, a safety hazard, or is objectionable in any way to the public. Upon verbal and/or written notification of unacceptable work day conditions by the City, you will be responsible for

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

immediate rededication within 48 hours of notification. Your failure to act accordingly will result in completion of remediation work by the City at your expense.

As a condition of Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work, you must remove from the Work site and adjacent premises all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, falsework, excavated and useless materials, rubbish, temporary buildings, barricades and signs, and must restore the site to the same general conditions that existed before the Work began.

You must clean off all cement streaks or drippings, paint smears or drippings, rust stains, oil, grease, dirt, and any other foreign materials deposited or accumulated on any portion of the Work, or existing work, due to your operations.

You are solely responsible for and must assume all liability associated with off-site disposal of any Hazardous Materials generated as a result of your construction activities.

E. Contractor's Warranties and Representations

You warrant and represent that:

1. You have carefully examined and analyzed the provisions and requirements of this Contract; you have inspected the Work site(s) to the extent made available by the City; from your own analysis you have satisfied yourself as to the nature and scope of work, all conditions, any obstructions and requirements needed for the preparation of your bid and the performance of this Contract, the general and local conditions, and all other matters that in any way may affect this Contract or your performance; and the time available for the examination, analysis, inspection and investigation was adequate;
2. This Contract is feasible of performance in accordance with all of its provisions and requirements and that you can and will perform, or cause to be performed, the Work in strict accordance with the provisions and requirements of this Contract;
3. Except for the contents of this Contract, no representation, statement or promise, oral or written, or of any kind whatsoever, by the City, its officials, agents, representatives or employees, has induced you to submit a bid nor have you relied upon any, including any reference to (i) the meaning, correctness, suitability or completeness of any provisions or requirements of this Contract; (ii) the nature, existence, or location of materials, structures, obstructions, utilities or conditions, surface or subsurface, that may be encountered at or on the Work site; (iii) the nature, quantity, quality or size of any materials, equipment, labor and other facilities needed for the performance of this Contract; (iv) the general conditions that may in any way affect this Contract or its performance; (v) the compensation provisions of the Contract; or (vi) any other matter;
4. You were given ample opportunity and time to review the Contract documents before submittal of your bid in order that you might request an addendum to the Contract documents that might correct or clarify them; you did so review the Contract documents, and every such correction or clarification has been included in this Contract or else, if omitted, you expressly relinquish the benefit of them and are willing to perform this Contract in its entirety without claiming reliance on any such omission or making any other claim on account of the omission;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

5. In accordance with § 11-4-1600(e) of the Municipal Code, Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

- 7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
- 7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
- 11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
- 11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
- 11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
- 11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid waste;
- 11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
- 11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
- 11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Contract is executory, Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Contract, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Contract, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and Municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Contract.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Contract, and may further affect the Contractor's eligibility for future contract awards.

6. Contractor warrants and represents that neither Contractor nor an Affiliate, as defined below, appears on the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List, or the Debarred List as maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or by the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment.

"Affiliate" means a person or entity which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity, either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others, whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

7. You understand that the City, in its acceptance of your proposal to perform the Work, materially relied upon your response to the Advertisement for Bids. The information you

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

provided with the bid was accurate at the time it was made and no material changes in the information have occurred since then and will not be made without the express consent of the City.

8. In preparing and submitting your bid for this Contract, you have complied with and given full consideration to the following bidding requirements:
 - a. You obtained for bidding purposes copies of the complete Contract as identified in the Advertisement for Bids and all addenda issued by the City and have become familiar with them and all Contract requirements and conditions described in them;
 - b. You clarified to your satisfaction and complete understanding any doubt as to the true meaning and intent of all parts of the specifications and plans or other portions of the Contract documents;
 - c. You have no claim for relief because of alleged mistakes or omissions in your bid, and you will be held strictly to your bid as presented.
9. You have the capability and financial resources to perform all of the provisions and requirements of this Contract.
10. You can perform all of your obligations under this Contract in accordance with all of the Contract's provisions and requirements.
11. Contractor warrants that no member of the governing body of the City or other units of government and no other officer, employee, or agent of the City or other unit of government who exercises any functions or responsibilities in connection with the Project to which this Contract pertains, has any personal interest, direct, or indirect, in this Contract. In accordance with 41 USC § 22, no member of or delegate to the Congress of the United States will be permitted to any share or part of this Contract or to any financial benefit to arise from it, nor, under applicable laws, will any member of or delegate to the Illinois General Assembly nor any alderman of the City or City employee. Contractor warrants that its officers, directors and employees, and the officers, directors and employees of each of member if a joint venture, and subcontractors, presently have no interest and will acquire no interest, direct or indirect, in the Project that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the Work under this Contract. Contractor further warrants that in the performance of this Contract, no person having any such interest will be employed.

Furthermore, if any federal funds are to be used to compensate or reimburse Contractor under this Contract, Contractor represents that it is in compliance with federal restrictions, and promises to remain so, including federal restrictions on lobbying set forth in § 319 of the Department of the Interior and Related Agencies Appropriations Act for Fiscal Year 1990, 31 USCS 1352, and related rules and regulations set forth at 54 Fed. Reg. 52,309 ff. (1989), as amended. If federal funds are to be used, Contractor must execute a Certification Regarding Lobbying, which is contained in the EDS attached to this Contract as an exhibit.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

IV. PROPERTY

A. Ownership of Property

The City will be the owner of the Work, including any improvements, equipment and fixtures installed or constructed by Contractor, as part of the Project or for which the City has paid Contractor to store in anticipation of installation or construction. The City's title shall be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or other encumbrances, upon the earlier of installation, payment therefore or Final Completion of the Project; provided, however, that transfer of title to the City shall not relieve Contractor of any of its responsibilities under this Contract with respect to Work in Progress. Nor will the transfer of title constitute acceptance of any portion of the work.

B. Ownership of Detailed Specifications and Other Contract Documents

1. The Detailed Specifications, plans and any copies of them furnished by the Commissioner are the property of the City. They are not to be used on other work. The City will provide you the number of Detailed Specifications and plans determined appropriate by the City. The City may provide you with additional copies at your request and at your cost. You are responsible for any loss or damage to the Detailed Specifications and plans while in your care and custody, and you must restore all Detailed Specifications and plans that may be lost or damaged. Contract documents will be furnished as follows:

Contract Plans	2 Sets
Subsequent Details	2 Sets
Specifications and Contract Documents	2 Sets

2. You must obtain specifications issued by organizations other than the City to which reference is made in the City's documents at your own expense. You must also retain them at the Work site and make them accessible to the Commissioner.
3. The City is the owner of the Project. All documents, data, studies, reports, and instruments of service prepared for or by the City under this Contract are the property of the City. During the performance of your Work, you are responsible for any loss or damage to documents while in your possession or the possession of a Subcontractor and you must restore any such document so lost or damaged at your expense.

You must deliver, or cause to be delivered, at any time during the term of this Contract, all documents, including drawings, models, specifications, estimates, reports, studies, maps, and computations, prepared by or for the City, under the terms of this Contract to the City, promptly upon reasonable demand for them or upon termination of the Work. If you fail to deliver them when required, then you must pay the City all damages the City may sustain by reason of the failure, including consequential damages.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

C. Right of Entry

1. You, and any of your officers, employees, agents, and Subcontractors, are permitted to enter upon any part of the Work site owned by the City in connection with the performance of the Work under this Contract, subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Contract and those rules that may be established by the Commissioner. You must provide advance notice to the City of any such intended entry. Consent to enter upon all or any part of the Work site given by the City will not create, nor be deemed to imply the creation of, any additional responsibilities on the part of the City.
2. Inspections: You acknowledge that the City has a right of access to the Work site at all times and the right to inspect all Work during the Contract period.
3. You must use, and must cause each of your officers, employees, agents, and Subcontractors to use, the highest degree of care when entering upon property owned by the City in connection with the Work. In the case of any property owned by the City, or property owned by and leased from the City, you must comply and must cause each of your officers, employees, agents, and Subcontractors to comply, with all instructions and requirements for the use of the property, including any licenses for them, which are incorporated by reference. All claims, suits, judgments, costs, or expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, arising from, by reason of, or in connection with any such entry is treated in accordance with the indemnification provisions contained in this Contract.

D. Damage to City Property

If you cause damage to City property, you must, at the sole option of the City, either: (i) pay the cost of repair of the damage; or (ii) repair or replace any property so damaged. The City has the right to a set-off against its payments to you under this Contract for the cost of any such repairs. All cost to repair or replace any property so damaged will be completed before any final payment can be made to you by the City.

E. Right to Occupy Before Substantial Completion

1. The City may occupy and use the Project or portions of it in advance of Substantial Completion of the Work. If the City desires to exercise partial occupancy and use before Substantial Completion of the Work, the Commissioner will provide written notice to you, and you must cooperate with the Commissioner in making available for the City's use such Project services as heating, ventilating, cooling, water, lighting and telephone for space or spaces to be occupied, and if the equipment required to furnish the services is not entirely completed at the time the City desires to occupy and use the space or spaces, you must make every reasonable effort to complete that Work.
2. When the Commissioner determines that the City will use all or part of the Project before Substantial Completion, the Commissioner will determine:
 - a. The responsibility between the City and you for maintenance, repair, furnishing of utilities and the protection of the public (if required) for that part of the Work to be occupied;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

- b. The list of items remaining to be performed before the Work or portion of it to be occupied will be substantially complete;
- c. Whether you will need any types of insurance; and
- d. The effect of the City's use before Substantial Completion on required guarantees and warranties.

F. Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work

When you deem the Work to be complete, you must notify the Commissioner, in writing, that the Work will be ready for an inspection and/or test on a date you specify. The notice must be given at least 15 calendar days in advance of the date. If the Commissioner concurs that the Work will be ready for inspection or testing on the date given, the Commissioner will make the inspection within a reasonable period of time. The scheduling of the inspection to determine whether the Work is complete does not relieve you of your responsibilities under the Contract. You must cooperate in all respects in the scheduling and performance of the inspection.

Final Payment at Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work. Unless expressly stated otherwise in Book 2 or Book 3, final payment will be made only when the Commissioner determines that all Work, including Punch List Work, is complete and you submit to the Commissioner, within 180 calendar days or sooner from the Substantial Completion Date, a sworn affidavit stating the following:

1. All payrolls, invoices for materials and equipment and all other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the City might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied;
2. All waivers of lien required by the Contract have been provided to the Commissioner;
3. As of the date the affidavit is signed, all known claims made by Subcontractors of any tier and others against you, the City, any agents or representatives of the City pertaining to the Work required under this Contract were provided in writing to the Commissioner and have been resolved;
4. The warranties and guarantees required by the Contract have been provided to the Commissioner;
5. All warranties and guarantees are in full force and effect;
6. The surety's written consent, signed by its authorized representative, to final payment being made directly to you is attached to the affidavit;
7. Acceptance of final payment will constitute a general release to the City, its agents, representatives, officials and employees of all other claims of liability for anything done or furnished or relating to the Work or for any act or neglect of the City or its agents, representatives, officials and employees relating to or connected with this Contract;
8. Record Documents, including Record Drawings, Record Shop Drawings and operation and maintenance manuals have been provided to the Commissioner;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

9. All other documents requested by the Commissioner have been provided; and
10. Wages paid and classifications for laborers and mechanics, including apprentices and trainees employed on the Project, in the following form:

FINAL CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, Contractor on _____ (Specification No: _____/Contract No. _____) certifies that all laborers, mechanics, apprentices and trainees employed by it or by a Subcontractor performing Work under the Contract have been paid wages at rates not less than those required by the Contract provisions, and that the Work performed by each such laborer, mechanic, apprentice or trainee conformed to the classifications set forth in the Contract or training program provisions applicable to the wage rate paid.

Signature and Title

Name

Authorized Officer

Title

Contractor:

Project:

V. SHOP DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, RECORDS AND SAMPLES

A. Contractor's Responsibilities and Submittal Procedures

1. Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples are part of the Work under this Contract, and if also specified, video tape and/or photographs. You must provide them at your expense to the satisfaction of the Commissioner.
2. You must submit to the Commissioner those Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, video tape and photographs required for the Work involved under this Contract in accordance with the Schedule.
3. The Schedule must include a schedule of proposed submittal dates. The dates listed in the Schedule must allow sufficient time for review and processing of Shop Drawings or other data by the City and your re-submittal of them, if necessary, before you will need them to complete your performance of the Work they represent under this Contract. No extensions of time will be granted to you because of your failure to have Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, video tape and photographs submitted in time to allow for review, re-submittal and final review. You must also submit a separate submittal schedule (in table format), in addition to the Schedule, identifying all Submittals with submittal dates to the Commissioner for review and approval.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

In preparing the Schedule, you must allow 28 days for review and 14 days for processing into and out of the office. Every reasonable effort will be made by the Commissioner to hold to the time for normal submittals.

4. You must prepare and submit proper Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, video tape and photographs in accordance with your contractual obligations. By submitting them, you represent that you have determined and verified all materials, field measurements, field conditions and quantities, and that you have checked and coordinated the information contained within the Submittal, including your Subcontractors' Submittals, with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract.
5. You must date and stamp all Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, video tape and photographs. You must also indicate on them that you have reviewed and checked them before submission and found to be in conformance with the Contract. All Submittals must be transmitted to the Commissioner. You must clearly mark each Shop Drawing, Video Tape, Product Data and Sample, in accordance with the following for purposes of identification and record:

SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION

Name of Project: _____

Contract Name and Number: _____

Date of Submittal: _____

Submittal Number: _____

Re submittal of Submittal Number: _____

Identification of Deviations from Contract documents: _____

Specification Section, Page, and Paragraph No. and/or Drawing No.: _____

Type of Material and Manufacturer: _____

Intended use: _____

Applicable Standards such as ASTM numbers: _____

CHECKED AND SUBMITTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

Contractor: _____

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

By: _____

Date: _____

6. Shop Drawings must be submitted with accurate dimensions. The Shop Drawings must represent the actual manner in which the Work is manufactured and installed, and the relation of the Work installed to that of other trades, clearances, and all other pertinent data. Cross-section drawings must indicate minimum clearances and all other pertinent data. Dimensions must be expressed in feet and inches. Designs prepared in the metric system may be submitted with metric units, but the equivalent English units must also be shown. All weights and dimensions must be certified before submission for review.
7. The Commissioner's review and acceptance of Shop Drawings in no way relieves you from responsibility for errors or omissions that may exist in the Work or on the certified Shop Drawings. Where such errors or omissions are discovered, you must correct them at no additional cost to the City. Submittals must be sufficiently complete to allow for proper review. You must submit all Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, video tape and photographs to the Commissioner for review with an accompanying transmittal letter containing the above Submittal identification data and a list of items being submitted. You must coordinate Submittals into logical groups or sets to facilitate review of several related items.
8. Any Submittal that in the Commissioner's sole opinion is not complete and in proper form will be returned to you without review. You must not submit as Shop Drawings duplicates or reproductions of any Contract documents issued by the City.
9. You must provide Submittals in the following quantities unless a greater number is specified elsewhere in the Contract or is required by the Commissioner:
 - a. Shop Drawings: Submit one reproducible transparency and six opaque copies of shop drawings;
 - b. Product Data: Submit six copies of Product Data;
 - c. Samples: Submit four samples; and
 - d. Video and photographs (when required under the Contract): Submit two copies of Video and photographs.
10. Before submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, video tape and photographs, you must notify the Commissioner in writing of any deviations in the Submittals from the requirements of the Contract. If deviations from the Contract requirements are rejected by the Commissioner or if evaluation of the deviations delays the progress of Work, any delay caused will not be compensable by a time extension.

B. Review by the Commissioner

1. Submittals will be reviewed by the Commissioner for compliance with the Contract. In reviewing them the Commissioner will not verify dimensions and field conditions. Any such review does not relieve you, your Subcontractor, manufacturer, fabricator or supplier from responsibility for any deficiency that may exist or from any departures or

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

deviations from the requirements of the Contract, nor does it relieve you or them from responsibility for (i) errors of any sort in Shop Drawings, Samples and Product Data, (ii) responsibility for proper fitting of the Work, or (iii) the necessity of furnishing any Work required by the Contract that may not be indicated on Shop Drawings when reviewed. You are solely responsible for any quantities that may be shown on the Shop Drawings. The Commissioner's review of a specific item does not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

2. You must not fabricate products, begin Work, order or have delivered any material, equipment or system that requires a reviewed Submittal until return of the Submittal from the Commissioner with a stamp authorizing Work and/or delivery and installation to be performed, as described in Section V.B.3, immediately below.
3. The Commissioner will return Submittals stamped as follows:
 - a. "No Exceptions" means no changes need be made on the reviewed Submittal. You may proceed with the Work for that Submittal.
 - b. "Exceptions as Noted" indicates that the Submittal is accepted subject to the corrections and/or comments noted. You may proceed with the Work for that Submittal but only if you incorporate the Commissioner's comments, and/or corrections. Re-submittal is not required, but the corrections must be reflected in the Record Documents.
 - c. "Revise and Resubmit" means that the Submittal does not meet all the requirements necessary to proceed with the Work associated with the Submittal. You must resubmit in accordance with the reviewer's comments and/or corrections. Submittals marked in this manner must not be released for fabrication, delivery or construction.
4. If the Submittal requires revision, you must notify the Commissioner and all pertinent Subcontractors, in writing, that the reviewed set has been withdrawn.
5. Submittals that require revisions must be corrected and resubmitted to the Commissioner to maintain the approved CPM schedule, but in no event more than five days after receipt of the Commissioner's comments.
6. Shop Drawings: After review by the Commissioner, one reproducible stamped by the Commissioner as previously described in Section V.B.3 above will be returned to you.
7. Submission and Review of Samples: If a considerable range of color, graining, texture or other characteristics may be anticipated in finished products, you must furnish a sufficient number of Samples of the specified materials to indicate the full range of those characteristics that will be present in the finished products. Any product delivered or erected without submission and review of full-range Samples is subject to rejection. Each tag or sticker must have clear space for your stamps and those of the Commissioner. Notice of the result of the review will be provided to you with one of the stamps indicated in Section V.B.3 above. Rejected samples will be returned. Accepted samples will be retained by the Commissioner and become the property of the City. Where color samples are required to be submitted, color samples must be submitted in the actual material that

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

will be installed in the Work. The various parts of the Work must be in accordance with the reviewed and approved Samples.

8. Product Data: After review by the Commissioner, two sets of Product Data stamped by the Commissioner as previously described will be returned to you.

C. Source of Materials

You must notify the Commissioner in writing as soon as possible after the Contract has been awarded, but not less than three weeks before the need for inspection and testing of the source (or sources) from which you expect to obtain the various construction materials. The source of supply of each material used must be approved by the Commissioner before delivery is commenced. If sources previously approved are found to be unacceptable at any time and fail to produce materials satisfactory to the Commissioner, you must furnish materials from other approved sources.

D. Record Documents

At Substantial Completion, you must deliver to the Commissioner, in suitable transfer cases clearly marked "Record Documents," all Record Drawings, Record Shop Drawings, warranties and guaranties, photographs, video Records (if any are required), Product Data, instructions, parts list, and operations and maintenance manuals arranged in proper order and indexed.

E. Record Drawings

1. As the Work progresses, you and the Subcontractor for each trade or division of work, under your direction must keep a complete and accurate record of the following:
 - a. Changes between the Work as shown on the Contract drawings and the Shop Drawings indicating the Work as actually installed;
 - b. The specific location of all infrastructure elements, including piping, valves, ductwork, equipment, driveways, catch basins, sewer lines, waterlines, water mains, and other such elements that were not accurately located or changed location or elevation from that shown on the Contract drawings; and
 - c. Equipment schedules indicating manufacturers' names and model numbers installed.
2. You must record changes neatly and correctly daily on blue line prints of the Contract drawings updated daily. You must keep this record set of Contract drawings at the job site for inspection by the Commissioner. Upon completion of the Work, you must submit a final set of full-size prints to the Commissioner for review and acceptance.
3. At the time Record Drawings are delivered to the Commissioner, you and each Subcontractor must certify, in writing, that the Record Drawings are complete and accurate.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

F. Record Shop Drawings and Product Data

1. As the work progresses, you must keep a complete and accurate record of the changes and deviations from the Work as shown on the Shop Drawings and Product Data indicating the Work performed. You must furnish Record Shop Drawings in a form and quantity acceptable to the Commissioner. Record Shop Drawings must be submitted for all items reviewed as Shop Drawings. Record Shop Drawings must be legibly drawn on sheets of Mylar or such other medium as directed by the Commissioner. Record Shop Drawings must be submitted on the same size sheets as the Contract Document drawings and include an index of all items.
2. You must furnish six record copies of Product Data in loose leaf binders. Loose leaf binders must be subdivided by Submittal numbers and must contain an index of all items.

G. Construction Progress Photographs

You must submit to the Commissioner construction progress photographs consisting of exterior and interior views of the Work, with the date and location of the photographs as selected and directed by the City. If requested at any time by the Commissioner, you must use digital photography, at the resolution specified by the Commissioner. You must provide three prints of each view to the Commissioner within five days of taking the photographs. If digital photography is not requested or until it is requested, then you must provide each photograph on an 8" x 10" smooth surface, glossy, black and white print, on single-weight commercial-grade stock. The 1" wide margin, which is punched for a standard 3-ring binder, will have a left-sided margin for vertical shots and a top-sided margin for horizontal shots. A label will be included on the front bottom margin, which will contain the project name and date that the photograph was taken. On the back of each print, you must provide an applied label or rubber stamp impression with the following information:

1. Name of the Project;
2. Name and address of the photographer;
3. Name of the Architect;
4. Your name;
5. Date the photograph was taken;
6. Description of vantage point, in terms of location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or level of construction.
7. Notation of vantage point marked for location and direction of shot on a key plan of the site and building, with elevation (story height) noted.

The photographs must be taken monthly, coinciding with the cutoff date associated with each application for payment. From time-to-time the City may issue a request for additional photographs, in addition to the periodic photographs specified. Additional photographs are not included in the Contract Price and will be paid for by Change Order.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

H. Instructions, Parts List and Operation and Maintenance Manuals

You must furnish a complete list of equipment actually installed. The list must include a copy of pertinent nameplate data, name and address of local representative who stocks or furnishes repair or replacement parts, and name, address, and telephone number of the Subcontractor responsible to you for the equipment under the guarantee. You must guarantee any such equipment with respect to the City.

You must submit suitable operating instructions for each major component of equipment and its controls. Instructions must include a schematic diagram accurately showing equipment and controls as installed. Included with each diagram must be a set of simple operating instructions stating how the system is stopped and started, what adjustments are to be made by the operator, and what to do in case of an emergency. Five copies of proposed instructions must be submitted to the Commissioner for review and acceptance. Upon acceptance, you must post applicable instructions as directed by the Commissioner.

You must submit maintenance data prepared by the manufacturer of each major component of equipment and its controls. Data must include complete parts list, itemized lists of common purchase items of materials (e.g., bearings, packing, connectors, sealing devices, and other standard items) indicated by their standard trade designation, recommended routine and inspection maintenance, including testing recommendations to evaluate efficiency of performance, lists of special tools and gauges, lubricating instructions, and recommended spare parts lists, tolerances and clearances required for maintenance, and trouble-shooting guides prepared in a simple format to indicate complaint or problem, probable cause, and remedy. You must submit five copies of the proposed maintenance data to the Commissioner for review and acceptance in accordance with Article XIV.

I. Adjustment of Equipment

Before the Work is turned over to the City, you must furnish the necessary instruments, test equipment, services, and personnel required to adjust and balance each piece of equipment in order to provide a smoothly functioning, well-integrated system complying with the letter and intent of the Contract.

J. Project Account Records

1. Project Data and Records

- a. You and each Subcontractor must keep an accurate record showing the names, occupation, and the actual hourly wages paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics employed by them in connection with the Work. The record must be open at all reasonable hours to the inspection of the Commissioner and to the Director of Labor of the State of Illinois and his deputies and agents. You also must furnish the Commissioner and the Chief Procurement Officer with certified copies of the payrolls, in accordance with Section XIII.B.3.d.
- b. You must furnish to the Commissioner upon request a written statement, verified by affidavit, giving the names and addresses of all persons, firms and corporations who

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

have up to that date furnished labor or materials in the performance of the Contract and the amounts due or to become due them.

- c. You and all Subcontractors must furnish the Commissioner with such information as the Commissioner may require relating to labor and materials, including all information necessary to determine the cost of the Work, such as the number of workers employed, their pay, the distribution of labor into Work items, equipment time distribution and any other information that the Commissioner may require. You must, on request, furnish the Commissioner with copies of delivery tickets and invoices, in triplicate, covering the expenditures on the Contract.

2. Audits

- a. You and your Subcontractors must furnish the Commissioner such information as he may request regarding the progress, execution, and cost of the Work. You must maintain complete records showing actual time devoted and costs incurred, adopting accounting procedures and practices sufficient to record properly all costs of whatever nature claimed to have been incurred and anticipated to be incurred for or in connection with the Work. This system of accounting must accord with generally accepted accounting principles and practices, consistently applied throughout. You must maintain its books, records, documents and other such evidence for five years after final payment.
- b. All books and accounts you and your Subcontractors are required to keep in connection with the Work under this Contract must be open to inspection and audit by authorized representatives of the City at reasonable times during the performance of the Work, and they must be retained in a safe place and available for inspection and audit during the five-year period after final payment, as provided above. No provision in this Contract granting the City a right of access to records and documents is intended to impair, limit, or affect any right of access to such records and documents that the City would have had in the absence of such provisions.
- c. If the City, in its sole discretion, chooses to conduct an audit either during the performance of the Work or in the five-year period after final payment, each audited calendar year or partial calendar year is considered an "audited period." If, as a result of such an audit, it is determined that you or any of your Subcontractors have overcharged the City in the audited period, the City will notify you. You must then promptly reimburse the City for any amounts the City has paid you due to the overcharges and also some or all of the cost of the audit, as follows:
 - (1) If the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing less than 5% of the total value, based on the Contract Prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then you must reimburse the City for 50% of the cost of the audit and 50% of the cost of each subsequent audit that the City conducts;
 - (2) If, however, the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing 5% or more of the total value, based on the Contract Prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then you must reimburse the City for the full cost of the audit and of each subsequent audit.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

- d. Your failure to reimburse the City in accordance with V.J.2.c above is an event of default under this Contract, and you will be liable for all of the City's cost of collection, including any court cost and attorneys' fees.

3. Confidentiality

All of the reports, information, or data, prepared or assembled by or provided to you under this Contract are confidential and except as specifically authorized in this Contract or as may be required by law, you must not make available the reports, information, or data, to any other individual or organization, without the prior approval of the Commissioner. This requirement will survive expiration or termination of this Contract.

4. Electronic Records

Upon request by the Commissioner, Contractor shall provide the City electronic versions of any hard-copy record documents that the Contractor is required to prepare by the Contract.

VI. ASSIGNMENT

A. Assignment of Contract by Contractor

You must not assign the Contract, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Chief Procurement Officer. The consent of the Chief Procurement Officer will not relieve you from any obligations under this Contract, or in any other way change the terms of this Contract.

B. Assignment of Funds or Claims by Contractor

You must not transfer, pledge or assign any Contract funds or claims due or to become due without the prior written consent of the Chief Procurement Officer. The transfer, pledge or assignment of any Contract funds, either in whole or in part, or any interest in the Contract funds, that are due or to become due to you, without the prior written consent of the Chief Procurement Officer, is void with respect to the City.

C. Assignment of Contract by City

The City reserves the right to assign or otherwise transfer all or any part of its interests under this Contract without your consent or approval.

D. Assigns

All of the terms and conditions of this Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties to it and their respective legal representatives, successors, transferees, and assigns.

E. Requests to Subcontract

All requests to subcontract must be accompanied by three copies of a written subcontract agreement that sets forth the scope of services to be subcontracted, the lump sum or unit price for the services and the signature of the subcontracting parties. Proposed Subcontractors must not commence Work on any portion of the Project without prior written approval by the Chief Procurement Officer.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

VII. QUALITY OF WORKMANSHIP, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. Standard of Performance

In addition to performing the Work in full compliance with the Contract you must perform, or cause to be performed, all Work required of you under the terms and conditions of this Contract with that degree of skill, care, and diligence normally exercised by qualified and experienced contractors in performing work in projects of a scope and magnitude comparable to the Work.

B. Correction of Work

1. You must, upon discovery of any defective or non-conforming Work, or when directed in writing by the Commissioner, promptly re-perform, correct or remove all Work identified to be defective or as failing to conform to the standards set forth in, or any requirement of the Contract, whether or not completed. You must bear all costs of correcting the defective or non-conforming Work, including costs associated with removing any defective or non-conforming Work, replacing the defective or non-conforming Work with non-defective, conforming Work and any compensation for any additional equipment, materials and/or services made necessary by the removal and replacement.
2. If you do not proceed with re-performance, correction or removal of the defective or non-conforming Work after written notice from the City within the time period designated by the notice, the City may correct or remove it and may store the materials and/or equipment at your expense, then complete the corrective Work. If you do not pay the costs incurred for the removal, storage and correction within 10 days after you receive written notice from the City of the amount of the costs, the City may upon 10 additional days' written notice, sell any such materials and/or equipment at an auction or at a private sale and will account for the net proceeds, after deducting all the costs you are required to bear, including compensation for the City's services. If the proceeds of sale do not cover all costs for removal and correction of the Work, the difference will be charged to you with a deduction of any amounts due you, and an appropriate Contract modification will be issued. If later payments due you are not sufficient to cover the amount, you must pay the difference to the City, or the City may deduct the amount from any other funds due to you, including any amounts due under any other contract between City and you.
3. You must not perform any work without lines and grades or beyond the lines shown on the drawings or outside the scope of the Contract, without the prior written consent or direction of the City. It is not authorized, and if you do so you perform it at your sole expense. Upon direction of the City, work so done must be removed or replaced and those areas restored to their previously existing state at your sole expense.
4. Neither the determination of Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work, nor payment, nor any provisions in the Contract will relieve you of responsibility for defective or non-conforming Work, faulty materials, equipment or workmanship, and unless otherwise specified, you must remedy any defects due to the foregoing and pay for any damage to the Work or other property resulting from defective or non-conforming Work, or faulty

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

materials, equipment or workmanship throughout the Warranty Period, as defined in Section VII.E, "Warranties," below, or such other period of time afforded by industry custom or law, whichever is longer. The City will give you written notice of the observed defects with reasonable promptness.

C. Materials and Equipment

1. **Quality of Materials.** Unless otherwise specified in the Contract you must use all new materials for the Project and use them in such a manner as to produce completed Work that conforms with the Contract and is acceptable in every detail to the Commissioner. Only materials that conform to the requirements of these specifications may be incorporated or used in the Work. In the absence of a definite specification, materials must be the best of their respective kind with properties best suited to the Work required.
2. **Materials Inspection and Responsibility.** Before any material is incorporated into the Work, you must submit a "Request for Materials Inspection" to the Commissioner. You are solely responsible for submitting the requests with sufficient time for the City to conduct its inspection. You are not entitled to payment for uninspected materials. The City has the right to inspect any material to be used in carrying out this Contract. The City does not assume any responsibility for the availability of any materials or equipment required under this Contract. By performing any tests or accepting any materials, the City in no way relieves you of any of your obligations or responsibility under this Contract. Materials, components or completed Work that do not comply with the Detailed Specifications and other requirements of this Contract may be rejected by the City, and you must replace them at no additional cost to the City. After you receive notice from the City that materials or components have been rejected, you must promptly remove them from the City's premises at no additional cost to the City.

D. Substitution of Materials

1. The City will consider your request for substitution in cases of product unavailability or other conditions beyond your control.
2. You must submit each request for substitution separately and each must include:
 - a. Complete data substantiating compliance of proposed substitution with requirements stated in the Contract;
 - (1) Product identification, including manufacturer's name and address
 - (2) Manufacturer's literature identifying:
 - (a) Product description
 - (b) Reference standards
 - (c) Performance and test data
 - (3) Samples, as applicable
 - (4) Names and address of similar projects on which the product has been used, and date of each installation;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- b. Itemized comparison of the proposed substitution with product specified that lists significant variations;
 - c. Data relating to changes in the Schedule;
 - d. Any effect of substitution on other parts of the Work, any Subcontractors, or any separate contracts;
 - e. List of changes required in other Work or products;
 - f. Accurate cost data comparing proposed substitution with product specified, including the amount of any net change to Contract Price;
 - g. Designation of required license fees or royalties; and
 - h. Designation of availability of maintenance services, sources of replacement materials.
3. When you make a formal request for substitution make you are warranting and representing that:
- a. The proposed substitution is equivalent to or superior in all respects to the product specified;
 - b. The same warranties and guarantees will be provided for the substitute as for the product specified; and
 - c. You will coordinate the installation of accepted substitutes into the Work and will make such changes as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects.
4. If evidence you present does not, in the sole opinion of the Commissioner, provide a sufficient basis for reasonable certainty that the proposed substitution or deviations will provide a quality, result, function, and esthetic appearance, among other attributes, at least equal to that attainable by the specified product, the Commissioner may reject the substitution or deviation without further investigation.
5. The Commissioner will judge the design and appearance of proposed substitutes on the basis of their suitability in relation to the overall design of the Project, as well as for their intrinsic merits. The Commissioner will not approve proposed substitutes as equal to items specified that, in the Commissioner's opinion, would be unharmonious, or otherwise inconsistent with the character, quality or design of the Project.
6. You must bear any additional cost, or any loss or damage, arising from the substitution of any material or method for those specified, including the cost for damages incurred by other contractors notwithstanding approval or acceptance of the substitution by the Commissioner, unless the substitution was initiated by the written request or direction of the Commissioner.
7. The investigation review and approval of substitute materials requires a minimum of 30 days beyond that required for specified routine items. No request for a delay or disruption will be allowed whether or not the substitution is granted.
8. Approval by the Commissioner of a substitution of material will be given in a Contract modification as required in Article XIV, "Changes in the Work."

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

E. Warranties

1. You warrant all Work furnished under this Contract against defective materials and workmanship, improper performance and non-compliance with the Contract for a period of one year after the date of Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work ("Warranty Period"), except as otherwise specifically stated in other parts of the Contract or within such longer periods of time as may be provided by law or by the manufacturer, which periods will then become the Warranty Period as applicable. Your warranty will be in addition to any Manufacturers' Warranties.
2. Your written warranty will include the name of the project as designated in the Contract, be signed by an officer of the company having authority to provide the warranty, and state: "This document serves as a one - year written warranty for the Work performed, and material and equipment installed on the above referenced project. This warranty incorporates all provisions of the Contract that refer or relates to the warranty. This warranty begins on (date) ."
3. During the Warranty Period, you must repair and replace at your own expense, when so ordered by the Chief Procurement Officer or the Commissioner, all Work that may develop defects whether these defects may be inherent in the equipment or materials, in the functioning of the piece of equipment, or in the functioning and operation of pieces of equipment operating together as a functional unit. Any equipment or material that is so repaired or replaced will have the Warranty Period extended for a period of one year from the date of the last repair or replacement.
4. You must bear all costs associated with any repair or replacement under this section, including removal, material, transportation, and reinstallation.
5. Manufacturer's Warranties
 - a. You must:
 - (1) ensure that all required Manufacturer's Warranties pass through to the City and the Department;
 - (2) submit all applicable manufacturers' warranties to the Commissioner and ensure that all warranty forms have been completed in the Department's name and registered with the appropriate manufacturers.
 - b. Whenever you make repairs or provide replacements under Section VII.E.3, you must provide a manufacturer's warranty for the repaired or replaced Work, if standard with the manufacturer, in addition to your warranty under Section VII.E.2.

VIII. PERSONNEL

A. Competency of Workers

You must employ only competent and efficient laborers, mechanics or artisans on the Work, as demonstrated by completion of a specific training program or demonstrated project experience. Whenever, in the opinion of the Commissioner, any worker is careless, incompetent, violates safety or security rules, obstructs the progress of the Work, acts contrary

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

to instructions or acts improperly, or fails to follow the safety requirements of this Contract, you must, upon request of the Commissioner, remove the worker from the Work. You must not permit any person or worker to enter any part of the Work or any buildings connected with it who is under the influence of intoxicating liquors or controlled substances.

B. Supervision and Superintendence

While Work is in progress, either by your labor force or that of your Subcontractor, you must have a full-time, experienced and qualified superintendent assigned to the Work. You must superintend the Work and must have a competent superintendent at the job site at all times with authority to act for you as the contact person with the Commissioner.

C. Contractor's Project Personnel

No separate payment will be made to you for the cost of personnel. Those costs must be included in the Contract Price.

D. Key Personnel

Upon award of the Contract, you will submit a project staff organization chart that includes the names and resumes of employees in key positions for this project. All employees in key positions must be approved by the Commissioner.

Changes in the assignment of any key personnel due to commitments not related to this Contract are prohibited without Commissioner's approval. If any key personnel, selected in accordance with the key personnel provisions under this section of the Contract, should become unable to continue in the performance of the assigned duties for reasons due to death, disability or termination, you must promptly notify the Commissioner and explain the circumstances.

Under a request by Commissioner, you must provide to the Commissioner, within seven days, the name of the person substituting for the individual unable to continue, together with any information the Commissioner may require to judge the experience and competence of the substitute person. Upon approval by the Commissioner, the substitute person will be assigned to the project. If the Commissioner rejects the substitute, you will have seven days after that to provide the name a second substitute person, with any information the Commissioner may require, until a proposed replacement has been approved by the Commissioner.

E. Davis-Bacon Prevailing Wages

The Contractor agrees to comply and assures compliance with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5333(a), the Davis-Bacon Act, 40 U.S.C. 276 a(7), 40 U.S.C. 3141-3144, 3146-3148, as supplemented by U.S. DOL regulation, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Governing Federally Financed and Assisted Construction (also Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Nonconstruction Contracts Subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act)," 29 C.F.R. Part 5. In addition to other requirements that may apply, the Contractor agrees to pay wages to laborers and mechanics performing contract work at a rate not less than the minimum wages specified in a wage determination issued by the U.S.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Secretary of Labor and not less frequently than once a week. The Contractor agrees to place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the U.S. DOL in each solicitation for Subcontractor work under the Project, and agrees to refrain from awarding any affected subcontract until the subcontractor agrees to the required wage determination. The Contractor further agrees to report to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency every suspected or reported violation of the Davis-Bacon Act or its Federal implementing regulations.

F. Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act

You must comply with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act, 18 USC § 847 and 40 USC § 276c and U.S. DOL regulations, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part By Loans or Grants From the United States" 29 CFR Part 3. In additions to other requirements that may apply:

You must not induce, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which that employee is otherwise entitled.

You must report every suspected or reported violation of the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act or its Federal Implementing regulations to the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

As a condition of making payment to you, the City may request you to submit an affidavit to the effect that not less than the prevailing hourly wage rate is being paid to laborers, mechanics, and other workmen employed on this Contract in accordance with applicable law.

G. Minimum Wage, Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1

Contractor must pay the highest of (1) prevailing wage/Davis-Bacon rate; (2) minimum wage specified by Chicago Mayoral Executive Order 2014-1, as adjusted; (3) Chicago Minimum Wage rate specified by MCC Chapter 6-105, or (4) the highest applicable State or Federal minimum wage. The Chicago minimum wage rates increase on July 1 of each year and are posted on the City website.

H. [Reserved]

I. Working hours in city contracts

Eight hours constitutes a legal day's work under this Contract, in accordance with § 2-92-220 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

IX. PERMITS AND LICENSES

A. Contractor Obtains Permits

Whenever the Work under this Contract requires permits to be obtained from the City of Chicago or other public authorities, you must obtain them and furnish triplicate copies of the permits to the City before the Work covered by them is started. NO WORK IS ALLOWED TO PROCEED BEFORE SUCH PERMITS ARE OBTAINED.

The City will obtain permits required from the Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Greater Chicago, the Illinois Division of Waterways and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

B. Contractor Pays Permit Fees

The special use of, or removal, alteration or replacement of certain City-owned facilities and appurtenances such as traffic signs, parking meters, trees, sewers, hydrants, bridges and viaducts which are required for you to perform your Work are subject to all applicable Municipal Ordinances. It is your responsibility to obtain all the necessary permits and pay the associated fees. You must furnish copies of the permits to the City before the Work covered is started. Information with regard to the above may be obtained by contacting the appropriate City Departments.

C. Occupancy Placard and Fees

You must provide an occupancy placard indicating occupancy and floor plans based upon key plans provided by the Architect. It is your responsibility to pay all fees and expenses related to providing the occupancy placard.

X. COORDINATION WITH OTHER CITY DEPARTMENTS

A. Water System Work and Usage

If water from a City hydrant is necessary for the execution of the Work, you must obtain a hydrant permit from the City's Department of Buildings (DOB), who issue this permit on behalf of the Department of Water Management (DWM). You must also obtain a permit from DOB for any construction, repair or adjustment of any water main, branch or service connection. Requests for permits must be made at the following **Department of Buildings, City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 900, Chicago, Illinois 60602; 312/744-7060.**

B. Sewer System Work

If you will be constructing, repairing, adjusting or cleaning any subsurface structure designed to collect or transport storm and/or sanitary waste water, either in private property or in the public way you, through a licensed drainlayer, must obtain a permit issued under this Section X.B. (A licensed drainlayer is a person possessing a current sewer and drain license issued by the DOB.) Requests for permits must be made at the **Department of Buildings (Sewers and Drains), 333 S. State Street, Room 410, Chicago, IL 60604-3971; 312/744-3155.**

Project plans must be submitted to DOB (Sewers and Drains) sufficiently in advance for examination and review. Plans meeting the department's requirements must be submitted with the application for permit at least four days before the issuance of permit. When applying for a permit, you must submit three sets of plans that show all new underground sewer Work inside and around the project with a clear site or location plan together with the estimate of quantities for sewer sizes and sewer structures to be installed.

A copy of the permit must be on the Work site before the start of construction. Failure to obtain a permit before the start of construction will result in a penalty and could result in the revocation of the drainlayer's license.

You must arrange for sewer inspections at least 48 hours before the start of Work. Inspections

33

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

may be requested by calling (312)747-4591 **for Sewer Inspections and (312) 744-5502 for Mason Inspections.**

C. Parking Meter Removal and Replacement

The City via the metered parking concessionaire shall close or remove and opened or reinstall any parking meters, including signs indicating pay boxes, as may be required. However, you must pay all fees and lost meter revenues required by § 9-68-050 of the Chicago Municipal Code. You must advise the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Inspections, Construction Compliance Section (Public Way Permits), Room 804, City Hall, Chicago, Illinois 60602, in writing at least two weeks in advance of the closure citing the location and meter number of the meters to be closed or removed. Closures of less than 6 hours on a given day and limited to less than 10 business days are strongly encouraged, and you must be prepared to detail any reason requiring closures of a longer hourly and daily duration.

You may not remove any parking meters without the express written consent of the Commissioner. If you violate this provision, you (a) recognize that the City will suffer damages as a result, including the costs incurred by the City in tracking, retrieving, and repairing damage to the parking meters, and (b) will be liable for liquidated damages in the amount of \$350 for each single-space parking meter or \$10,000 for each pay box you removed. All amounts, including any other debts, will be deducted from any amounts due or that may become due you.

Notification must be provided immediately once meters can be opened or reinstalled. That notification must be e-mailed to the Department of Revenue at parking-meter-closure@cityofchicago.org. Please include "REOPEN/REINSTALL" in the subject line and provide details concerning permit numbers, locations, and dates that the meters may be opened or reinstalled.

The City of Chicago Department of Transportation and the Department of Revenue may modify these requirements in the future.

D. Traffic and Parking Sign Removal and Replacement

The City will remove and re-install any traffic and parking sign(s) as may be required, however, you will be responsible for all fees relative to the removal and replacement of all of the City's traffic and parking signs. You must inform the Bureau of Signs and Markings, in writing, of the location of each sign to be removed and specify its distance from the property line of the nearest cross street. Each sign legend must also be stated. This information must be provided at least five days before removal. You must also inform the Bureau of Signs and Markings, in writing, of when signs may be reinstalled as soon as this date is known. Contact the **Bureau of Signs and Markings, 3458 S. Lawndale, Chicago, Illinois, 60623, Attn.: Deputy Commissioner, (312) 747-2210.**

E. Trees

In accordance with § 10-32-060 *et seq.* of the Municipal Code, you must obtain a permit from the Bureau of Forestry when removing planting, trimming, spraying, or in anyway affecting the general health or structure of trees in the public way. There is no fee for this permit. The

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

permit must be obtained from the **Bureau of Forestry Permits Division; 2352 S. Ashland Ave., Chicago, Illinois 60608; (312/746-5254), fax (312) 743-8030.**

The Bureau of Forestry requires 48 hours notice before starting Work for all activities with the exception of tree planting, which requires two weeks' prior notice. To obtain tree planting permits, two copies of the site plan must be presented to the Bureau for its review and approval. A Bureau representative must also assist in the selection of those trees to be planted in the public way. Tree planting standards and specifications are outlined in the Bureau of Forestry's "Manual of Tree Planting Standards," which is available upon request from the Bureau of Forestry.

F. Demolition

If demolition of a structure or removal of an underground storage tank is required during construction, you must obtain a permit and pay the required fee as set forth in the Municipal Code and its amendments to date. The permit must be obtained from the **Department of Buildings, City Hall, 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 900, Chicago, Illinois 60602; (312/744-3449).**

XI. SCHEDULE

A. Time

1. The date for commencement of the Work is the date set forth in the Contract or such other date as may be established at the discretion of the Commissioner in a Notice to Proceed. Within five calendar days after the award and release of the Contract, you must provide the Commissioner, a schedule for the performance of the Work, which complies in all respects with the Contract, within the Contract Time. The schedule may be used as a means of determining the progress of your performance of the Work, but neither the provision of the schedule to the City, nor the City's acceptance or use of the schedule, acts in any way to relieve you of any of your obligations under the Contract.
2. Progress and Completion. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE IN THIS CONTRACT. No time extensions will be allowed unless they are contained in a Contract Modification that has been approved and executed by the City. Liquidated damages will be assessed against you for late completion of the Work and failure to achieve any milestone dates that provide for liquidated damages set forth in the Contract. You must not suspend any Work that may be subject to damage by climatic conditions without the Commissioner's prior written approval. Notwithstanding any other terms contained in this Contract, you must take measures to protect the Work and to minimize the impact of such conditions on the progress of the Work.

B. Progress Schedule

1. You must begin performance of the Work and to prosecute it with all due diligence, so as to complete the entire Work under this Contract within the Contract Time stipulated, after the date of commencement of Work, as specified in the written Notice to Proceed to you. The date for the commencement of Work is not counted as a day, but each day after that,

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

from midnight to midnight, is counted as one day and the last day counted is the date of Final Acceptance and Completion of the Work. You must, when necessary, use overtime, multiple shifts, weekend and/or holiday work to maintain the approved schedule at no additional cost to the City.

2. Except when otherwise specified by the Commissioner, you must provide the progress schedule ("Schedule") for the Work using the Critical Path Method ("CPM") as described in Section XI.D, "Critical Path Method Schedule," below.
3. The Commissioner's approval of your Schedule is done for the sole purpose of insuring that all CPM scheduling documents you prepare are in conformance with the Contract requirements. This approval does not relieve you of the responsibility for the means, methods, procedures and sequence of the construction process nor does it entitle you to additional funds for completing Work in a period that is less than the Contract Time.
4. Daily Progress Reports: You and all Subcontractors must prepare and submit to the Commissioner daily progress reports on the various parts of the Work, including in the report the number of workers and the classification of the trades involved, equipment used and any pertinent information regarding possible delays in the Work.

C. Construction Operations Plan

1. You must, within 14 days after Notice to Proceed, submit to the Commissioner for review the order of procedure you propose to follow in performing the Work. Work begins only after your proposed order of procedure in performing the Work and the Schedule have been submitted to and consented upon by the Commissioner, in writing. You understand that a reasonable amount of time is required by the Commissioner for the examination of the procedure and Schedule. As Work progresses, changes or modifications in the procedure and Schedule, may be required by the Commissioner. In that event, upon notice from the Commissioner to you, further Work is performed only in accordance with the changed or modified procedure and Schedule as have been submitted to and consented upon, by the Commissioner, in writing.
2. The Commissioner, in his/her sole discretion, may reject or require modification of any proposed or previously approved order of procedure, that he or she considers to be unsafe for the Work under this Contract, or for other Work being carried on in the vicinity, or for other structures, or for the public, or for workmen, engineers and inspectors employed thereon, or that will not provide for the completion of the Work within the period of time specified in the Schedule, or that is contrary to any other requirement of this Contract.
3. The City's acceptance or approval of any order or procedure or equipment that you submitted or employ does not in any manner relieve you of responsibility for the performance of the Work, or for the safety of the performance of the Work under this Contract, or from any liability whatsoever on account of any procedure employed by you, or due to any failure or movement of any structure or equipment furnished by it. Notwithstanding any approval by the Commissioner, should any structure or equipment installed under this Contract afterwards prove insufficient in strength or fail in any manner whatsoever, the insufficiency or failure in no way forms the basis of any claim for extra

36

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

compensation for delay, or for damages or expenses caused by the insufficiency or failure, or for an extension of time for completion of the Work, or for material, labor or equipment required for repairing or rebuilding the structure or equipment, or for repairing or replacing any other Work that may have been damaged by the movement or insufficiency or failure of any such structure or equipment, respectively.

D. Critical Path Method (“CPM”) Schedule

1. You must format the Schedule to show the proposed starting and completion date for the various stages of the Work, including any float time, and must prepare it in such a way that it can be used to plot actual progress against proposed progress. You must update the Schedule and submit it to the Commissioner no less than monthly or as directed by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may request more frequent Submittals. Monthly payment will be withheld for failure to submit updated Schedules. One copy of the Schedule must be submitted to the Commissioner in a reproducible format. A copy of the Schedule must be submitted on a computer diskette in a format acceptable to the Commissioner.
2. You must assure that the Schedule includes, at a minimum:
 - a. Project name, Contract number, Contractor's name, data date and plot date on each separate sheet. If multiple diagrams are prepared, each must, in addition to the above, include a descriptive title of that portion of the Work included in them.
 - b. The order and interdependency of activities, indicating the sequence in which you plan to perform the Work; the Schedule must describe and indicate the critical path; and
 - c. Estimates of man hours and/or crew sizes for each activity.
 - d. The dates for:
 - (1) starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including milestones identified by the City in the Contract;
 - (2) placing material orders, fabrication and delivery of materials and equipment;
 - (3) preparation, submittal and approval of all required submittals to the City;
 - (4) procuring material and equipment furnished by the City;
 - (5) interface activities performed by other contractors or Subcontractors upon which your Schedule depends;
 - (6) all Work activities and field construction operations;
 - (7) equipment installation, testing and balancing.
3. For purposes of the Schedule, “activity” means each logically separate part of the Work defined by an observable start and an observable finish, subject to the following:
 - a. To establish the scope of an activity for Schedule purposes, you must form a single activity from the largest grouping of related operations that permit a continuous and measurable flow of Work;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- b. The scope of an activity must be small enough to permit a reasonable appraisal of its status or as directed by the Commissioner;
 - c. Each activity on the Schedule must be manpower loaded;
 - d. The activities must be defined so that the average activity has a value of approximately \$25,000, with no activity exceeding \$200,000 without the consent of the Commissioner; and
 - e. Activities of other contractors or companies that must be completed before the start of your Work or portion of Work must be included in the Schedule as milestones and identified with a designation approved by the Commissioner.
4. You must furnish the following information on the Schedule for each activity:
- a. Activity numbers assigned to the related portions of Work in the format of the project specification division and section numbers. You must submit the activity numbers to the Commissioner for review and approval;
 - b. A description of the activity that is sufficiently detailed to permit an evaluation of your performance of the Work described;
 - c. Duration of the activity in days, unless otherwise noted;
 - d. Responsibility code for each activity that is not performed by you, indicating which Subcontractor, supplier, fabricator, or other contractor is to perform the activity;
 - e. Each activity must be identified with early/late start, early/late finish, and total float;
 - f. A breakdown by monthly node of dollar amount and percentage of Contract Price.
5. In addition to the above, any activity whose start or finish dates has been specified elsewhere in the Contract must be shown as the specified dates in the Schedule.
6. The following information must be furnished on the Schedule as summary items:
- a. The projected total percentage complete, on a monthly basis;
 - b. Anticipated total partial payments, on a monthly basis, including Subcontractor payment breakdown; and
 - c. The projected total manpower requirements, on a weekly basis.
 - d. Within 14 days after receipt of the detailed Schedule and supporting documents, the Commissioner will either approve the Schedule or reject it with written comments. If the Schedule is rejected, you must submit a revised Schedule within seven calendar days of the date of rejection. The Commissioner's decision to reject the Schedule is final and you may not dispute it under Article XIX of the Contract.
 - e. You must provide prompt written notice to the Commissioner of any events or other changes that may delay or accelerate the Schedule.
 - f. If you fail to provide the Schedule within the time prescribed and/or updates within the stated time frames, it is an event of default under the Contract, and the Commissioner may, in addition to any other remedies available to the City, withhold monthly partial

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

payments until such time as you submit the required information.

7. Changes to the Schedule

- a. If you propose to make any changes to the Schedule, you must provide the Commissioner notice of the proposed changes, in writing, stating the reasons for the change, identifying each changed activity (including durations and interrelationships between activities) and providing a diskette of the proposed changed Schedule.
- b. The originally approved Schedule will be the Baseline Schedule. The Commissioner, in his sole discretion, may approve or disapprove the proposed change in the Schedule to the extent that the change does not extend the Contract Time. He will provide a decision in writing to you within 10 days of receipt of your submission. All monthly updates must be plotted against the current revision of the Baseline Schedule.
- c. If the Commissioner approves the change to the CPM Schedule you must submit a revised Schedule incorporating the change(s) within 10 days after approval along with a written description of the change(s) to the Schedule.
- d. Any proposed change that would result in an extension of Contract Time requires a written modification of the Contract pursuant to Section XXIII.B, "Modifications," of the Contract.

8. Updating. The originally approved CPM will be designated as the Baseline Schedule and will only be changed based on a Contract Modification that extends the Contract duration.

- a. All updates will be plotted against the Baseline Schedule. You must update the CPM Schedule on a monthly basis coincident with the submission of the pay estimate. The updated information must include the Baseline Schedule detail and the following additional information for each activity:
 - (1) Actual start dates;
 - (2) Actual finish dates;
 - (3) Actual activity percent complete;
 - (4) Remaining duration of activities in progress; and
 - (5) Critical activities must be identified or highlighted.
- b. The updated information must include the Baseline Schedule detail and the following additional information for each summary item:
 - (1) Actual monthly and total-to-date Work percentage complete.
 - (2) Actual monthly partial payments, including Subcontractor partial payments; and
 - (3) Actual weekly and total-to-date manpower utilization.
- c. The City may withhold partial payments if you do not submit updates as required.

9. Neither an update nor Schedule change may, in itself, extend the term of this Contract. The term of the Contract may only be extended by a written Contract Modification executed pursuant to Section XXIII.B, "Modifications," of the Contract.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

10. Narrative Report. As part of the CPM Schedule update, you must prepare a written narrative report, highlighting the progress during the past update period. This written report must include the following information:
 - a. Summary of Work accomplished during the past update period;
 - b. Contract milestone comparison chart;
 - c. Analysis of critical path(s);
 - d. Analysis of time lost/gained during the update period;
 - e. Identification of problem areas; and
 - f. Recommended solutions to current problems.
11. You are required to attend a monthly CPM Schedule review meeting where the Schedule will be reviewed with the Commissioner. The purpose of this meeting is to review past progress, current status, problem areas and future progress. Your narrative report is reviewed at this meeting. Your representatives attending this meeting must have the authority to commit manpower and/or other resources to correct any negative impact to the Schedule. Any possible means of shortening the Schedule at no additional cost will be brought to the attention of the Commissioner. The Updated Progress Schedule will be used as a guide for verifying estimates of work completed for which payment is requested, and must accurately represent the project's current status. None of the information provided in this Section constitutes a request for a time extension.

E. Recovery Schedule

1. You must maintain an adequate work force and the necessary materials, supplies and equipment to meet the current approved Schedule. If you, in the sole opinion of the Commissioner, are failing to meet the approved Schedule, including any Contract milestones, you must submit a recovery Schedule (the "CPM Recovery Schedule"). The CPM Recovery Schedule sets forth a plan to eliminate the schedule slippage (negative float). The plan must be specific and show the methods to achieve the recovery of time, e.g., increasing manpower, working overtime, weekend work, employing multiple shifts. You must bear all costs associated with implementing the CPM Recovery Schedule.
2. Upon receipt of the CPM Recovery Schedule, the Commissioner will review it for conformance with the Contract and degree of detail. The Commissioner, within 14 days after receipt of the CPM Recovery Schedule and supporting documents will approve it or reject it with written comments. If the detailed CPM Recovery Schedule is rejected, you must submit a revised CPM Recovery Schedule within seven calendar days after the date of rejection. The Commissioner's decision to reject the CPM Recovery Schedule is final and you may not dispute it.
3. If you refuse to follow the direction of the Commissioner, the Commissioner reserves the right after seven days written notice to you, to procure the materials, equipment and labor to proceed with or to complete the Work or any portion of it and charge the cost to you. The Commissioner's rights under this provision are cumulative to rights under any other

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

provisions of the Contract including the City's rights to terminate for default or to early termination.

F. Time for Completing Punch List

1. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE IN CLOSING OUT THE WORK, and you must begin work immediately after receipt of a list of minor miscellaneous or finishing work known as "Punch List Work." Your failure or that of your Subcontractors to begin the Punch List work within three days of receipt of the Punch List is an event of default.
2. You must diligently prosecute the Punch List work once begun and complete it within 30 days from receipt of the Punch List. If you fail to complete Punch List work within the 30 day time period, you must pay the liquidated damages set forth for "Punch List Work" in Book 2.
3. If liquidated damages are assessed, they will be added to the previously determined liquidated damages assessed as of the Substantial Completion Date or the City's beneficial occupancy of the Project, whichever occurs earlier. The City's takeover of the Project under Section XXI.C.3.b., however, does not constitute beneficial occupancy for purposes of liquidated damages.

G. No Damages for Delay; Extensions of Time

1. Should you be delayed in starting, prosecuting or completing the Work by any act of the City, including a delay, change, addition, deletion or modification in the Work or any omission, neglect or default of the City, or by order of the City, or anyone employed by or acting on behalf of the City, or by any cause beyond your control, none of which are due to any fault, neglect, act or omission on your part, then your relief is limited to an extension of the Contract Time that is no greater than the duration of any such delay. The extension of time releases and discharges the City, its employees, officials, agents and representatives from all claims for damages of whatever character, including any claims you may make on account of disruption, changes in sequence, interference, inefficiency, direct or indirect cost or any other causes of delay.
2. You must notify the Commissioner in writing of the cause within five calendar days after the delay begins. Consideration of a time extension for events beyond your reasonable control will be made if the delay directly impacts the Schedule for completion of the Work. Events considered to be beyond your reasonable control are limited to acts of God, acts of the public enemy, fires, floods, earthquakes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, labor strikes at the job site, freight embargoes, or weather significantly more severe than the norm, but only if the listed causes were not foreseeable and did not result from your fault or negligence and only if you took reasonable precautions to prevent delays owing to such causes.
3. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the Contract Time is based on normal weather conditions. An extension is granted for weather significantly more severe than the norm only if you demonstrate to the satisfaction of the City that any delay in the progress of the Work was due to such weather. The basis used to define normal weather will be the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

"normal" data as compiled by the United States Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration in their most current report entitled "Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data" for the month for which the time extension is sought. The effects of weather less severe than the norm may be taken into account in considering your requests for time extensions for the effects of more severe weather.

4. No extension of time will be granted under this Section for any delay if you, by your action or inaction, including your fault or negligence or that of your Subcontractors, caused the delay, or for which any remedies are provided under any other provision of the Contract.
5. The grant of an extension of time pursuant to this Section XI.G, "No Damages for Delay and Extension of Time," in no way constitutes a waiver by the City of any rights or remedies existing under this Contract, at law or in equity.
6. You must submit in writing any claim for extension of time to the Commissioner not more than five days after the delay begins, otherwise the claim is waived. Any claim for extension of time must (i) state the cause of the delay; (ii) specifically demonstrate the impact of the delay on the Schedule; and (iii) state the number of extension days requested. If the cause of the delay is continuing, only one claim is necessary, but you must report, in writing, the cessation of the cause for the delay within 10 days after the termination. Any claim for extension of time that does not comply with this provision constitutes a waiver by you of your rights to any such extension.
7. After receipt of a timely and properly completed request for a time extension, the City may (i) grant a time extension for the entire length of the delay; (ii) grant a time extension for a portion of the extent of the delay; or (iii) deny the time extension.
8. If you do not agree with the City's decision on a claim for time extension, you may appeal the ruling to the Chief Procurement Officer under Article XIX, "Claims and Disputes," but only if you have complied with the notice requirements provided in these Terms and Conditions for Construction and the time extension request exceeds five calendar days or the liquidated damages exceed \$10,000. The Commissioner's decision is final whenever the time extension request is for a duration of less than five days or the liquidated damages are less than \$10,000.

H. Suspension of Work

The Commissioner has authority to suspend the Work wholly, or in part, for such period of time as the Commissioner may deem necessary due to conditions unfavorable for the satisfactory prosecution of the work, or to conditions that, in the Commissioner's opinion, warrant the action or for such time as is necessary by reason of failure on your part to carry out orders given or to perform any or all provisions of the Contract. No additional compensation will be paid to you because of any costs caused by the suspension when the suspension is ordered for reasons resulting from any action or omission on your part or is related to utility adjustments, railroad work, work by other contractors on or near the Work covered by the Contract, or unforeseeable weather conditions.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

I. Liquidated Damages

1. If the Work is delayed, you are liable for liquidated damages for every day you fail to achieve the Contract Completion Date (or any milestone completion date that provides for liquidated damages), but only if the delay is not the result of an excusable cause permitted under Section XI.G.2, "No Damages for Delay and Extensions of Time." The specific amount of liquidated damages for which you are liable is set forth in Book 2 of this Contract.
2. The City will recover liquidated damages by deducting the amount thereof out of any moneys due or that may become due you. If the moneys are insufficient to cover the damages, then you or your surety must pay the amount due. Nothing contained in this Section is to be construed as limiting the right of the City to recover from you all amounts due or to become due, and all costs and expenses sustained by the City for improper performance under this Contract, repudiation of the Contract, failure to begin work on the date of commencement, or failure to perform the Work with adequate forces, equipment or materials or other resources, or breaches in any other respect, including defective workmanship or materials. In addition to liquidated damages for failure to meet any milestones, you are liable to the City for any other damages sustained as the result of your refusal or failure to perform the Work.
3. If the City permits you to continue to perform Work despite your failure to meet any milestone date set forth in the Contract, the action in no way constitutes a waiver by the City of any rights or remedies that exist under this Contract, at law, or in equity.

XII. MEETINGS

A. Pre-Construction Meeting

Before beginning Work, the Commissioner may conduct a Pre-Construction meeting. Your representatives and Subcontractors must attend. The purpose of the meeting is to establish lines of authority and communication and the identification of duties and responsibilities of the organizations. Discussion will cover specific contract plans, specifications, unusual conditions, schedules of completion, and other features of the Contract. The Commissioner may conduct additional coordination meetings at his discretion.

B. Weekly Review Meetings

The Commissioner may conduct weekly review meetings. At a minimum, your project manager and superintendent must attend. However, you must arrange for Subcontractors to attend the meetings if expressly requested by the Commissioner. The meetings may include the following:

1. Review of Work progress since the previous weekly review meeting;
2. Discussion of field observations, problems and decisions;
3. Review of off-site fabrication problems and other problems affecting in the Contract Time;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

4. Review of equipment deliveries;
5. Discussion of corrective measures and procedures to achieve the CPM Schedule;
6. Review of submittal schedules and effect on the CPM Schedule;
7. Review of proposed Contract changes and effect on the construction schedule;
8. Coordination requirements;
9. Clarifications and decisions required of the Commissioner;
10. Review of your forces on the Work; and
11. Review of Project Record Document status and content.

C. Monthly Review Meetings

The Commissioner may conduct monthly review meetings. At a minimum, your project manager and superintendent must attend. However, you must arrange for Subcontractors to attend the meetings if expressly requested by the Commissioner. The meetings may include the following:

1. Review of Work progress since the previous monthly review meeting;
2. Discussion of field observations, problems and decisions;
3. Review of off-site fabrication problems and other problems affecting the CPM Schedule;
4. Review of equipment deliveries;
5. Discussion of corrective measures and procedures to achieve completion in the Contract Time;
6. Review of submittal schedules and effect on the CPM Schedule;
7. Review of proposed Contract changes and effect on the Schedule;
8. Coordination requirements;
9. Clarifications and decisions required of the Commissioner;
10. Review of your forces on the Work; and
11. Review of Project Record Document status and content.

XIII. PAYMENTS

A. Contract Price

The "Contract Price" is the total dollar amount of your bid accepted by the City, including approved change orders. It includes all labor, equipment, materials, permits, licenses, fees, and taxes necessary to perform the Work. In the case of a lump sum Contract Price or lump sum line item, you must provide the Commissioner with a breakdown that includes a schedule of costs for the various parts of the Work included in the lump sum. The total of these costs must equal the lump sum Contract Price or lump sum line items, as applicable.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

The breakdown must be submitted in such form and detail, and supported as to correctness by such data, as the Commissioner may direct. The City will make no payment to you until you have submitted the breakdown and the Schedule required by Article XI, "Schedule," and the Commissioner has approved them. The breakdown may be used for verifying monthly progress payments upon substantiation of the costs detailed and the progress of the Work.

For unit price line items, measurement and payment is as specified in the Detailed Specifications.

B. Procedure for Monthly Payment Requests and Final Payment

1. You and the City will agree upon a payment schedule of at least once per month, or more frequently if appropriate or if specified elsewhere in the Contract. The Commissioner will process payment requests pursuant to that agreement if your payment requests, in the Commissioner's sole judgment, are acceptable in form and content, and if the Work for which payment is being requested has been completed according to the terms and conditions of this Contract. All payment requests are subject to correction by the Commissioner.
2. In cases where you proceed to perform and complete the Work properly under the Contract, progress payments will be processed on a monthly basis unless the amount earned is greater than \$1,000,000, then payments may be made twice a month. The payment period ends on the monthly anniversary date of the Notice to Proceed.
3. Each monthly payment request must include one original and two copies of the following:
 - a. Certified Statement. You must submit certified statement(s) (signed by an authorized individual and notarized) for each payment request; the statement, in the form acceptable to the Commissioner, must list the following for you and for each Subcontractor and supplier for the period for which payment is requested:
 - (1) the name and business address of the particular Subcontractor or supplier;
 - (2) description of the work performed and/or product supplied;
 - (3) [intentionally omitted]
 - (4) the total amount of the particular subcontract;
 - (5) the amount previously paid to the Subcontractor and the dates paid;
 - (6) the amount of the monthly pay request you will pay to each individual Subcontractor and/or supplier from payments you receive on the request, and the dates those amounts were invoiced or requested by the Subcontractor or supplier;
 - (7) the balance remaining under the subcontract to complete the Work.
 - b. Partial Waivers of Lien to Date and Affidavit for Payment. Following your first payment request, you must submit Partial Waivers of Lien from all Subcontractors and suppliers that performed services and provided supplies during the month before your previous payment request. The Partial Waivers of Lien must be in a form acceptable to the City and must identify, at a minimum, the payment request number and time period covered. The Partial Wavier of Lien must be in dollar amount equal to the dollar

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

amount of the services performed or supplies provided by the Subcontractor or supplier during the relevant time period. With every payment request, you must also submit an Affidavit for Payment from all Subcontractors and suppliers for whose services or supplies you request payment. The Affidavit for payment must be in a form acceptable to the Commissioner and identify, at a minimum, the payment estimate number, the time period covered, and the total amount invoiced by the Subcontractor or supplier, and the total amount paid to the Subcontractor or supplier to date; and

- c. [Intentionally Omitted]
- d. **Certified Payrolls.** You and all Subcontractors working on the job site must submit three copies of certified payrolls for the payment period to the Commissioner every week until all Work is completed. All payrolls must be identified with Contractor or Subcontractor's name, as appropriate, Contract name and be sequentially numbered. If there are periods of no Work by you or a Subcontractor, you must submit a payroll labeled "NO WORK." The final payroll must be clearly labeled "FINAL". Certified payrolls are required to assure EEO compliance as well as wage compliance. Race, worker classification, and gender must be clearly marked for each employee on the certified payroll along with all additional information required by the Chief Procurement Officer. An employee's address should appear every time his or her name appears on the payroll. You must submit the certified payrolls and additional information regarding EEO and wage compliance by providing a Payroll Summary Report in the form required by the Chief Procurement Officer. You and each Subcontractor must submit the EEO report forms required by the City and U.S. Department of Labor reflecting fully the periods of Work covered by the partial payment request. When directed, Contractor shall be required to submit payrolls electronically using the City's certified payroll and reporting system.
- e. You must declare subcontractor payments with each invoice submitted to the City. You are required also to inform subcontractor each time you submit an invoice to the City that includes work for which you have been billed by the subcontractor. The Subcontractor Payment Certification Form can be downloaded from the City's website at www.cityofchicago.org/finance/subcontractorform. The information from this form will be recorded in the City's financial system and posted on the City website.

C. Payment for Stored Material

- 1. Whether stored on- or off-the job site, the risk of loss for stored material will remain with you, and you must insure the stored materials against the risk of loss, theft or damage until its installment in the Work.
- 2. Payment for material stored on the job site will be 100% of a valid invoice. No payment will be made for materials stored off the job site unless otherwise authorized by the Commissioner in accordance with Section XIII.C.3. If Materials stored on the job site cannot be incorporated in the finished Work within a reasonable period of time you may

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

include them in the monthly progress payment, but only if the following documents are submitted with the request for payment:

- a. Paid invoices showing the cost of material or equipment;
 - b. Waiver of lien from the supplier indicating that the cost of the material or equipment was paid; and
 - c. Inspection tickets showing that material or equipment had been inspected and accepted by the City.
3. Payment for material stored off-site, if authorized, will be 100% of a valid invoice when you have provided the Commissioner with the documents and assurances listed and complied with the requirements below:
- a. A paid invoice from the supplier showing the unit, quantity, description of the material or equipment and costs;
 - b. A waiver of lien from the supplier for the total amount of the material purchased;
 - c. Inspection for all of the material stored;
 - d. A certified statement giving the exact location of the materials or equipment, stating that:
 - (1) you have inspected all of the material stored and that it is complete and in good condition;
 - (2) the materials are suitably stored and maintained at a bonded, secure and environmentally appropriate location that the Commissioner has agreed upon and subject to the conditions required or established by him;
 - (3) you have complied with procedures satisfactory to the Commissioner to establish the City's title to the materials or otherwise protect the City's interest in them, including, insurance, storage and transportation to the Project site for the materials stored off-site, as the Commissioner may reasonably require;
 - (4) the materials, equipment and associated fabricated components will not be diverted away from the Project;
 - (5) a certificate of insurance coverage for the stored material upon which payment is requested;
 - e. Immediately upon receipt of payment for the material, you must prepare and execute all documents required to transfer title to the City, including, any Uniform Commercial Code documentation necessary to perfect transfer of title; and
 - f. All material and Work covered by payments will thereupon become the sole property of the City, subject to your obligation to insure it until Acceptance of the Work.

D. Retainage

1. Pursuant to § 2-92-250 of the Municipal Code, no retainage shall be withheld by the City. As a matter of prompt payment to subcontractors as required by Section XIII.E,

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Contractor must not withhold retainage from subcontractors in any form, including but not limited to administrative fees.

E. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

1. **Payment Within Seven Days.** The Contractor must make payment to its Subcontractors **within 7 days** of receipt of payment from the City for each invoice.

Provided the Subcontractor's performance has met the terms of the Contract Documents, and that Subcontractor has submitted its request for payment to the Contractor with such documentation as is reasonably necessary to substantiate such performance, the Contractor shall bill the City for such performance when the Contractor is first authorized under the payment schedule of the Contract to submit an invoice to the City for such performance. Contractor may only invoice the City at the rates contained in the Contract Documents.

2. **Liquidated Damages for Failure to Promptly Pay.** Much of the City's economic vitality derives from the success of its small businesses. The failure by contractors to pay their subcontractors in a timely manner, therefore, is clearly detrimental to the City. Inasmuch as the actual damages to the City due to such failure are uncertain in amount and difficult to prove, Contractor and City agree that the Chief Procurement Officer may assess liquidated damages against contractors who fail to meet their prompt payment requirements. Such liquidated damages shall be assessed to compensate the City for any and all damage incurred due to the failure of the Contractor to promptly pay its Subcontractors, and does not constitute a penalty. Any and all such liquidated damages collected by the City shall be used to improve the administration and outreach efforts of the City's Small Business Program.

3. **Reporting Failures to Promptly Pay.** The City posts payments to prime contractors on the web at <http://webapps.cityofchicago.org/VCSearchWeb/org/cityofchicago/vcsearch/controller/payments/begin.do?agencyId=city>.

If the Contractor, without reasonable cause, fails to make any payment to its Subcontractors and material suppliers **within 7 days** after receipt of payment under a City contract, the Contractor shall pay to its Subcontractors and material suppliers, in addition to the payment due them, interest in the amount of 2% per month, calculated from the expiration of the 7-day period until fully paid.

In the event that a Contractor fails to make payment to a Subcontractor within the 7-day period required above, the Subcontractor may notify the City by submitting a report form that may be downloaded from the DPS website at:

http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/StandardFormsAgreements/Failure_to_Promptly_Pay_Fillable_Form_3_2013.pdf

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

The report will require the Subcontractor to affirm that (a) its invoice to the Contractor was included in the payment request submitted by the contractor to the City and (b) Subcontractor has not, at the time of the report, received payment from the contractor for that invoice. The report must reference the payment (voucher) number posted on-line by the City in the notice of the payment to the contractor.

Subcontractors are hereby reminded that per Chapters 1-21, "False Statements," and 1-22, "False Claims," of the Municipal Code of Chicago, making false statements or claims to the City are violations of law and subject to a range of penalties including fines and debarment.

4. Action by the City. Upon receipt of an electronic report of a failure to pay, the City will issue notice to the Contractor, and provide the Contractor with an opportunity to demonstrate reasonable cause for failing to make payment within applicable period set forth in the Contract. The Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her sole judgment, shall determine whether any cause for nonpayment provided by a Contractor is reasonable. In the event that the Contractor fails to demonstrate reasonable cause for failure to make payment, the City shall notify the contractor that it will assess liquidated damages. Any such liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

First Unexcused Report:	\$50
Second Unexcused Report:	\$100
Third Unexcused Report:	\$250
Fourth Unexcused Report:	\$500
Fifth and Each Succeeding Unexcused Report:	\$1,000

The liquidated damages set forth above shall be assessed per unexcused report per contract, i.e., each successive report regarding a contractor's failure to pay under this Contract will be assessed liquidated damages, regardless of which Subcontractor files the unexcused report(s).

By executing this Agreement, Contractor acknowledges and agrees that the City may collect such damages by deducting any amount due to the City from the next payment to be made to the Contractor. In the event that no further payments are due to Contractor, Contractor agrees to promptly pay such liquidated damages as it may owe to the City. Failure to make such payment within thirty (30) days of receipt of notice of the assessment of liquidated damages may result in Contractor being debarred from participating in City contracts for a period of not less than one year.

Contractors are reminded that each unexcused failure to pay promptly is an event of default under the Contract and, in addition to the liquidated damages provided for in this Section, is subject to the remedies found in Section XX.C of this Contract. Contractors are further reminded that per Section 2-92-270 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, failure to pay subcontractors as required by law and the Contract may result in the City suspending payments to Contractor and making direct payments to such subcontractors. Any such direct payments shall be from funds due and owing to the Contractor.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

5. Whistleblower Protection. Contractor shall not take any retaliatory action against any subcontractor for reporting non-payment pursuant to this Section E. Any such retaliatory action is an event of default under this Contract and is subject to the remedies set forth in Section XX.C hereof, including termination. In addition to those remedies, any retaliatory action by a Contractor may result in a contractor being deemed non-responsible for future City contracts or, if, in the sole judgment of the Chief Procurement Officer, such retaliatory action is egregious, the Chief Procurement Officer may initiate debarment proceedings against the contractor. Any such debarment shall be for a period of not less than one year.

6. If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that the circumstances pertaining to a Contractor's failure to pay promptly warrant excusing such non-performance, or determines that excusing such non-performance is in the best interests of the City, the Chief Procurement Officer may waive any of the remedies provided in this Section E. Each such waiver is discrete, non-precedential and does not constitute a waiver of any subsequent remedies against a Contractor who fails to comply with the terms and conditions set forth herein.

F. Payments Withheld

1. The Commissioner may decline a request for payment if, in the Commissioner's sole opinion, the request for payment is not adequately supported. If you and the Commissioner cannot agree on a revised amount, the Commissioner must process the payment in the amount he deems appropriate.
2. The Commissioner may decline to process any payment or may rescind in whole or in part any approval previously made to the extent that may be necessary in his sole opinion because of any failure to perform any obligation under the Contract, including:
 - a. Failure or refusal to provide the City the required initial schedule for the Work or monthly schedule updates and obtain the City's approval for either or both;
 - b. Your failure to remedy defective Work;
 - c. Your failure to make payments to Subcontractors, or employees, or provide partial waivers of lien;
 - d. Your failure to maintain timely progress of the Work as stated in your schedule, or the City's determination that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, or your failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract;
 - e. Failure to follow the City, State, Federal, or Contract safety and security requirements;
 - f. Failure to maintain insurance policies as required by the Contract and/or to provide to the Commissioner each evidence of insurance coverage, in the form of current certificates of insurance, as he or she may require;
 - g. Failure to comply with other requirements as referenced in the Contract;
 - h. Failure to provide certified payrolls or other documents required under Section XI.G, "No Damages for Delay and Extensions of Time."
 - i. Failure to provide material inspections as required by the Contract; and

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- j. Failure to provide contract deliverables such as, accurate Record Drawings, warranties, guarantees, manuals, etc.
- 3. Pursuant to § 2-92-270 of the Municipal Code, the Chief Procurement Officer may, in his sole discretion, direct that no further payments be made, or vouchers or estimates issued to you, if he determines that you have failed to pay any Subcontractor, employee or worker for Work performed under this Contract. The City may withhold payment until you demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, that payments to the Subcontractors, employees or workers have been made in full.

If the Chief Procurement Officer gives you notice under Section XXIII.H that no further vouchers or estimates will be issued or payments made on the Contract until the Subcontractors, workers, and employees have been paid, and you neglect or refuse for a period of 10 days or more after notice was given to pay those Subcontractors, workers or employees, the Chief Procurement Officer may apply any money due, or that may become due, under the Contract to the payment of those Subcontractors, workers or employees without further notice to you and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to you of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid you directly.

The failure of the City, however, to retain and apply any money, or of the Chief Procurement Officer to order or direct that no vouchers or estimates be issued or further payments made, will not, nor will the paying over of the reserved percentage without the Subcontractor, workers, or employees being first paid, in any way affect your liability or that of your sureties to the City, or to any such Subcontractor, worker or employee upon any bond given in connection with this Contract.

4. Debts; Outstanding Parking Violation Complaints

In accordance with § 2-92-380 of the Municipal Code, and as otherwise permitted by law, in addition to any other rights and remedies (including any set-off) available to the City under the Contract or permitted at law or in equity, the City is entitled to set off a portion of the Contract price or compensation due under the Contract, in an amount equal to the amount of the fines and penalties for each outstanding parking violation complaint and the amount of any debt owed by the contracting party to the City. For purposes of this provision, the term "debt" is defined in the Municipal Code as are the conditions under which no set-off will be made.

5. Provisions Relating to Liens

If any of Subcontractors, employees, officials, agents, or any other person directly or indirectly acting for, through, or on their behalf files or maintains a lien or claim under the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Illinois Mechanic's Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23, *et seq.*, against public funds or against any monies due or to become due to Contractor on account of any Work, labor, services, materials, equipment, or other items performed or furnished for or in connection with the Project, Contractor must cause such liens and claims to be satisfied, removed, or discharged within 30 days from the date of filing. The City may extend the 30 day period if (i) the City determines that the lien claim cannot be so satisfied, removed, or discharged in such period and (ii) Contractor, in the City's sole determination, is proceeding diligently to cause such liens or claims to be satisfied, removed or discharged. The City has the right, in addition to all other rights and remedies provided under this Contract or by law, to cause such liens or claims to be satisfied, removed, or discharged by any means at Contractor's sole cost, such cost to include reasonable legal fees.

6. The City's rights under this Section XIII.F, "Payments Withheld," are cumulative with any other rights provided for under this Contract. Failure by the City to exercise any such right afforded in this Contract, or at law or in equity, will not constitute a waiver of that right.

G. Payment for Changes

1. Payment for Changes. The amount to be paid by the City for changes (additions, deletions or revisions) in the Work or directions to change the Contract Time, will be made in accordance with Sections XIII.G.1.a through XIII.G.1.f below.
 - a. **Unit Price Basis.** Should the changes in the plans result in an increase or decrease in the quantities of unit priced Work to be performed, you will accept payment as follows:
 - (1) All increases in the Work of the type that appears in the Contract as unit price items will, except as provided in Section XIII.G.1.b., "Proposal Basis," be paid for at the Contract unit bid prices. Decreases in quantities included in the Contract will be deducted from the Contract value at the unit bid prices. No allowances will be made for delays or anticipated profits.
 - (2) Quantities in excess of 125% of the bid quantities, when the total dollar value of the unit price item exceeds 5% of the original Contract bid amount, will be paid for at a negotiated unit price based on costs that are demonstrated by you and agreed to by the Commissioner, subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer. The negotiated unit price can be higher or lower than the Bid Unit Price. Quantities in excess of 125% of the bid quantities, when the total dollar value on any unit price item does not exceed 5% of the total value of the original Contract bid amount, will be paid at the bid unit price.
 - (3) Quantities below 75% of the bid quantities, when the total value of the unit price item exceeds 5% of the Contract Price at the time of bid, will be paid for at a negotiated unit price based on costs which are demonstrated by you and agreed to by the Commissioner, subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer. The negotiated unit price can be higher or lower than the Bid Unit Price. Quantities below 75% of the bid quantities, when the total value on any unit price item does not exceed 5% of the total value of the Contract Price at the time of bid will be paid at the bid unit price.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- (4) If the Commissioner and you are unable to agree on a negotiated unit price, the Commissioner will determine a unit price, prepare a Contract Modification with the Work so priced, that you will sign. You may, however, timely dispute the amount of the unit price to the Chief Procurement Officer under Article XIX, "Claims and Disputes." This is the only Contract Modification in which the release language required by Section XIV.D., "Contractor's Release," will not be included.
- b. **Proposal Basis.** If there are no unit prices for the changed Work, the payment may be based upon a price agreed to by the City and you. The proposal submitted will be a starting point for negotiation between the City and you. You must submit any proposal for consideration for changed Work in writing, breaking down the Work to be done into segments of cost as follows:
- (1) Labor. For all hourly wage labor and hourly wage foremen in direct charge of the specific operations, you will receive the prevailing rate of wage for every hour that the labor and foremen are actually engaged in the Work. No additional allowance or payment will be made for general superintendence.
- (2) You will receive the actual costs paid to, or on behalf of, workers for health and welfare benefits, pension fund benefits or other benefits, when the amounts are required by collective bargaining agreement or other employment contract generally applicable to the classes of labor employed on the Work.
- (3) An amount not to exceed 30% of XIII.G.1.b.(1) above and an amount not to exceed 10% of XIII.G.1.b.(2) above will also be paid to you.
- (4) Insurance and Payroll Taxes. Cost for property damage, liability, and worker's compensation insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions and social security taxes on the extra Work, to which an amount not to exceed 10% of the cost of these items will be added. You must furnish satisfactory evidence of the rates paid for the insurance and taxes.
- (5) Materials. For materials accepted by the Commissioner and used as an integral part of finished Work, you will receive the actual costs of the materials delivered on the job site, including transportation charges that you paid (exclusive of machinery rentals as set forth below), as shown by original receipted bills, to which 15% will be added to the first \$10,000.00 and 10% for any amounts over \$10,000.00.
- (6) Equipment. Number of proposed equipment hours multiplied by the rate as allowed by the latest revision of "Schedule of Average Equipment Ownership Expense With Operating Cost" as issued by IDOT, or in the AED Compilation of Rental Rates if equipment is to be rented, for the period that the machinery and equipment are to be used on the Work, to which no percent will be added. Where machinery and equipment are not listed in these schedules, then the rates will be determined by the Commissioner after reviewing all of your available records or other information concerning the expense of operating that type of equipment.
- (7) Cost for Increase in Performance and Payment Bond. You will furnish the Commissioner written documentation from the surety of the rate or rates applicable for additional bonding for this Contract. These rates will be applied to all the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

changes increasing or decreasing the Contract Price. No bonding costs will be allowed for Subcontractors. In the absence of written documentation from the surety, a percentage of the total change, as determined by the Commissioner, will be added or subtracted to cover the increase or decrease of the cost of the bond.

- (8) When Work is to be performed by a Subcontractor, the proposal may include as administrative costs for you an amount not to exceed 5% of the first \$10,000.00 and 1% of any amount over \$10,000.00 of the total approved costs of the Work. The Subcontractor, however, is not allowed any additional markup if it sublets its Work. The use of a Subcontractor requires the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer. All subcontracted costs must be supported by proposals from the Subcontractors performing the Work. The Subcontractor's proposal must be broken down into its various parts of Work as described in items XIII.G.1.b.(1) through XIII.G.1.b.(8) above, or as required by the Commissioner.
- c. **Time and Material Basis.** If the Commissioner and you cannot agree on a price based on a proposal, the Work will be paid for on a time and material basis. Work that is done on a time and material basis will be paid for as follows:
- (1) Labor. For all hourly wage labor and hourly wage foremen in direct charge of the specific operations, you will receive the prevailing rate of wage for every hour that the labor and foremen are actually engaged in the Work. No additional allowance or payment will be made for general superintendence.
- (2) You will receive the actual costs paid to, or on behalf of, workers for health and welfare benefits, pension fund benefits or other benefits, when the amounts are required by collective bargaining agreement or other employment contract generally applicable to the classes of labor employed on the Work.
- (3) An amount not to exceed 30% of XIII.G.1.c.(1) above and an amount not to exceed 10% of XIII.G.1.c.(2) above will also be paid to you.
- (4) No payment will be made for labor performed on a time and material basis until you have furnished the Commissioner with itemized statements of the labor cost as follows.
- (a) Name, classification, date, daily hours, total hours, rate, and extension for each laborer and foreman.
- (b) Certified payrolls or certified copies of them, pertinent to the Work for which payment is requested. The payroll records will contain the name, address and social security number of each employee, the employees correct classification, rate of pay, daily and weekly number of hours worked, itemized deductions made and actual wages paid. The time and material bills will be audited and corrected against the certified payrolls. Falsification of the certified payroll is an offense punishable by law.
- (5) Insurance and Payroll Tax. For property damage, liability, and workers compensation insurance premiums, unemployment insurance contributions and social security taxes on the time and material Work, you will receive the actual costs, to which 10% will be added. No payment will be made for insurance and

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

payroll taxes until you have furnished satisfactory evidence of the rate or rates paid for the insurance and tax.

- (6) **Materials.** For materials accepted by the Commissioner and used as an integral part of finished Work, you will receive the actual costs of the materials delivered on the job site, including transportation charges paid by him (exclusive of machinery rentals as set forth below), as shown by original receipted bills, to which 15% will be added to the first \$10,000.00 and 10% for any amounts over \$10,000.00.
- (7) You will be reimbursed for any materials used in the construction of the Work, such as sheeting, falsework, form lumber, burlap, or other materials for curing, etc., that are not integral part of the finished Work. The amount of reimbursement will be agreed upon in writing before the Work is begun and no percent will be added. The salvage value of the materials will be taken into consideration in the reimbursement agreed upon.
- (8) No payment will be made for material cost until you have furnished itemized statements of the material costs, which must include:
 - (a) Quantities of materials, prices, and extension;
 - (b) Material transportation costs supported by receipted invoices; and
 - (c) Receipted invoices for all materials used. However, if materials used on the time and material Work are not specifically purchased for the Work but are taken from your stock, then in lieu of the invoices, you will furnish an affidavit certifying that the materials were from your stock, that the quantity claimed was actually used, and that the price and transportation claimed represent the actual cost to you. The price quoted for the material must be reasonable and acceptable as per the normal industry practice.
- (9) **Equipment.** You will be paid for all machinery and equipment (other than small tools as currently defined by the Illinois Department of Transportation) used on the Work in accordance with the latest revision of "Schedule of Average Annual Equipment Ownership Expense with Operating Cost," as issued by the Illinois Department of Transportation, for the period that the machinery and equipment are in use on the Work, to which no percent will be added. Where machinery and equipment are not listed in this schedule, the rates will be determined by the Commissioner after reviewing all your available records or other information concerning the expense of operating that type of equipment. Where idle time for equipment is authorized by the Commissioner, it will be paid at a rate not to exceed 50% of the rates described above.
- (10) When equipment is rented, you will receive actual rental cost as shown by original receipted bills to which 5% will be added.
- (11) No payment will be made for equipment unless designations, dates, daily hours, rental rates, and extensions for each unit of machinery and equipment are shown on the itemized statement of time and material Work.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- (12) Bond. The City will pay you the actual increase in cost of your performance bond. You will furnish from the bonding company written documentation of the rate or rates applicable for additional bonding for this Contract. These rate/rates will be applied to all the changes increasing or decreasing the Contract value. No bonding costs will be allowed for Subcontractors. In the absence of written documentation from the bonding company, a percentage of the total change, as determined by the Commissioner, will be added or subtracted to cover the increase or decrease of the cost of the bond.
- (13) When Work is performed by Subcontractor, you will receive as administrative costs an amount equal to 10% of the first \$10,000 and 5% of any amount over \$10,000 of the total approved costs of the Work. The Subcontractor, however, is not allowed any additional markup if it sublets its Work. The use of a Subcontractor will require the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer. All subcontracted costs must be supported by invoices from the Subcontractors performing the Work. The Subcontractors' invoices must be submitted in the form described in items (1) through (4) above.
- (14) Documentation. For additional Work performed on a time and material basis you will each day submit to the Commissioner detailed and complete records of the labor, material, equipment, and other costs relating to any force account Work performed on the day the Work is performed. You and the Commissioner will sign these daily extra Work reports.
- (15) Base Contract Work on a Premium Time Basis.
- (a) For Contract Work performed outside of regularly schedule working hours as defined by the Contract, premium time costs will be paid, only if expressly directed in writing by the Commissioner before you begin the Work. Compensation, when authorized, will cover only the direct cost of the premium portion of the time involved and will be without any charge for insurance. No payment will be made for union fringe benefits on the premium portion of the time unless expressly required by union agreement. Taxes that are attributed to the premium portion of the time will be paid. If you seek to charge taxes, the Commissioner may require you to supply verification that the employees' Social Security Tax, Federal Unemployment Tax, and State Unemployment Tax limits have not been exceeded.
 - (b) An amount equal to 7% of the sum of the premium portion of the work plus taxes will also be paid to you to cover job site general conditions, overhead, and profit. All indirect costs are considered part of the overhead, including supervision, engineering, and other technical personnel.
 - (c) If you enter into a subcontract, you will be allowed an additional 2% of the Subcontractor's premium time billing to cover your supervisory and related expense on subcontract operations. The Subcontractor is not allowed the additional 2% if it sublets its Work.
 - (d) You must keep Daily Work Reports for the premium time hours signed by you and the Commissioner. The reports must indicate the time of day when the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Work was performed and wage rate differential that will be charged. Billings must reflect hours reported on Daily Work Reports.

- d. **Changes on Lump Sum Contracts or Lump Sum Items in Unit Priced Contracts.**
All increases or decreases in the Work that is listed in the approved schedule of values will be priced, for the purpose of any change, based on the amounts stated for the Work in the approved schedule of values.
- e. **All invoices for changed work.** You must submit all invoices for changed work within 45 days following completion of the changed work. Failure to provide a complete invoice for the changed work within that period, will authorize the Commissioner, subject to the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer, to determine the final amount for the Contract Modification that may be awarded without your signature.
- f. Miscellaneous.
 - (1) For the purposes of this Section, any business entity which employs field labor and performs Contract Work on the job site is defined as a Subcontractor.” (This definition excludes suppliers/deliverers of materials.)
 - (2) When the extra Work involves only supply of material without any field labor at the job site, the supplier, for the purposes of this Section, will be considered a “Materials Subcontractor” and the mark up specified in Section XIII.G.1.c (6), “Materials,” will apply.
 - (3) Expenses incurred by the City. Upon written request of the Commissioner, you will pay the costs related to the Work that are the responsibility of the City. You will be reimbursed for the actual amount paid out to which will be added a markup as specified in Section XIII.G.1.c above.

2. Change Claims:

- a. If you and Commissioner are unable to agree on the price and/or time extension in connection with a change, you must, within 15 days of completing the changed work, provide written notice to the Commissioner of the amount of money and/or time extension sought by you and the Contractual and factual basis for each. You will designate the document Notice of Claim.
- b. The Commissioner will, within 30 days from receipt of the Notice of Claim, respond by requesting a meeting with you, making a written request for additional information from you, including a general statement of the basis for the claim, the facts underlying the claim, the notice to the Commissioner of the change that gave rise to the claim, reference to the applicable Contract provisions, and all documentation that describes, relates to and supports the claim; taking other action to attempt to resolve the Notice of Claim, and/or advising you in writing that it should file a claim under Article XIX, “Claims and Disputes.” Any steps taken by the Commissioner to resolve the Notice of Claim will not exceed 60 days from receipt of the Notice of Claim unless you agree to an additional amount of time in writing.
- c. If the Notice of Claim cannot be resolved as provided for in Section XIII.G.2, you must follow the requirements of Sections XIX.B and C, “Claims” and “Disputes.”

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- d. If you do not agree with the adjustment for time and/or money proposed by the Commissioner, you must follow the procedures set out by the Contract to file a claim and/or dispute as provided in Article XIX, Failure to follow the procedures set out by the Contract to file a claim and/or dispute as provided in Article XIX, constitutes a waiver of the right to make a claim or file a Dispute to the Chief Procurement Officer. In the event of your waiver, you may file a Dispute under Section XX with the Chief Procurement Officer seeking a final decision as to the adjustment for the changed work.

H. Night, Sunday and Holiday Work

Whenever you are permitted to perform Work at night, or on Sundays or State or Federal holidays, or to vary the period of hours during which any work is carried on each day, you must give written notice to the Commissioner, at least 24 hours in advance, so that proper inspection may be provided. The Work will be done under regulations to be furnished in writing by the Commissioner, and no extra compensation will be allowed therefore.

I. Acceleration

1. If progress falls behind the approved schedule, the Commissioner may direct and authorize you, in writing, to perform premium time work as indicated in TIME OF COMPLETION in the Proposal section of the specifications. No additional compensation will be paid for such premium time work and the cost incurred for inspection and testing during the premium time work will be considered as "extra" inspection, and reimbursement will be provided by you as described in Section XV.C, "Materials and Equipment Testing and Inspection."
2. If conditions are encountered where you are specifically directed and authorized in writing by the Commissioner to perform premium time work, on the original contract, to advance an already established completion date of an event or the project, or project milestone, you will be compensated in accordance with Section XIII.G.c (15).
3. When the premium time Work is performed by approved subcontractor, you will receive a markup as specified in Section XIII.G.c (15). of the Contract.

J. [Reserved]

K. Electronic Ordering And Invoices

The Contractor will cooperate in good faith with the City in implementing electronic ordering and invoicing, including but not limited to catalogs, purchase orders, releases, and invoices. Contractor will accept electronic purchase orders and releases upon request of the Chief Procurement Officer. Contractor will provide the City electronic catalogs, copies of invoices and other electronic documents upon request. The electronic ordering and invoice documents will be in a format specified by the City and transmitted by an electronic means specified by the City. Such electronic means may include, but are not limited to, disks, e-mail, EDI, FTP, web sites, and third party electronic services. The Chief Procurement Officer reserves the right to change the document format and/or the means of transmission upon written notice to the Contractor. Contractor will ensure that the essential information, as determined by the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Chief Procurement Officer, in the electronic document, corresponds to that information submitted by the Contractor in its paper documents. The electronic documents will be in addition to paper documents required by this Contract, however, by written notice to the Contractor, the Chief Procurement Officer may deem any or all of the electronic ordering and invoice documents the official documents and/or eliminate the requirement for paper ordering and invoice documents.

XIV. CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. City's Right to Change Work

The Chief Procurement Officer and the Commissioner reserve the right to jointly order, in writing, changes in the Work or the Contract Time without prior notice to your surety. You are obligated to perform in a timely manner the changed Work included in the written notice from the Chief Procurement Officer and Commissioner. These changes may consist of additions, deletions, or other revisions, at the discretion of the City. You must begin the changed work upon receipt of a Field Order, signed by the Commissioner, with the prior written approval of the Chief Procurement Officer, unilaterally directing changes in the Work or Contract Time.

B. Contractor's Request

Within 14 days of receipt of the written notice from the Commissioner, you must submit to the Commissioner a written request for adjustment to the Contract Price and/or Contract Time for the revised Work.

C. Contract Modification

The final provisions of the Proposed Contract Modification, including the adjustment in the Contract Sum and/or the Contract time, if any, will be incorporated into a written Contract Modification signed by the City and you.

D. Contractor's Release

All Contract Modifications constitute a full release of the City from any liability for any additional compensation or extension of time arising or resulting from the Work performed pursuant to the Contract Modification. By executing a Contract Modification, you accept the compensation and/or time extension provided in it in full accord and satisfaction for that Contract Modification, and you expressly waive, release and relinquish all additional claims and demands relating to or arising out of the matters covered by that Contract Modification, including direct or indirect cost, profit, or damages related to disruptions.

E. Performance of Changed Work

You must promptly proceed with any changes in the Work or Contract Time as directed by a written order of the Commissioner ("Field Order"), in accordance with Section XIV.A., "City's Right to Change Work," with or without any Contract Modification. Your refusal or failure to proceed promptly with the changed Work as directed constitutes an event of default under the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Contract. No change to the Work by you as directed by the Commissioner will operate to invalidate the Contract or release your surety.

F. Change Claims and Disputes

If you and Commissioner are unable to agree on the price and/or time extension in connection with a change, the procedures set forth in Article XIX, "Claims and Disputes," will govern.

XV. TESTING & INSPECTION

A. Material, Inspection and Responsibility

The City has the right to inspect all materials, equipment and each part or detail of Work, at any time, to be used in carrying out this Contract. The City does not assume any responsibility for the availability of any materials or equipment required under this Contract. You are responsible for all materials, components and completed Work furnished under this Contract. The City may reject materials, components or completed Work not complying with the terms and provisions of this Contract and you must replace it or them at no additional cost to the City. You must promptly remove any rejected materials or components rejected from the City's premises at no additional cost to the City after you receive notice from the City that the materials or components have been rejected.

B. Inspection of the Work

1. All materials and equipment and each part or detail of the Work are subject at all times to inspection by the Commissioner or the Commissioner's authorized representatives. You are held strictly to the requirements of the Contract with respect to quality of materials, workmanship and the diligent execution of the Contract. Inspection may include mill, plant, shop and field inspection of any material or equipment furnished and any installation and construction under the Contract. You must allow the Commissioner and his representatives access to all parts of the Work and furnish such information and assistance as may be required to make a complete and detailed inspection.
2. All tests performed by or at the direction of the Commissioner under this Contract are to verify that the materials you are providing meet the Contract requirements. You, at your own expense, may perform or have others perform similar tests for the purpose of maintaining the quality of the material being provided. Payment will not be made for uninspected or unauthorized use of materials incorporated into the Work.
3. You must remove or uncover such portions of the finished Work as the Commissioner may direct before acceptance. After the examination, you must restore the portion of the Work to the standard required by the Contract. If the Work thus exposed or examined proves acceptable, the City will pay the expenses of uncovering, removing and/or replacing the parts as extra work, but if the Work so exposed or examined is unacceptable, you must bear the expense of uncovering, removing and/or replacing of it in accordance with the Contract.
4. Except as may be otherwise specified in other sections of the Contract, the Commissioner will make final inspection of all Work included in the Contract as soon as possible after you notify him that the Work is substantially completed and ready for acceptance. If the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Work is not acceptable to the Commissioner at the time of the inspection, he or she will inform you as to the particular defects to be remedied before the Work is accepted as substantially complete.

C. Materials and Equipment Testing and Inspection

1. You must provide the Commissioner sufficient notice of placing orders to permit tests to be completed before the materials are incorporated into the Work. You must afford such facilities as the Commissioner may require for collecting and forwarding Samples and making inspections and test. All Samples must be furnished without charge to the Commissioner. You must not make use of or incorporate into the Work the materials represented by the Samples until tests have been made and the materials have been found to be in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.
2. For materials that are integral parts of machinery or equipment or of parts of equipment that you or your Subcontractor normally stock, you must furnish the original and one copy of certified tests made at the time of production. You will keep the original and the Commissioner will retain the copy.
3. You must assure that the Commissioner has free entry, at all times while Work is being performed, to all parts of the manufacturer's works that concern the manufacture of the material or equipment ordered. The Commissioner must be permitted to examine all components and subassemblies. Assemblies and parts must be numbered for identification. You must provide the Commissioner with a detailed production schedule before the first inspection. After review of the schedule, the Commissioner will inform you of the methods, extent of inspection, facilities desired and date of inspection. You will afford the Commissioner without charge, all facilities necessary to determine that the material or equipment furnished are in accordance with the Contract. Test and inspection may be at the place of manufacture before shipment.
4. If for any reason, the City elects not to make the tests, the Commissioner may direct you to make the necessary tests. You must furnish a certification of the ordered tests after completion. The Commissioner reserves the right to inspect and reject all materials or equipment that were previously inspected and accepted at the place of manufacture or source of supply, after they were delivered to the Work site, if the materials or equipment do not meet the requirements of the Contract.
5. When an inspection trip is terminated due to insufficient materials, unacceptable quality, Contractor labor problems, or Contractor equipment problems, you must pay the City its costs for any additional inspection trip.
6. The Contract documents may require you to include the cost of travel and living expenses for a specific number of City employees and/or other persons for a specific test. The manufacturer or you must furnish a certification of the ordered tests after completion. The Commissioner reserves the right to reinspect and reject all materials or equipment that have been previously inspected and accepted at the place of manufacture or source of supply, after they have been delivered to the site if the materials or equipment do not meet the requirements of the Contract.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

7. Unless otherwise provided, all materials will be sampled and tested in accordance with the latest published standards and methods of the American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) and any revisions of them. If there are no ASTM standards that apply, applicable standard methods of other recognized standardizing agencies will be used. You must provide the name and qualifications of any such standardizing agency to the Commissioner for review and approval.

D. Testing Laboratory Labels

You must submit all equipment containing electrical wiring to the City for acceptance before installation. All electrical components that you furnished and installed or assemble under this Contract must be approved and so labeled by one of the following Testing Laboratories:

1. Underwriters' Laboratories (UL)
2. Canadian Standards Association (CSA)
3. Electrical Testing Laboratory of New York (ETL)
4. Illinois Institute of Technology research Institute (IITRI)
5. American Gas Association (AGA)
6. Factory Mutual Research Corporation (FMRC)
7. Maintenance and Electrical Testing (MET)
8. American Research Lab (ARL)

Any electrical unit comprised of a number of components, assembled at the factory and considered custom made, must bear one of the above labels for the entire unit as well as for each component.

You must pay all costs in obtaining a testing laboratory label at no additional cost to the City. Any delays in completion of the Work caused by the manufacturer of equipment in obtaining the required testing laboratory labels and the City approval are not grounds for an extension of time beyond the time of completion indicated in the Contract.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

XVI. CONTRACTOR PRACTICES AT SITE

A. Cooperation Among Contractors

You must conduct the Work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by other contractors within or adjacent to the Work site. You must assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with this Contract, and must protect and save harmless the City from all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced due to the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of the Work. You must assume all responsibility for Work not completed or accepted due to the presence and operations of other contractors. You must coordinate and tie-in, where appropriate, your Work with that of others in an acceptable manner and perform the Work in proper sequence to the work of others. When other contractors cause any damage to the Work that you performed, you must file claims with the other contractors, and not against the City, and you must obtain compensation for damage directly from those other contractors.

B. Protection of Persons and Property

1. **Protection of Existing Structures and Property.** You must avoid causing damage to trees, plant life, sidewalks, curbs, streets, alleys, pavements, utilities, adjoining property, the work of other contractors and the property of the City and others, and must, at your own expense, repair any damage that you or any Subcontractor may cause.

You are responsible for loss or damage by fire or theft of equipment, material, or other property of the City, incurred while the equipment, material or other property is located in any field office or on the site of the Work. Further, you must repair or replace any such equipment, material or other property so lost or damaged, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, at no additional cost to the City.

You must familiarize yourself with the requirements of local and state laws applicable to underpinning, shoring and other Work affecting adjoining property and, wherever and whenever required by law, site conditions or standard industry practice, you must shore-up, brace, underpin, secure and protect all foundations and other parts of existing structures adjacent to, adjoining and in the vicinity of the Work site that may be in any way affected by the excavations or other operations connected with the Work to be performed under this Contract.

You are responsible for the giving of all required notices to any adjacent or adjoining property owner or other potentially affected party. The notice must be served in sufficient time so as not to delay the progress of the Work under this Contract.

You must take such precautions as are necessary to insure the safety of private property owners, lessees, and their invitees against injury caused as a result of settlement or displacement of structures. You must immediately proceed with all shoring or other Work necessary to restore the private property owner's property to a safe condition. If you fail to undertake the Work within 24 hours after written notice by the Commissioner, the City may proceed to repair or restore any such structure to a safe condition, and the cost of it will be deducted from any compensation due, or that may become due to you.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

If, in the prosecution of the Work, it is necessary to excavate or occupy any street, alley, or public grounds of the City, you must erect and maintain such barriers, and, during the night time, such lights as will effectively prevent the happening of any accidents or damage to life, limb, or property in consequence of such excavation or occupation of such street, alley, or public grounds. You are liable for all damage occasioned by you, your agents, employees or Subcontractors of any tier in the excavation or occupation of any street, alley, or public grounds, and you must indemnify the City pursuant to Article XVIII, "Insurance, Indemnity and Bonds."

Upon Final Completion and Final Acceptance of the Work, you must remove all machinery, equipment, materials, false work, rubbish or temporary structures and leave the Work site and the premises of any private property owners in as good condition as they were before commencement of Work.

Materials and equipment necessary for the performance of the Work may only be placed, stored or allowed to occupy any space in public streets or alleys upon the written consent of the Commissioner. It is the City's intent that the operations under this Contract are conducted as far as practicable without interference with the public use of streets and alleys. All materials or equipment used in the performance of the Work must be placed so as not to impede traffic on streets and alleys adjacent to the site of the Work, and to allow free access to all fire hydrants, water valves and manholes that are a part of electric, telephone and telegraph conduit lines, fire alarms and police call boxes in the vicinity.

In removing existing pavements, sidewalks, curbs, gutters, walls, foundations, vaults and other structures, the use of any type of impact device in a manner that might damage buildings or their foundations, or other underground structures and utilities is not permitted.

You must indemnify and hold the City harmless from any damage due to settlement or the loss of lateral support of adjacent or adjoining property and from all loss or expense and all damages for which the City may become liable in consequence of the injury or damage to adjacent and adjoining structures and their premises. Your indemnity obligations will survive the expiration or termination of this Contract and include and apply to any liabilities and duties placed upon the City as owner or occupant of the property on which the improvements provided for in this Contract are to be constructed, by the provisions of an Act entitled "An Act to Prescribe the Duty of an Owner or Occupant of Lands Upon Which Excavations are Made in Reference to the Furnishing of Lateral and Subjacent Support to Adjoining Lands and Structures Thereon." See of 765 ILCS 140/0.01 *et seq.*

2. Existing and Proposed Utilities. The Contract may show existing utilities lying within the limits of the Work, such as sewers, manholes, catch basins, gas lines, water lines, telephone and electrical duct lines, CTA facilities, and similar structures. The City does not guarantee the completeness or accuracy of the information regarding utilities, whether public or privately owned. You must make your own investigation to determine the existence, nature and location of all utilities at the Work site. You must verify the exact location of all utilities that may interfere with performance of the Work and must report to the Commissioner any differences from the locations shown on the Contract.

You must so arrange and conduct your Work that utilities may be removed, relocated or supported during excavation and maintained in service until the Work is completed. In addition, you must arrange and conduct your Work that utilities may be replaced,

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

rearranged or relocated before backfill being placed. You must cooperate with the owners of those utilities in the performance of the Work.

Where existing utilities are abandoned and it is necessary to remove them due to the performance of the Work, you must remove them at no additional cost to the City, and they will become your property.

It is your responsibility to protect those existing utilities that are to remain in operation during and after completion of the Work, and any new utilities installed by others during the performance of the Work. You will be held fully responsible for any damage resulting from your performance of the Work, and will be required to repair, replace or reconstruct any utilities damaged, at your own expense, to the satisfaction of the Commissioner. The protection of the utilities as specified in this Contract must be at no additional cost to the City.

3. **Utilities Outside the Limits of the Work.** You must protect and maintain City-owned water lines, sewers, connections and appurtenances and all City-owned electrical conduits, cables, vaults and appurtenances that are located entirely outside the limits of the Work in a satisfactory manner until the completion of the Work. Whenever in the performance of the Work it is necessary, because of the nature of the Work or because of your method of performing the Work, to support, remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair such City-owned structures located entirely outside of the excavations, you must notify the appropriate City department to perform the Work, and must cooperate with the department in preserving service. You must reimburse the appropriate City department for the cost of performing the Work at no additional cost to the City under the terms of this Contract.
4. **Utility Relocation and Continuance of Service Plan.** You must prepare a Utility Relocation and Continuance of Service Plan, identifying procedures, locations, time frames and affected agencies and private owners. The Plan must be submitted to the Commissioner for review within 14 days after the Notice to Proceed.
5. **Cooperation with Utilities.** You must cooperate with all utility companies involved in connection with the removal, temporary relocation, reconstruction, or abandonment by these agencies of all services or facilities owned or operated by them within the limits of the Work.
6. **Work Performed by Others.** The Work must be performed with a minimum of interference to street traffic in the area. You must coordinate your Work with that of other City contractors, with contractors employed by adjacent property owners, and with contractors employed by any other party or parties for work on utilities to insure the best progress of the Work as a whole.
7. **Preservation and Protection of City Standard Bench Monuments and Survey Controls.** You are responsible for the preservation and protection of all City Standard Bench Monuments, in accordance with the provisions of § 10-4-220 of the Municipal Code and Article 105.09 of the Standard Specifications, and as directed by the Commissioner. Any survey control point that you disturb or remove you must replace or reestablish to the satisfaction of the Commissioner, at no additional cost to the City. **DAMAGE TO ANY OF THE CITY STANDARD BENCH MONUMENTS WILL RESULT IN YOU BEING PROSECUTED TO THE FULL MEASURE OF THE LAW.** The Department of

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

Transportation will pursue the matter of compensation for damages incurred by the City resulting from your actions or your failure to act during the execution of Work on this project.

8. **Protection of Streets and Traffic.** You must provide all necessary barricades, signs, flags, lights and reflectors. You must assure that vehicular and pedestrian traffic on all streets, including adjacent streets, bridges, overpass structures and ramps is maintained during the performance of the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract.
9. **Temporary Restoration of Trench Cuts.** Failure to maintain the temporary restoration of trench cuts, which causes the surrounding work area to be in an impassable and/or hazardous condition thereby creating undue inconvenience and danger to area residents is an event of default under this Contract.
10. **Temporary Barriers, Signs, Lights and Flaggers.** You must furnish, relocate and remove portable barricades and lights, collision protection, temporary signs (including traffic and project signs) and supports as directed by the Commissioner; and furnishing all necessary flaggers and other protection necessary for the maintenance of traffic flow in a safe and orderly fashion, as required by Article 107.14 of the IDOT Standard Specifications, except as otherwise specified in the Contract.

You must maintain, repair or replace all damaged or destroyed appurtenances referenced in the immediately preceding paragraph throughout the life of the Contract. Maintenance includes cleaning of the barricades and traffic signs by means of clean water. Flaggers must be provided whenever circumstances warrant.

The barricades must be erected, moved, repaired and repainted as required. Upon the completion of the Work, all barricades remain your property and must be promptly removed from the Work site.

11. **Historical and Scientific Specimens.** You must preserve and deliver to the Commissioner any specimens of historical or scientific value encountered in the Work, as directed by the Commissioner.

C. Protection of Streets, Alleys and Public Grounds

When excavating or occupying any street, alley or public grounds of the City, you must erect and maintain temporary barriers and, during the night time, lights that will effectively prevent accidents or damage to life, limb or property in consequence of the excavation or occupation of the street, alley or public grounds. You are liable for all damages as a result of the excavation or occupation of any street, alley or public grounds, or by the carelessness of you, your subcontractors, agents, employees or workers and must indemnify and hold harmless the City against all judgments rendered against it by reason thereof.

D. Protection of Existing Trees in the Right of Way

1. In accordance with the provisions of Chapter 10-32 of the Municipal Code you must protect all trees and shrubs at the construction site from damage. You must restore all damaged parkways to their original condition and repair or remove and replace any trees and shrubs damaged as a result of construction activity (as determined by the Department of Streets and Sanitation, Bureau of Forestry) at your expense. If any trees

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

or shrubs damaged by construction activity must be removed and replaced, and trees or shrubs of comparable size, type, and value are unavailable or the time for planting is unsuitable, the City will charge you their appraised value determined as provided under § 10-32-200 of the Municipal Code, which amount the City will deduct from amounts due you, or, if no amounts are due, then you must promptly pay the City the amounts determined. Any tree greater than 4" D.B.H. that is permanently damaged due to the construction project and not originally marked for removal must be replaced with a new tree as identified by the Bureau of Forestry and must have a minimum of 4" caliper B&B. Any damaged tree smaller than 4" caliper measured 6" above the ground must be replaced in kind, inch for inch.

2. You must install a **protection barrier or temporary fence** of at least 1.2m (4 feet) in height around each tree to be *protected and preserved*. *The tree protection* must be installed before the actual construction starts and maintained for the duration of the project.

Within this protection zone, you must prevent construction materials from being stored, equipment from being operated and temporary storage buildings or work trailers from being placed.

The protection barrier must be constructed of orange snow fencing securely fastened to fence posts spaced a maximum of **1.5 m (5 feet)** on center. Posts are 1.8m (6 feet) in length with 61 cm (2 feet) set into the ground and 1.2m (4 feet) extending above ground. The fencing must be attached to the post with a minimum of four nylon locking ties evenly spaced at each post.

Dimensions of the **protection barrier** are as follows:

Trees located in Tree Pits: Where trees are located within Tree Pits, the temporary fencing should be installed at a minimum distance of the inside dimension of the Tree Pit opening with one stake at each corner of the opening.

Trees located in Parkways or Boulevards:

Small Trees (<9" D.B.H.): Minimum 1.5m (5 feet) from face of tree along the parkway length. In the dimension bordered by the public sidewalk or curb, the temporary fencing must be the width of the grass parkway with a maximum offset of 30cm (1 foot) from back of curb or edge of sidewalk. In no case must the closure be less than 61cm (2 feet) from the centerline of the tree.

(Example: 6" Tree in a 6' parkway as measured from back of curb to sidewalk. The dimension of the protection fencing would be 1.2m x 3m (4' x 10') with tree in the center). Note: Larger grass parkways (>12') may allow for a ten foot by ten foot (10' x 10'). Thus, the dimension bordered by the sidewalk or curb would not affect fencing distance.

Medium (10"to 15" D.B.H.): Minimum of ten (10) feet from face of tree along the parkway length. In the dimension bordered by the public sidewalk or curb, the fencing must be the width of the grass parkway with a maximum offset of one foot from back of curb or edge of sidewalk. In no case must the closure be less than two feet from the centerline of the tree.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Large (>15" D.B.H.): Minimum of 15 feet from face of tree along the parkway length. In the dimension bordered by the public sidewalk or curb, the fencing must be the width of the grass parkway with a maximum offset of one foot from back of curb or edge of sidewalk. In no case must the closure be less than two feet from the centerline of the tree.

E. Care of Existing Structures and Property

1. **Property Access Maintenance Plan.** You must prepare a Property Access Maintenance Plan consistent with the requirements of the Contract. The plan must be submitted to the Commissioner for review within 14 days after award of the Contract. You must comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local requirements. You must also comply with the following requirements:
 - a. Maintain vehicle and pedestrian access to properties;
 - b. Maintain pedestrian access on both sides of all streets;
 - c. Provide access walkways to all buildings and businesses;
 - d. Sidewalks must remain open to the maximum extent possible;
 - e. Provide temporary relocation of access, where required;
 - f. Provide advisory and temporary signs for pedestrian and vehicle access changes and reroutings; and
 - g. Coordinate delivery locations and timing.
2. Before doing any Work adjacent to or on the site of any buildings or other structures adjoining or in the line of the Work to be performed under the Contract, you must supply written notice of it to the owner or owners that the Work is to be done, and must cooperate with the owner(s) in the maintaining, removing, relocating, rearranging or adjusting wherever necessary, of all basements of buildings, subsidewalk vaults, tunnels, conduits, wires, poles, pipes, gas mains, cables, steam and street railway tracks and equipment, or other appliances and structures located in any portion of the streets, public areas, highways and easements to be occupied or used during the prosecution of the Work.
3. Wherever in the performance of the Work it is necessary to remove, reconstruct, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair City-owned sewers, catch basins, manholes, inlets, sewers connections and appurtenances by reason of the fact that the structures and appurtenances pass through or are located within the limits of the Work as shown on the plans, or ordered by the Commissioner you must perform the Work necessary to remove, reconstruct, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair those structures and appurtenances, unless otherwise noted on the plans.
 - a. The Commissioner will, at his sole discretion, direct you to modify your method of Work to interfere as little as possible with the normal conduct of business in or around the portions of the buildings or structures in use.
 - b. The building or structures may be in full time use and operation and will continue in normal use during performance of the Work. Building facilities, including heating, ventilation, and air conditioning, lighting and plumbing, will not be interrupted in the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

occupied areas, except as required for making connections to power sources as specified below.

- c. You will serve written notification to the Commissioner requesting any anticipated interruption in facilities at least two weeks before disruption of services. You must provide any temporary facilities deemed necessary by the Commissioner due to a disruption of services. The Commissioner, in his sole discretion, will determine the procedures, times of day and dates you may accomplish the Work and may reject or modify your request.
 - d. Storage of all material and/or equipment must be in areas approved by the Commissioner, in a manner to minimize interference with the normal conduct of business in or around the occupied portions of the building and vehicular areas.
4. You must not perform Work on City-owned water mains, connections and appurtenances or on any City-owned electrical conduits, cables, vaults and appurtenances unless the City has abandoned the structure and the Commissioner has authorized the Work or the Work is included in the Contract. But, you must adjust City-owned water manholes and electric manholes that are shown as "to be adjusted" on the plans.
- a. You must protect and maintain in a manner satisfactory to the Commissioner, protect and maintain all City-owned water mains, connections and appurtenances and all City-owned electrical conduits, cables, vaults and appurtenances that are located entirely outside of the neat lines of the excavation as shown on the plans or as ordered by the Commissioner, until the completion of the Work under the Contract. Whenever in the performance of the Work under the Contract it becomes necessary because of the nature of the Work required by the Contract or because of your method of performing the Work, to support, remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair those City-owned structures located entirely outside of the excavations, you must notify the appropriate City Department to perform the Work, and must cooperate with the Department in preserving service in or through them. You must reimburse the appropriate City Department for the cost of performing the Work, and the cost must be included in the various Contract prices.
 - b. Without cost to you the City will support, protect and maintain all City-owned water mains, connections and appurtenances and all City-owned electrical conduits, cables, vaults and appurtenances, any part of which is located inside of the neat lines of the excavations as shown on the plans or ordered by the Commissioner, or it will remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust, or repair them, both inside and outside of the excavations. You, however, must adjust those City-owned water manholes and electric manholes that are shown as "to be adjusted" on the plans. Whenever in the performance of the Work under the Contract it becomes necessary to support, protect, maintain, remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair such City-owned structures any part of which is located inside of the excavations, you must notify the appropriate City department to perform the Work and must cooperate with the department in preserving service in or through them.
 - c. With the exception of the City-owned water mains, connections and appurtenances and the City-owned electric conduits, cables, vaults and appurtenances described above, and with the exception of City-owned structures that are to be removed or

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

otherwise Worked upon as part of the requirements of the Contract, you must support, protect, maintain or relocate and rebuild all poles, trees, shrubbery, fences, sewers, pipes, conduits, cables, wires, manholes, tunnels, buildings, subways and other City-owned structures that pass through and are located within the excavations or that are adjacent to the Work to be constructed under the Contract during the construction and until the completion of the Work under the Contract.

5. You must notify and cooperate with the owners thereof in maintaining, removing, relocating, rearranging, or adjusting wherever necessary, all basements of buildings, sidewalk vaults, tunnels, conduits, wires, poles, pipes, gas mains, cables, steam and street railway tracks and equipment or other appliances or structures located in any portion of the streets, public areas, highways and easements that are to be occupied or used during the construction of the Work specified under the Contract.
 - a. Wherever in the performance of the Work specified under the Contract it becomes necessary to remove, replace, rearrange, adjust or repair City-owned sewers, catch basins, manholes, inlets, sewer connections and appurtenances by reason of the fact that the structures and appurtenances pass through or are located within the limits of the excavations as shown on the plans or ordered by the Commissioner, you must perform the Work necessary to remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair the structures and appurtenances. The cost of performing the Work must be included in the Contract price.
 - b. Wherever in the performance of the work specified under the Contract it becomes necessary to support and maintain City-owned sewers, catch basins, manholes, inlets, sewer connections and appurtenances or wherever it becomes necessary as a result of your methods of construction during the Work under the Contract, to remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust, or repair City-owned sewers, catch basins, manholes, inlets, sewer connections and appurtenances (other than those specified in the last preceding paragraph) you must perform the Work necessary to support, maintain, remove, replace, relocate, rearrange, adjust or repair the structures and appurtenances, and you must bear the cost of the Work without any additional compensation for it.
 - c. It is the intention of the specifications that you include in the appropriate Contract Price or prices, all necessary cost and expense of supporting, maintaining, removing, replacing, relocating, rearranging, adjusting or repairing all City-owned appliances and structures (other than City-owned water mains, connection and appurtenances and City-owned electrical conduits, cables, vaults and appurtenances described in Section XVI.E.4.b), encountered in or affected by the Work, and that you must also include in the price or prices all necessary cost and expense of removing structures that have been or will be abandoned by their owners and that are necessary to be removed in order to construct work under the Contract, but you must not include in the price or prices the cost or expense of supporting, maintaining, moving, replacing, relocating, rearranging, adjusting or repairing those appliances or structures that are not owned by the City and are not abandoned by their owners, except as may be otherwise specified below in this Section.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

6. You must take all reasonable precautions for the protection of buildings, railroad tracks, street railway tracks and appurtenances, and other appliances and structures not owned by the City.
7. You must determine the methods to be employed, the procedure to be followed, the equipment, plant, falsework, shoring, bracing and other temporary structures and equipment to be used on the Work, subject to the requirements of the Contract and the approval of the Commissioner. Only adequate and safe procedures, methods, structures and equipment must be used.
8. You must provide drawings and calculations for all equipment, falsework, shoring, bracing and other temporary structures required for the Work, designed, signed and sealed by an Illinois licensed structural engineer. You must submit copies of all such drawings and calculations to the Commissioner for information only.
9. Field Check of Dimensions, Cutting and Patching. Where the Work connects to existing structures or appurtenances, you must take complete field measurements affecting all Work under this Contract and are solely responsible for the proper fit between the Work and existing structures or appurtenances. You must perform all cutting, patching, or fitting of Work that may be required to properly fit together the several parts of the Work and the existing structures or appurtenances.
10. Contractor's Layout of the Work. You are responsible for the correct lay-out and accurate fitting of all parts of the Work. You must furnish at your own expense all labor, materials and other expenses necessary for, or incidental to, the setting and maintaining of lines and grades (exclusive of the Work of establishing the original reference base line and benchmarks that will be performed by the City). No separate payment to you for the cost of any of the Work specified in this Contract. The cost is included in the Contract unit or lump sum prices.
11. Salvage of Materials. If and whenever City- owned property such as valves, cast iron manholes, catch basin frames and covers, inlet boxes and grates, or any other appurtenance are to be removed and are not to be reused in the Work, you must securely store them at a suitable place on the job Site for possible use by the City (unless otherwise stipulated). You must take care to prevent damage in your handling of these appurtenances. You must deliver all items identified by the City for reuse to a location designated by the Commissioner and must legally dispose of the remaining items.
12. Wherever basements of buildings, subsidewalk vaults, tunnels, sewers, water, gas, telephone, telegraph, electric or other pipes, conduits, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, steam and street railway tracks or other similar structures and appliances not owned by the City are in or cross the excavations for structures to be built under this Contract, you must notify the owners of the structures and appliances to support, move, rearrange or abandon them, and cooperate with the owners of the structures and appliances in preserving the service or services provided by the structures and appliances, except as may be otherwise specified or provided in the Contract. If you have complied with the above requirements and has been notified by the owners of the structures and appliances that any of them have been abandoned, or lacking such notice, if you have made all investigations and has found that any of the above structures or appliances have been abandoned by their owners and if the removal of any such abandoned structure or

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

appliance is necessary in order to construct the Work, you must remove them at no additional cost to the City.

13. Wherever basements of buildings, subsidewalk vaults, tunnels, sewers, water, gas, telephone, telegraph, electric or other pipes, conduits, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, steam and street railway tracks or other similar structures and appliances are adjacent to, but do not cut through or cross the excavations for structures to be built under the Contract, you must perform the Work in such a manner as to not cause damage to the structures and appliances and not interrupt their use during the progress of the Work.
14. You must arrange to notify the owners of structures and appliances that are to be supported, maintained, removed, reconstructed, relocated, rearranged, adjusted or repaired by reason of the Work in ample time to permit them to do their work. The Commissioner may direct you to suspend your operations on that part of the Work that affects the structures and appliances until their owners have had time to perform the work.
15. You must conduct the Work so that no equipment, material or debris is placed upon private property unless you have first obtained the owner's written consent thereto and provided this written consent to the Commissioner. You must take such means as may be required to prevent the creation of a public nuisance on any part of the Work site or adjacent streets or property.
16. You must thoroughly clean all streets, pavements, sidewalks and parkways and all private property of all surface materials, earth and rubbish and restore them to as good condition as before the commencement of the Work. Where you have removed or killed sod, you must provide new live sod. Where the areas have been seeded, you must replace top soil equivalent to that removed, fertilize it, seed and roll it to the satisfaction of the owner of the land. You must replace all trees, shrubs and plants damaged in the proper season of the year with live, growing stock of the same kind and variety and of the size ordinarily used for planting purposes.

F. Precautions and Safety

1. You must take any precautions that may be necessary to render all portions of the Work secure in every respect, to decrease the liability of accidents from any cause and to avoid contingencies that are liable to delay the completion of the Work. You must furnish and install, subject to the approval of the Commissioner, all necessary facilities to provide safe means of access to all points where Work is being performed and make all necessary provisions to insure the safety of workers and of engineers and inspectors during the performance of the Work. You are required to conduct your Work so as not to unnecessarily obstruct the activities of other contractors who also may be engaged in work on this or any other project.
2. Although the Commissioner may observe the performance of the Work and reserves the right to give you opinions and suggestions about safety defects and deficiencies, the City is not responsible for any unsafe working conditions. The Commissioner's suggestions on safety, or lack of it, will in no way relieve you of your responsibility for safety on the Work site. You have sole responsibility for safety and the obligation to immediately notify the Commissioner of all accidents.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

3. Precautions must be exercised at all times for protection of persons (including employees) and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws and building and construction codes must be observed.
4. You must provide completely equipped first aid kits readily accessible at all times on the Work site. You must designate an appropriately trained individual on each shift to be in charge of first aid.
5. You must provide at appropriate locations fire extinguishers or other fire protection equipment that comply in all respects with the Municipal Code and NFPA standards. You must maintain this equipment in proper operating condition at all times and must cause the equipment to be inspected by all appropriate agencies as required by law, but in no event less than monthly. You must comply with the Municipal Code requirements on the use of standpipes, hoses and other fire protection equipment.
6. Only such materials and equipment as are necessary for the construction of the Work under this Contract must be placed, stored or allowed to occupy any such space at the site of the Work. Not more than one day's supply of flammable liquids, including oil, gasoline, paint, or solvent is permitted to be kept on hand at any one time. If gasoline, flammable oils, other highly combustible materials or compressed gas cylinders are to be stored at the site, they must be stored in a secure manner, in compliance with all applicable laws, ordinances and regulations, and all storage places must be clearly marked. The written consent of the Commissioner is required for such storage. That consent in no way limits your liability for the materials.
7. You must prohibit all lighting of fires about the premises and all smoking in restricted areas where posted with "NO SMOKING" signs, and you must diligently enforce this prohibition. You must furnish and post "NO SMOKING" signs. You must not permit any debris or waste materials to be burned at the Work site.

G. Health, Safety and Sanitation

1. Clean-Up. During construction, you must keep the Work site and adjacent premises as free from material, debris and rubbish as practicable. Haul roads, streets and public areas must be swept daily. Before Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work, you must remove from the Work site and adjacent premises all machinery, equipment, surplus materials, falsework, excavated and useless materials, rubbish, temporary buildings, barricades and signs and must restore the site to the same general conditions that existed before the commencement of the Work. The cost of final clean-up is included in the unit prices for the various items, or included in the Contract lump sum price, as the case may be. You must clean off all cement streaks or drippings, paint smears or drippings, rust stains, oil, grease, dirt and any other foreign materials deposited or accumulated on any portion of your Work, or existing facilities and structures, due to your performance of the Work.
2. Snow and Ice Removal. You must remove snow and ice that may impair progress of Work, be detrimental to workers, or impair trucking to and from points of delivery at the Work site.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

3. Glass Breakage. You must replace all glass broken or damaged during construction at no additional cost to the City. You must promptly remove all broken glass from the Work site.
4. Noise and Vibration Control. All equipment, vehicles, and Work under this Contract must be conducted in accordance with the City Building Code, Chapter 11-4 of the Municipal Code, "Environmental Protection and Control," Article VII - *Noise and Vibration Control*, so as to cause a minimum of noise, vibration and inconvenience to the activities of the occupants of property and buildings in the vicinity of the Work. When the Commissioner, in his sole discretion, determines that your operations constitute a nuisance, you must immediately proceed to conduct your operations in a manner that abates the nuisance. You must provide all measures, including engine and exhaust mufflers, acoustic casing enclosures, maintaining equipment, or physical barriers along the edges of the construction zone, required to minimize noise and vibration. Noise and vibration levels may be monitored by the Commissioner.
5. Health and Safety.

As part of your obligation to observe and comply with all applicable laws, you must observe and comply with all applicable provisions of 29 C.F.R. Part 1926 (Safety and Health Regulations for Construction).

- a. Whenever a Federal OSHA compliance officer arrives at the work site, you must notify the Commissioner immediately via telephone and email.
- b. Within 24 hours of the conclusion of any OSHA inspection, you must report, in writing, all OSHA findings and recommendations that are known to you – including but not limited to any alleged hazards, whether or not already abated – to the Commissioner via email.
- c. If the inspection or any part of the inspection, such as the closing conference, involves a subcontractor and not you, then you must require and ensure that, within 24 hours of the conclusion of the inspection, the subcontractor reports all OSHA findings and recommendations that are known to it – including but not limited to any alleged hazards, whether or not already abated – to you. Within 24 hours of your receipt of any such report, you must provide the report to the Commissioner via email.
- d. Within 24 hours of your or any subcontractor's receiving any citation, hazard alert letter, or other documentation of any kind from OSHA relating to any actual, suspected, reported, alleged, or possible hazard or violation of any kind, you must provide a complete copy of the citation, hazard alert letter, or other documentation to the Commissioner. If you or any subcontractor makes any written response of any kind to OSHA, including but not limited to any abatement certification, then within 24 hours of your or the subcontractor's mailing, emailing, or otherwise submitting the response to OSHA, you must provide a complete copy of the response, including but not limited to any supporting documentation submitted to OSHA, to the Commissioner.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- e. If you or any Subcontractor are reporting any fatality, hospitalization, or injury of any kind to OSHA, you must immediately notify the Commissioner via telephone and email.
 - f. You must maintain, and provide to the Commissioner upon request – and require all Subcontractors to maintain, and provide to the Commissioner upon request – (1) all records required to be made or maintained under any applicable OSHA standard, including but not limited to the OSHA 300 log, Safety Data Sheets, and employee training records; and (2) all records generated by you or by any Subcontractor relating to any injury, fatality, or near miss at the work site, including but not limited to accident investigation documentation.
6. You must enforce among your employees such regulations in regard to cleanliness and the disposal of garbage and wastes that are necessary for their health and tend to prevent the inception and spread of contagious and infectious disease among them. You must provide an ample supply of suitable, pure drinking water, and must take such means as the Commissioner may direct to effectively prevent the creation of a nuisance on any part of the Work site or adjacent streets or property. You must construct and maintain necessary sanitary conveniences for the use of the laborers on the Work, properly secluded from public observation, in such manner and at such points as be approved, and their use must be strictly enforced. Whenever manholes have been used for sanitary proposes, they must be thoroughly flushed and cleaned when no longer needed.

The manner of disposing of waste must be such that all waste is disposed of without creating a public nuisance or health hazard and in accordance with Illinois Department of Public Health Circular No. 815, Educational Health Circular No. 4.001, and all Illinois Environmental Protection Agency rules and regulations.

You must also comply with all rules and regulations of the Federal and State governments and the City Department of Public Health.

H. Hazardous Operations and Security

- 1. During construction, all cutting or welding operations must be carried out with all precautions taken to prevent fires resulting from sparks or hot slag. Extreme care must be exercised to determine that sparks or embers do not fall into any combustible materials, even if such material is stored on lower floors. Sheet metal wind screens must be provided around the lead-melting furnaces whether the Work site is enclosed or not. Portable fire extinguishers must be provided at and below all locations where cutting or welding or melting operations are being performed or, if those operations are extensive, a hose from the stand pipe system or fire hydrant must be placed nearby. You must obtain special permission from the Commissioner of Water and pay all associated connection fees.
- 2. No welding, flame cutting, or other operations involving use of flame, arcs, or sparking devices, will be allowed without adequate protection. All combustible or flammable material must be removed from the immediate working area. If removal is impossible, flammable or combustible materials must be protected with fire blankets or suitable non-combustible shields to prevent sparks, flames or hot metal from reaching flammable

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

or combustible materials. You must provide necessary personnel and equipment to control incipient fires resulting from welding, flame cutting, or other sources involving use of flame, arcs, or sparking devices.

3. You must immediately report any concentration of gas fumes, and you are responsible for clearing the area and notifying the Commissioner and the appropriate utility company. All operations in the area must be suspended until the source of the fumes has been located and corrected.
4. You must arrange for the installation of necessary fire protection lines and equipment as required by the Chicago Fire Department and as necessary to properly protect the Work site. Permanent fire protection facilities may be used for this purpose as soon as they are installed, tested and approved by the Commissioner for temporary use.
5. Salamander heaters or similar forms of uncontrolled heaters must not be used except with the special written permission of the Commissioner and City fire marshal and then only when each salamander is maintained under constant supervision.
6. Gasoline must be kept in and handled from approved safety cans.
7. All tarpaulins used for any purpose must be made of fire, water and weather-resistant materials.
8. You must furnish such watchmen as may be necessary to protect the public and those who are at or in the vicinity of the Work under this Contract, and to protect all materials, tools, machinery and equipment and all Work you have performed.
9. You must comply with all Federal and State and local occupational health and safety statutes, and any occupational health and safety standards promulgated thereunder; provide reasonable protection to the lives, health and safety of all persons employed under this Contract; furnish to all such persons a place of employment that is free from recognized hazards that are causing or are likely to cause death or serious physical harm; keep all persons employed under this Contract informed of your protections and obligations under the statutes; and provide all persons employed under this Contract with information regarding hazards in the workplace, including information about suitable precautions, relevant symptoms and emergency treatment. The Federal and State occupational health and safety statutes, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, are considered part of this Contract as though fully set forth in this Contract.
10. You must provide safety instructions and training for all workers. You must conduct weekly craft safety meetings (tool-box type) of reasonable length as an effective means of communicating safety issues to workers. Reports containing toolbox discussion topics must be signed-off by all attendees and must be submitted to the Commissioner.

I. Services and Use of Site

1. **Work Area.** After receipt of the Notice to Proceed, you must propose a suitable working area subject to approval by the Commissioner. You must secure the space at your own expense.
2. **Temporary Services and Utilities.** If specified in the Contract, you are responsible for arranging for and providing all general services and temporary facilities as specified in

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

the Contract and as required for the proper and expeditious prosecution of the Work. You must pay all costs for those general services and temporary facilities. You must provide temporary connections for water, electricity and heat including installation, maintenance and removal of those facilities. You must pay the cost of all water, telephone, and electricity during the construction period.

- a. Water. You must provide temporary water connections as required for drinking and construction purposes. The Commissioner reserves the right to regulate the use of water and may impose restriction on the use if you are using water carelessly. You must provide water and facilities for obtaining water for sanitary purposes, drinking, mixing concrete and for all other purposes at your expense. You are not permitted to obtain the water from the mains of the Chicago water system, except as may be provided in the Contract. Except with special permission from the Commissioner and the Department of Water, you must not make connections for water to the City's fire hydrants.
 - b. Light and Power. You must furnish the electricity and must furnish and install all wiring, electrical services, lighting units, insulated supports for wiring and all other electrical equipment together with all other incidental and collateral Work necessary for the furnishing of the temporary power and lighting facilities for the Work to be done under this Contract, all at no additional cost to the City. Electrical Work must be performed by a licensed electrician.
 - c. Temporary Heating During Construction. You must provide temporary closures or enclosures for all exterior door, window, roof or other types of exterior openings as required to provide protection from the elements during construction. It is your responsibility to keep water in pipes from freezing and to maintain temporary heat in areas where Work is being performed at not less than 50° Fahrenheit. Finish Work includes, but is not limited to masonry, plastering painting, millwork and other temperature sensitive Work. The Heating period is from approximately October 1 to May 30 unless conditions warrant otherwise. You must furnish, install, operate and maintain all required temporary heating equipment, and must provide and pay all fuel costs.
3. Temporary Construction Facilities. Unless otherwise specified, you must provide and maintain the following temporary construction facilities throughout the construction period and remove them at the completion of the Work:
- a. Field Offices. Unless otherwise specified in Book 3, you must provide a temporary building or mobile type field office of such size and containing such equipment as you deem necessary to conduct the operations. The field office must be provided with a telephone for your superintendent and a pay telephone for use by others during the entire period of construction. The telephone must be removed promptly upon Final Completion and Acceptance of the Work.

Unless otherwise specified in Book 3, you must supply a field office for the City's Superintendent consisting of a separate office facility. It must be of adequate size for efficient operations and be furnished with a desk, three chairs, 4-drawer file cabinet and a plan table. It must be equipped with electric lighting, heating, ventilating and cooling facilities. You must provide a separate telephone for City Superintendent's use.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

You must also provide and maintain in clean condition for Superintendent's use, including toilet facilities, having a water closet and laboratory fixture connected to sanitary sewer and water service. Temporary toilet facilities must be located in the City's Superintendent's trailer and comply with City and State regulations relating to health and sanitation. The toilet facility must be serviced twice weekly and kept stocked with toilet paper, soap, and paper towels.

- b. Toilets. You must provide at least one portable chemical toilet for every 20 workers or fraction of that number at the Work site as soon as construction operations commence. Toilet facilities must be serviced, at a minimum, twice weekly, which includes draining tank and refilling and disinfecting the interior of each toilet unit, and keeping each unit stocked with toilet paper. Toilet facilities must be maintained during the term of the construction period and removed upon completion of the Work.
- c. Stove heaters in temporary offices and sheds must be properly installed to protect combustible walls, floors and roof.
- d. Storage of Materials. If it is necessary to store materials, they must be protected in such a manner as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. All stored materials will be inspected at the time of use in the Work even though they may have been inspected and approved before being placed in storage. You may store materials in the areas provided as working areas by the Contract. If no areas are provided, or if the areas provided are insufficient, you must provide the space required at your expense. Upon completion of the Work, you must clean and restore the storage sites and working areas to their original condition at your expense.

All materials and equipment must be received at the Work undamaged. The Commissioner has the right to reject any method of packing and shipping that, in the Commissioner's opinion, will not adequately protect the materials and equipment against damage while they are in transit or storage or that will damage existing structures.

- e. Storage Sheds. You and each Subcontractor must provide suitable watertight storage sheds for your, or their own, use as needed. You and each Subcontractor are responsible for and must pay for any electric services to your or their storage sheds. However, the electrical Work must be performed by a licensed electrical Subcontractor. You are responsible for materials stored in the open; they must be arranged in an orderly manner and properly protected against the elements and damage.
- 4. Working Space. You must provide working space for your own use and for each of your Subcontractors. It must provide sufficient space for benches, tools, material storage and for such other purposes as may be required to properly perform and expedite the Work. Allocation of such Work areas is subject to approval by the Commissioner. You must maintain all Work areas in a clean and orderly condition and take whatever precautions as may be necessary adjacent to the new Work. You must clean, repair or replace any damage to Work site due to improper protection at no additional cost to the City.
 - 5. Equipment and Falsework. You must determine the methods to be employed, the procedures to be followed, the equipment, plant, falsework, shoring, bracing, and other temporary structures and equipment to be used on the Work, subject to the requirements

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

of the Contract. Only adequate and safe procedures, methods, structures, and equipment must be used. You must furnish and maintain and are solely responsible for all equipment such as temporary ladders, ramps, runways, hoists, scaffolding, and similar items required for proper execution of Work. All such apparatus, equipment and construction must meet the requirements of Federal, State and local laws concerning the safety and protection of employees. No hoist, scaffolding or other equipment must be erected at such location as will interfere with general construction or progress of other trades. Hoists, scaffolding or other equipment must be located at sufficient distance from exterior walls to prevent staining or marring of any permanent Work. All suspended scaffolding and staging must be lowered to ground level at the end of each work day.

6. **Project Signs.** You must erect and maintain signs identifying the Project and indicating City, and to the extent applicable, State and Federal participation. Work under this item includes constructing and erecting project signs of the size and material specified in the Contract drawings. These signs must be erected in locations approved by the Commissioner and must be maintained throughout the term of this Contract. You are responsible for the immediate removal of graffiti. If you are notified of graffiti, you must remove such within 24 hours. The signs must not be removed until you receive such notice from the Commissioner. No separate payment will be made for furnishing, erecting and maintaining the project signs; it is incidental to the Contract.

J. Reports and Plans

1. **Daily Progress Reports.** You and all Subcontractors must prepare and submit to the Commissioner daily progress reports on the various parts of the Work. The report must include the number of workers and the classification of the trades involved, equipment used and any pertinent information regarding possible delays in the Work.
2. **Procedures, Methods and Equipment.** You will determine the methods to be employed, the procedure to be followed, the equipment, plant, falsework, shoring, bracing and other temporary structures and equipment to be used on the Work, subject to the requirements of the Contract. Only adequate and safe procedures, methods, structures and equipment must be used. Any approval, constructive or otherwise, by the Commissioner of such methods, procedures and equipment in no way relieves you of any of your obligations under this Contract.

XVII. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Compliance with Environmental Laws

1. You must comply with all Environmental Laws including those listed in the Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit (EDS), which you must execute and have notarized, and any analogous future local, State or Federal ordinance or statute, rule and regulation promulgated under or under the foregoing, and any other present or future law, ordinance, rule, regulation, permit or permit condition, order, or directive which regulates, relates to, imposes liability for or establishes standards of conduct concerning any Hazardous Materials that may be set forth by the Federal government, any state or any political subdivision thereof, or any agency, court or body of the Federal government, any

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

state or any political subdivision thereof exercising executive, legislative, judicial, regulatory or administrative functions.

2. If you are required under any Environmental Laws to file any notice or report of a release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials or Special Wastes on, under, or about any premises you use to perform the Work required under this Contract, you must provide a copy of the report or notice to the City. In the event of a release or threatened release of Hazardous Materials or special waste into the environment, or in the event of any claim, demand, action or notice is made against you regarding your failure or alleged failure to comply with any Environmental Law, you must notify the City pursuant to Section XVIII.C, "Disposal of Waste Materials, Construction Debris, Soils and Waste," below.
3. If you fail to comply with any Environmental Law, the City may terminate this Contract in accordance with the default provisions of this Contract and may adversely affect your eligibility for future contract awards.

B. Environmental Permits

1. You must show evidence of, and keep current throughout the term of this Contract, all waste hauling, special waste hauling, disposal permits and insurance certificates required by Federal, State, City or other local governmental body or agency pursuant to any Environmental Law.
2. When requested by the Chief Procurement Officer, you must submit copies of all hauling permits required by any Environmental Law. Copies of all permits and insurance certificates that require periodic renewal must be forwarded to the Chief Procurement Officer throughout the duration of this Contract. Noncompliance with this requirement may be cause for rejection of the bid and/or termination of this Contract and declaring you non-responsible in future bids.
3. Environmental Records and Reports. You are required to prepare and maintain proper, accurate and complete records of accounts of all transactions related to the performance of this Contract, including:
 - a. Vehicle maintenance records;
 - b. Safety and accident reports;
 - c. IEPA or OSHA manifests;
 - d. Disposal records, including disposal site used, date, truck number and disposal weight, bills of lading, manifests, or other confirmatory receipts signed by a representative of accepting facility for each load of material; and
 - e. Permit documentation and all other documentation and transactions pertaining to all Environmental Laws.

C. Disposal of Materials, Construction Debris, Soil and Waste

1. You are responsible for the proper disposal of all materials, construction debris, soil and other waste. Hauling and disposal by a Subcontractor does not relieve you from responsibility for proper disposal. Disposal of all materials, construction debris, soil, and

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

other wastes must be at a disposal site that is properly licensed and permitted to accept the particular materials, construction debris, soil and other wastes delivered to it in accordance with all Environmental Laws. You must identify the disposal site(s) or transfer station(s) to which you have contractual access and for which proper, sanitary landfill permits and/or licenses have been obtained.

2. You must provide the Commissioner or his designated representative with copies of all load tickets, manifests, bills of lading, scale tickets and other pertinent documents. When requested by the Chief Procurement Officer, you must provide copies of all permits and/or licenses for the proposed transfer station and/or landfill. If the transfer station and/or landfill you propose to use does not possess the necessary permits and/or licenses to accept the materials, construction debris, soil or other wastes, you must replace the transfer station and/or landfill submitted as part of their bid proposal at no additional cost to the City. If you dispose of materials, construction debris, soil or other wastes at a site that is not properly permitted, you will be responsible for all costs associated with the removal of the waste to a properly licensed/permitted landfill or disposal site.
3. You must notify the Commissioner, within 24 hours, of receipt of any environmental complaints, fines, citations, violations or notices of violation ("Environmental Claim") by any governmental body or regulatory agency against you by any third party relating to the loading, hauling or disposal of materials, construction debris, soil or other wastes. You must provide evidence to the Commissioner that any such Environmental Claim has been addressed to the satisfaction of its issuer or initiator.
4. You must notify the City of any community meetings, media involvement or media coverage related to the loading, hauling or disposal of materials, construction debris, soil and other wastes under this Contract in which you are asked to participate.
5. You must verify, in writing, whenever requested by the Commissioner, that all materials, construction debris, and other waste you accept from the City have been disposed of in compliance with all Environmental Laws.
6. The form for identifying your debris disposal/handling site(s) and acknowledging terms and conditions relating thereto which you have executed and attached to this Contract is incorporated by reference (the "Form"). In addition to the representations and requirements contained in the Form, you acknowledge that unless otherwise authorized in writing by the Commissioner of Environment, you must not continue to use a disposal/handling site identified in the Form that (i) has been cited as being in violation of any environmental law or regulation or of any City ordinance; or (ii) does not have a necessary permit. If only one site was identified in the Form, you must arrange for a substitute disposal/handling site that meets the requirements specified in the Form and provide a revised Form to the Commissioner of Environment. You further acknowledge that any such substitution is at no additional cost to the City, regardless of the reason necessitating such substitution.

D. Equipment and Environmental Control During Transport

You must haul materials, construction debris, soil and other wastes in vehicles and/or containers complying with all applicable Environmental Laws. All equipment used to transfer materials, construction debris, soil and other wastes must be designed to prevent spillage

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

during the hauling operation. Your equipment must fully comply with all City, State and Federal Regulations, laws and ordinances pertaining to size, load weight, safety and any Environmental Law.

E. Environmental Control

In performing the Work, you must become thoroughly familiar with all Federal, State, and local statutes, ordinances, and directives with respect to the elimination of excessive noise and pollution of air, water, and soil due to construction and other operations. Attention must be given to reduce the noise of heavy construction equipment and to the control of dust, smoke, and fumes from construction equipment and other operations on the Work site, and the dirt and noise created by heavy truck operations over City streets in accordance with ordinances of the City and orders of the Commissioner. The discharge of Hazardous Materials into waterways and City sewers is not permitted.

F. Open Dumping Prohibited

The removal of all recyclable material and garbage, refuse or other waste material, including broken concrete, bricks, rock, paving asphalt and incidental debris generated from all construction or demolition activities performed under this Contract, must be transported to a facility that is zoned and permitted to accept the material under Chapter 11-4 of the Municipal Code and all applicable local, State, and Federal regulations.

You must retain bills of lading, manifests, or other confirmatory receipts signed by a representative of accepting facility for each load of material and make them available to the City upon request

G. Environmental Protection

You must comply with, and must cause your Subcontractors to comply with, all Federal environmental and resource conservation laws and regulations, whether existing or promulgated later, as they apply to this Contract. You must include these provisions in all subcontracts. Some, but not all, of the major Federal laws that may affect this Contract include the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 42 USC §§ 4321 *et seq.*; the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §§ 7401 *et seq.* and scattered sections of 29 USC; the Clean Water Act, as amended, scattered sections of 33 USC and 12 USC; the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC §§ 6901 *et seq.*; and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act, as amended, 42 USC §§ 9601 *et seq.*. You and your Subcontractors must also comply with U.S. DOT statutory requirements on environmental matters at 49 USC § 5324(b); Council on Environmental Quality regulations on compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, 40 CFR Part 1500 *et seq.*; and U.S. DOT regulations, "Environmental Impact and Related Procedures," 23 CFR Part 771 and 49 CFR Part 622.

1. Air Quality. You must comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC §§ 7401 *et seq.* Specifically, you

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

must comply with applicable requirements of U.S. EPA regulations, "Conformity to State of Federal Implementation Plans of Transportation Plans, Programs, and Projects Developed, Funded or Approved Under Title 23 USC or the Federal Transit Act," 40 CFR Part 51, Subpart T; and "Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans," 40 CFR Part 93; and National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP), 40 CFR § 61.145. You further must report and require each Subcontractor at any tier to report any violation of these requirements resulting from any Contract implementation activity to the City and the appropriate U.S. EPA Regional Office.

2. Clean Water. You must comply with all applicable standards, orders, or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC §§ 1251 *et seq.* You further must report and require each Subcontractor at any tier to report any violation of these requirements resulting from any Contract implementation activity to the City and the appropriate U.S. EPA Regional Office.
3. List of Violating Facilities. You acknowledge that any facility to be used in the performance of the Contract or to benefit from the Contract must not be listed on the U.S. EPA List of Violating Facilities ("List"), and you must promptly notify the City if you receive any communication from the U.S. EPA that such a facility is under consideration for inclusion on the List.
4. Preference for Recycled Products. To the extent practicable and economically feasible and to the extent that it does not reduce or impair the quality of the Work, you must use recycled products in performance of the Contract pursuant to U.S. Environment Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) guidelines at 40 CFR Parts 247-253, which implement section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962.

H. Clean Diesel Fleet Emissions Reduction (MCC 2-92-595) (where applicable)

1. If this Contract is for construction, demolition, restoration, repair, renovation, environmental remediation, or environmental abatement of any building, structure, tunnel, excavation, roadway, bridge, transit station, or parcel of land and the estimated value of this Contract is \$2,000,000 or more:
2. The Contractor must comply with the Clean Diesel Contracting Ordinance, MCC Section 2-92- 595.
3. The Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) must utilize Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel Fuel (ULSD) for any heavy-duty diesel-powered vehicle, non-road vehicle or non-road equipment used in the performance of the Contract.
4. The Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) must minimize idling of motor vehicles and non-road vehicles used in the performance of the Contract during periods of inactivity, and must comply with the anti-idling requirements imposed by any applicable federal, state, or local law.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

5. The Contractor and any Subcontractor(s) may not use any of the following vehicles and equipment in the performance of the contract:
 - a. any heavy-duty diesel vehicle not meeting or exceeding the US EPA's emission standards for heavy-duty diesel vehicles for the 1998 engine model year, unless such vehicle is fitted with a verified diesel emission control retrofit device; or
 - b. any non-road vehicle or non-road equipment not meeting or exceeding the US EPA's Tier 1 Non-Road Diesel Standards, unless such vehicle or equipment is fitted with a verified diesel emission retrofit device.
6. Any heavy-duty diesel vehicles, non-road vehicles and non-road equipment used in the performance of this Contract must incorporate such engine or retrofit technology so that the Contractor, through such engine or retrofit technology used directly by the Contractor and all subcontractors, shall have a minimum of 3.0 clean fleet score per a reporting period, as calculated by using the methodology described in MCC subsection 2-92-595(c)(5). Contractor may exclude from the calculation of the clean fleet score up to fifty percent of all of the heavy-duty diesel vehicles, non-road vehicles and non-road equipment used in the performance of the contract during a reporting period that are owned or leased by any firm that the CPO has granted a clean fleet score annual waiver certificate pursuant to MCC subsection 2-92-595 (f). However, pursuant to MCC subsection 2-92-595(b)(6), as of January 1, 2020, the minimum clean fleet score is increased to 4.0, and Contractor may exclude from the calculation up to only twenty five percent of vehicles owned or leased by a firm that has received a clean fleet score waiver certificate instead of fifty percent.
7. The City may conduct an audit of the Contractor or inspect any vehicle or equipment used in the performance of the Contract to ensure compliance with the requirements specified above. In the event that Contractor or any Subcontractor fails to utilize ULSD or fails to minimize idling or comply with anti-idling requirements, Contractor will be subject to liquidated damages of \$5,000 per day for each violation and each day of noncompliance will be a separate violation; provided, however, the damages will not exceed \$50,000 for any one vehicle or piece of equipment, as specified in MCC 2-92-595(e). Such liquidated damages are imposed not as a penalty but as an estimate of the damages that the City will sustain from delay in completion of the project and inspection and other enforcement costs, as well as the resultant damages to the public health of its citizens, which damages by their nature are not capable of precise proof. The City is authorized to withhold and deduct from monies otherwise payable to the Contractor the amount of liquidated damages due to the City.
8. Contractor understands that pursuant to MCC subsection 2-92-595(e)(6), any person knowingly making a false statement of material fact to any City department with respect to compliance with the contract provisions specified in MCC 2-92-595(e) may be fined not less than \$1,000 or more than \$5,000 for each statement.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

XVIII. INSURANCE, INDEMNITY AND BONDS

A. Indemnity

1. You must protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the City, its officers, officials, representatives, and employees (collectively the "Indemnitees"), harmless from and against any and all claims, damages, demands, injury or death, in consequence of granting this Contract or arising out of or being in any way connected with your performance under this Contract except for matters shown by final judgment to have been caused by or attributable to the negligence of Indemnitees. This indemnification obligation is effective to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law. This indemnity extends to all legal costs, including attorney fees, costs, liens, judgments, settlements, penalties, professional fees, and other expenses incurred by the City, including fines and penalties imposed by public bodies, and the reasonable settlement of such claims. This indemnification obligation is not limited by any amount of insurance required under this Contract. Further, the indemnification obligation contained in this section will survive the expiration or termination of this Contract.
2. You will be solely responsible for the defense of any and all claims, demands, or suits against Indemnitees, including claims by your employees, Subcontractors, agents, or servants even though the claimant may allege that the Indemnitees were in charge of the Work or alleged negligence on the part of Indemnitees. The City will have the right, at its sole option, to participate in the defense of any such suit, without relieving you of your obligations under this section.
3. "Injury" or "damage" as these words are used in this section will be construed to include injury or damage consequent upon the failure of or use or misuse by you, your Subcontractors, agents, servants, or employees, of any scaffolding, hoist cranes, stays, ladders, supports, rigging, blocking or any and all other kinds of items of equipment, whether or not they are owned, furnished, or loaned by the Indemnitees.
4. You will promptly provide, or cause to be provided, to the Commissioner and City Corporation Counsel copies of all notices that you may receive of any claims, actions, or suits that may be given or filed in connection with your performance or the performance of any Subcontractor and for which the Indemnitees are entitled to indemnification under this Contract and to give the Indemnitees authority, information and assistance for the defense of any claim or action.

B. Contribution

To the extent permissible by law, you waive any limits on your liability that you would otherwise have by virtue of the Worker's Compensation Act or any other related law or judicial decision (such as *Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation*, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991)). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Worker's Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

C. Admiralty

In addition, you waive the right to receive the benefits of or to invoke the protection afforded by all maritime statutory limitations of liability, including the Limitation of Vessel Owner's

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Liability Act, 48 U.S.C. § 183 *et seq.*, that could act to diminish your liability for any harm or damage arising from your performance of your obligations under the Contract in any manner or for all claims or other costs arising from or occasioned by your operations on any waterways, including Lake Michigan and the Chicago River. This provision is not intended to avoid or waive Federal jurisdiction under the applicable admiralty laws. This waiver extends only to the Indemnitees, and not to third parties seeking recovery for claims solely against you.

1. Without limiting your waiver, you specifically consent to pay all sums in respect of any claims against the Indemnitees and other costs suffered by the Indemnitees arising from or occasioned by your operations in or on waterways, including the following:
 - a. Loss or damage to any other ship, vessel or boat caused proximately or otherwise by your vessel, or loss of the cargo or the other ship, vessel or boat;
 - b. Loss of life or personal injury, or for any cost of life salvage;
 - c. Loss or damage to any harbor, dock, building, graving or otherwise, slipway, pontoon, pier, quay, tunnel, jetty, stage, buoy, cables of any kind, or other fixed or movable object or property whatsoever;
 - d. The cost of the removal, raising or destruction of the wreck of any vessel you employ in performing your obligations under the Contract;
 - e. If a vessel is disabled or otherwise, the cost of towage or other salvage of any vessel you employ in performing your obligations under the Contract;
 - f. Loss or damage to the bottom, banks, or shoreline of the waterway.

D. Performance and Payment Bonds

You must, before award of the Contract, deliver to the Chief Procurement Officer a performance and payment bond in the amount set forth in Book 2. Any performance bond that you provide must comply with the provisions of 30 ILCS 550/1 *et seq.*, as amended, and of § 2-92-030 of the Municipal Code, as amended. It must also be in the form of the performance and payment bond form included in Book 2. The surety or sureties issuing the bond must be acceptable to the Comptroller and must have a Best's Key Rating Guide of "B+," Class XI or greater and be listed in the most recently published "Listing of Approved Sureties" of the U.S. Department of the Treasury Circular 570, with underwriting limitations in excess of the Contract Price. The bond must cover the warranty period required by the Contract.

In case of your neglect, failure, or refusal to provide satisfactory sureties when so directed within 10 days after such notification, pursuant to § 2-92-040 of the Municipal Code the Chief Procurement Officer may declare this Contract forfeit, but such forfeiture will not release you or your surety or sureties from any liability that may have accrued before the date of the forfeiture.

If at any time the surety or sureties, or any one of them, upon the bond become insolvent, or are, in the sole opinion of the Chief Procurement Officer, unsatisfactory, or unable to respond to damages in case of liability on such bond, the Chief Procurement Officer will notify you and direct that you furnish a bond issued by a satisfactory surety or sureties forthwith.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

E. Insurance

You must procure and maintain at all times, at your own expense, through the completion of the warranty period, the types of insurance specified in Book 2 of the Contract, with insurance companies authorized to do business in the State of Illinois, covering all operations under this Contract, whether performed by you or by Subcontractors. Upon written request by the Commissioner, you must allow the Commissioner to review and copy any original insurance policies you are obligated to maintain under this policy.

You waive any and every claim or right of recovery from the City for all injuries and losses arising under this Contract or in any way related to the Work, including any claim for loss of or damage to the Work or to the contents of it, which injury, loss or damage is covered or is required to be covered by valid and collectible insurance policies, to the extent that such injury, loss or damage is recoverable under the insurance policies. As this waiver will preclude the assignment of any claim by subrogation (or otherwise) to an insurance company (or any other person), you must give each insurance company that has issued, or in the future may issue, your policies of insurance, written notice of the terms of this waiver, and to have the insurance policies properly endorsed, if necessary, to prevent the invalidation of insurance coverage by reason of the waiver. You must require each Subcontractor to include similar waivers of subrogation in favor of the City.

The City reserves the right to change, modify or delete insurance requirements set forth in the Contract, including the right to request that you provide additional types of insurance.

XIX. CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

A. General

Compliance with the provisions in this Article XIX is a precondition to seeking judicial review of an adverse decision of the Chief Procurement Officer. **You must not withhold performance of and must prosecute any Work required by the Commissioner while your claim, including judicial resolution, if any, is pending. You must prosecute all of your Work including any disputed Work with the same diligence and effort as if no dispute existed.** Neither the Chief Procurement Officer's determination (see Section XIX.C.3 below), nor the continued performance by either party, constitutes an admission as to any factual and/or legal position in connection with the dispute or a waiver of any rights under the Contract.

B. Claims

1. This provision applies to all claims under this Contract, including those for time, money, or both.
2. Procedures. Within 14 days after a basis for claim arises, you must submit your claim in writing to the City's resident engineer or its project manager ("Commissioner's Representative"). This written claim to the Commissioner's Representative will constitute "notice" to the City for purposes of determining initial timeliness of the claim; oral notice is insufficient. If you and the Commissioner's Representative are unable promptly (depending upon the complexity of the matter) to resolve the claim, you must forward your claim in writing to the Commissioner together with the documents listed in (a) through (d) below (collectively, "your documents"). You must include:

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

- a. A general statement of the basis for the claim,
- b. Reference to the applicable Contract provisions,
- c. All records that support the claim, and
- d. All documents that relate to it, such as correspondence, and that are reasonably necessary for the Commissioner's understanding to resolve the claim.

It is your responsibility to furnish your documents to the Commissioner at the time you forward the claim to him, as, with or without the supporting documentation, the Commissioner has 30 days to respond in writing to you after he has received the claim. Incomplete information may result in an adverse response. The response may be in the form of a contract modification.

If within the 30 days the Commissioner neither responds nor forwards the claim to the Chief Procurement Officer in lieu of responding, the claim will be considered denied, unless you and the Commissioner have agreed to extend the time for him to complete his response. The Commissioner may, at his sole option, forgo the opportunity to respond directly to your claim by referring it with all your documentation and a Request for Resolution of Dispute to the Chief Procurement Officer and supplying such additional documentation as the Chief Procurement Officer may require of him.

C. Disputes

1. Invoking Dispute Resolution Procedures. If you dispute the Commissioner's resolution or denial of your claim, or if your claim is deemed denied, you have 10 days to forward your claim and your documentation to the Chief Procurement Officer indicating to him that you are requesting resolution of a dispute and showing that you have complied with the preceding claims procedures. Your 10-day period to invoke dispute resolution by the Chief Procurement Officer is counted from the date the Commissioner's written resolution was sent to you, or, if he has not responded or forwarded the claim, from the date on which the time for the Commissioner's response lapsed.
2. Waiver. If you fail to file a Request for Resolution of Dispute with the Chief Procurement Officer within the 10-day period you will have waived your claim, the right to make the claim later, and the right to dispute its resolution or denial.
3. Dispute Procedures. Once the dispute resolution procedures are invoked, the Chief Procurement Officer will proceed to a final and binding decision under such rules as he from time to time promulgates. A copy of those rules are available through the Department of Procurement Services. The Chief Procurement Officer's decision will be implemented through a Contract Modification, if required, that will be made a part of the Contract with your signature or without it should you refuse to sign the Contract Modification. If either you or the Commissioner disagree(s) with the decision of the Chief Procurement Officer, the exclusive remedy is judicial review by a common law *writ of certiorari*. Unless such review is sought within 35 days of receipt of the Chief Procurement Officer's decision, all rights to seek judicial review are waived.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

XX. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

A. Chief Procurement Officer's Right

1. The Chief Procurement Officer may, at their sole discretion, exercise the right to send you notice under Sections XX.C.1 or XX.C.2. Whether to declare you in default is within the sole discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under Article XIX, "Claims and Disputes."
2. If the Chief Procurement Officer terminates this Contract under the provisions of Section XX.C.1 or XX.C.2, the Commissioner may use the material and equipment, whether owned or leased, that is within the scope of the Work or necessary for completion of the Work paid for by the City (whether located on or off the Work site), to complete the Work and you will receive no further payment until the Work is completed. If, however, the cost of completion exceeds the unpaid balance of the Contract, you must pay the difference to the City immediately upon demand.

B. Events of Default

Your failure to perform any of your obligations under the Contract, including one or more of the following, is an event of default:

1. Failure to begin the Work at the time specified;
2. Failure to perform the Work with sufficient workers and equipment or with sufficient materials to ensure the completion of Work or any part of the Work within the time specified by the Contract;
3. Failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract;
4. Failure to promptly remove materials, repair, or replace Work that was or were rejected as defective or unsuitable;
5. Unauthorized discontinuation of the Work;
6. Insolvency, bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors that impairs your ability to pay Subcontractors or perform the Work;
7. Failure to pay Subcontractors or material suppliers;
8. Failure to carry on the Work in a manner acceptable to the Commissioner;
9. Failure to observe Federal, State, or local laws or regulations governing safety and security requirements, including all environmental requirements;
10. Failure to comply with any other term of this Contract that states an event of default or failure to comply with any term of this Contract in any material respect; and
11. Failure to identify disposal site(s) for materials, construction debris, soil and other wastes or to submit such information when requested by the Chief Procurement Officer.
12. Failure to notify City of change in information submitted in Contractor's original Economic Disclosure Statement ("EDS") and to submit a new EDS;
13. Default under any other City contract;
14. Violation of any City ordinance, even if unrelated to contract performance.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

C. Remedies

If an event of default occurs, the Chief Procurement Officer, at his or her sole discretion, may send you notice of his intent to exercise remedies pursuant to the following:

1. **Opportunity to Cure:** The Chief Procurement Officer may provide you the opportunity to cure the default. If he does so, you must cure the default within 10 days after notice from the Chief Procurement Officer is given. If the Chief Procurement Officer receives written notification from the Commissioner that you have not cured the default within the 10-day cure period, the Chief Procurement Officer may at any time after that terminate the Contract, in which event the termination of the Contract is final and effective.
2. **Termination:** The Chief Procurement Officer may terminate the Contract. Written notification of the default and termination of the Contract will be provided to you and the bond company by the Chief Procurement Officer. The Chief Procurement Officer's decision and declaration of termination is final and effective.
3. In addition to the foregoing, upon an event of default as defined in Section XX.B, "Events of Default," the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:
 - a. The right of set-off against any payments due or to become due to you;
 - b. The right to take over and complete the Work, or any part of it, either directly or through others. The City may use your Subcontractors, materials and equipment to complete the Work. If the City notifies you that it is invoking this remedy, all rights you may have in or under your subcontracts are assigned to the City, subject to the City's right to take assignment of all or only selected subcontracts, at the City's discretion. The sole obligation accepted by the City under such subcontracts is to pay for Work satisfactorily performed after the date of the assignment. In the event a conditional assignment has not been executed, you must execute, or cause to be executed, any assignment, agreement, or other document that may be necessary, in the sole opinion of the Corporation Counsel, to evidence or effect compliance with this provision. You must promptly deliver such documents upon the City's request. In the case of any subcontract so assigned and accepted by the City, you remain liable to the Subcontractors for any payment already invoiced to and paid by the City, and for any claim, suit, or cause of action based on or resulting from any error, omission, negligence, fraud, willful or intentionally tortious conduct, or any other act or omission, or breach of Contract, by you, your officers, employees, agents, and other Subcontractors, arising before the date of assignment to the City, when such claim, suit, or cause of action has not been discharged, disposed of, or otherwise resolved as of that date. You must notify your Subcontractors of these requirements;
 - c. In the event of termination, all costs and changes incurred by the City, together with the cost of completing the Work, are deducted from any moneys due or that may become due to you. When the expense incurred by the City exceeds the sum that would have been payable under the Contract, you and the surety are liable and must pay to the City the amount of the excess;
 - d. The right to terminate the Contract as to any or all of the Work yet to be performed;
 - e. The right of specific performance, an injunction, or any other appropriate equitable remedy, as may be applicable;
 - f. The right to money damages, including all expert witness or other consultant fees, court costs, and attorneys' fees that the City may incur in connection with any claim,

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

suit, or action based upon, related to, or arising from, directly or indirectly, an event of default under this Contract;

- g. The right to withhold all or any part of your compensation;
- h. The right to terminate any or all of any other contracts that you may have with the City; and
- i. The right to deem you non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

D. Nonexclusivity of Remedies

The remedies under the terms of this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy is cumulative and is in addition to any other remedies, existing now or hereafter, at law, or in equity. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any event of default impairs any such right or power, nor constitutes a waiver of any event of default or acquiescence in it, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

E. Adjudication of Termination

If the Contract is terminated by the City for cause and it is subsequently determined by a court of competent jurisdiction that the termination was without cause, the termination will thereupon be deemed under Section XX.F, "Early Termination," and the provisions of Section XX.F, "Early Termination," apply.

F. Early Termination

1. The City, through the Chief Procurement Officer, may terminate your Work by written notice stating the effective date of the termination. Immediately upon receipt of the notice, you must provide similar written notice to the affected Subcontractor(s), whereupon you and Subcontractor(s) must, except for services necessary for the orderly termination of the Work.
 - a. Stop all Work and place no further order or subcontracts for materials, services, equipment or supplies;
 - b. Assign to the City, in the manner and to the extent directed, all of your rights under Work orders, purchase orders and subcontracts relating to the portion of the Work that has been completed;
 - c. Terminate Work orders, purchase orders and subcontracts outstanding to the extent that they relate to the Work and are not assigned to the City;
 - d. Take any action necessary to protect property in your possession in which the City has or may acquire an interest; and
 - e. Take any other action toward termination of the Work that the City may direct.
2. If all or a portion of your Work is terminated under this Section, "Early Termination," you are entitled to payment of those costs relating to the completed portion of the Work. No payment will be made for Work not actually performed. Deductions will be made by the City for any amounts previously paid to you and for any amounts that may be due the City, or that the City may offset or withhold by the terms of this Contract. Thus, the City will pay you, subject to the limitations set forth in this Contract, the sum of the following costs:

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- a. That portion of the Contract Price related to the Work you completed immediately before notice of termination less the payments for progress or changes previously made; and
 - b. Expenses incurred for which you are liable as the result of your termination of respective Work orders, purchase orders or subcontracts related to the notice of termination. The total amount of all payments to you must not, in any event, exceed the proportion that the Work actually performed (including materials delivered to the Project site minus credits for returned goods or canceled orders) at the date of termination bears to the entire Work to be performed under this Contract. Any payment to you under this subsection will be made in accordance with the provisions of Article XIII, "Payments."
3. After receipt of a notice of termination under this Section XX.F, "Early Terminations," you must submit to the Commissioner your final invoice in the form required, with supporting documentation. The Commissioner may require certified payrolls, receipts and other proof of expenditures. The final invoice must be submitted promptly, but in no event more than 60 days after the effective date of termination. Failure to submit the final invoice within 60 days after the effective date of termination constitutes a waiver of the final invoice.

G. Non-Appropriation

If no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal period of the City for payments to be made under this Contract, then the City will notify you of that occurrence and this Contract will terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under this Contract are exhausted. No payments will be made to you under this Contract beyond those amounts appropriated and budgeted by the City to fund payments under it.

XXI. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS

A. Contractor Must Comply with All Laws

Contractor must observe and comply with all Applicable Laws, in effect now or later and whether or not they appear in the Agreement, including those specifically referenced herein or in any of the Contract Documents. Contractor must pay all taxes and obtain all licenses, certificates and other authorizations required in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder, and Contractor must require all subcontractors to do so. Contractor is fully responsible for ascertaining and complying with all agency and code requirements applicable to the Work.

By entering into this Contract with the City, Contractor certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it, its principals and any subcontractors used in the performance of this contract, meet City requirements and have not violated any City or sister agency policy, codes, state, federal, or local laws, rules or regulations and have not been subject to any debarment, suspension or other disciplinary action by any government agency. Additionally, if at any time the contractor becomes aware of such information, it must immediately disclose it to the City.

B. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VI, Compliance With Nondiscrimination Requirements

During the performance of this contract, the contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "contractor") agrees as follows:

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

1. Compliance with Federal Nondiscrimination Requirements

The contractor will comply with federal nondiscrimination laws, regulations, and authorities, as they may be amended from time to time (Acts and Regulations), which include:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs of The Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of The Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S.C. § 794 et seq.), as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability) and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 et seq.), (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 100-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms “programs or activities” to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, prohibits discrimination because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, religion, color, national origin, or sex in any activity carried out with a grant from the FAA).

2. Non-discrimination

The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 40 CFR part 33 in the award and administration of contracts awarded under EPA financial assistance agreements. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and the Regulations, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21 (Nondiscrimination in Federally-Assisted Programs of the US Department of Transportation). Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract which may result in the termination of this contract or other legally available remedies.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

3. Solicitations for Subcontracts, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment

In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding, or negotiation made by the contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Acts and the Regulations relative to Non-discrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. Information and Reports

The contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the City or applicable federal agency (e.g. Federal Aviation Administration, Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Authority, Transportation Security Administration, Department of Housing and Urban Development, etc.) providing funding to the City department(s) on this contract to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the contractor will so certify to the sponsor or the federal agency, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. Sanctions for Noncompliance

In the event of a contractor's noncompliance with the Non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the City will impose such contract sanctions as it or the relevant federal funding agency may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

- a. Withholding payments to the contractor under the contract until the contractor complies; and/or
- b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.

6. Incorporation of Provisions

The contractor will include the provisions of above paragraphs 1, "Compliance With Regulations" through 6 "Incorporation of Provisions" in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. The contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the applicable federal agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

7. Other Non-Discrimination Requirements

a. Illinois Human Rights Act

1. Generally

Contractor must comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-1 01 et seq., as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750 Appendix A, and as further described below.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

Contractor must comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable state laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

2. State of Illinois Duties of Public Contractors (44 Ill. Admin. Code 750 et seq.)

Contractor shall comply with its obligations for public contractors under state law. These rules require that contractor examine all its job classifications to determine whether minorities or women are underutilized, and if underutilization exists in any job classification, the contractor must take appropriate affirmative action. 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.110. Underutilization means "having fewer minority/female workers in a particular job classification than would reasonably be expected by their availability." 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.120.

When required by the state rules, contractors shall develop and implement written affirmative action plans to overcome underutilization of minorities and/or women, including, at minimum, a description of the Contractor's workforce analysis and goals and timetables for recruitment efforts, per 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.130. Contractors shall also state in all solicitations that all applicants be afforded equal employment opportunity without discrimination ("because of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, sexual orientation, military status, order of protection status or unfavorable discharge from military service," 44 Ill. Admin. Code 750.150), and advise in writing their personnel, referral sources, and labor organizations of the contractor's obligations under state law and any affirmative action plan.

3. State of Illinois Equal Employment Opportunity Clause

In the event of the Contractor's non-compliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause or the Illinois Human Rights Act, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation. During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

A) That Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and, further, that he or she will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any underutilization.

B) That, if Contractor hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion of this contract, Contractor will determine the availability (in accordance with 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750) of minorities and women in the areas from which Contractor may reasonably recruit

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

and Contractor will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.

C) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed Contractor or on Contractor's behalf, Contractor will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.

D) That Contractor will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which Contractor has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising the labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in Contractor's efforts to comply with the Act and this Part, the Contractor will promptly notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and the City and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations under the contract.

E) That Contractor will submit reports as required by 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or the City, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and 44 Ill. Admin. Code Part 750.

F) That Contractor will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the City and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations.

G) That Contractor will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract awarded under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the City and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with the provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

b. Chicago Human Rights Ordinance MCC Ch. 2-160

Contractor must comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, MCC Ch. 2-160, Sect. 2-160-010 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable municipal code provisions, rules, regulations and executive orders.

Contractor must furnish or shall cause each of its Subcontractors to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

Human Relations.

c. City of Chicago Equal Employment Opportunity Goals MCC 2-92-390

The City has established by ordinance equal employment opportunity goals for construction projects with an estimated contract value of \$100,000 or more. The City's yearly goals, as a percentage of construction aggregated work hours per category of worker, are as follows:

- A) 25% by minority journeyworkers and apprentices;
- B) 7% by women journey workers and apprentices;
- C) 40% by minority laborers; and
- D) 10% by women laborers.

The Contractor is encouraged to meet or exceed these goals. Contractor shall also comply with the State of Illinois equal employment opportunity requirements, as set forth above.

d. Business Enterprises Owned by People With Disabilities (BEPD)

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-586, Contractor is strongly encouraged to subcontract with businesses certified as business enterprises owned or operated by people with disabilities ("BEPD") as defined in that section or MCC 2-92-337, and to use BEPD businesses as suppliers.

C. Business Relationships with Elected Officials

Pursuant to MCC Section 2-156-030(b), it is illegal for any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact either orally or in writing any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months. In addition, no elected official may participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or vote on any matter involving the person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months.

Violation of MCC Sect. 2-156-030 by any elected official with respect to this contract will be grounds for termination of this contract. The term financial interest is defined as set forth in MCC Chapter 2-156.

D. Chicago Inspector General

As required by MCC Section 2-56, it is the duty of every Contractor, all Subcontractors, every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners and employees of any bidder, Contractor, Subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. Contractor understands and will abide by

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

all provisions of Chapters 2-56.

All subcontracts must inform Subcontractors of this provision and require understanding and compliance with them.

E. Governmental Ethics Ordinance

As required by § 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code, no payment, gratuity or offer of employment shall be made in connection with any city contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime contractor or higher-tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order.

F. False Statements

False statements made in connection with this Agreement, including statements in, omissions from and failures to timely update the EDS, as well as in any other affidavits, statements or contract documents constitute a material breach of the Agreement (each a "Disclosure Misrepresentation"). Any such Disclosure Misrepresentation renders the Agreement voidable at the option of the City, notwithstanding any prior review or acceptance by the City of any materials containing a Disclosure Misrepresentation. In addition, the City may debar Contractor, assert any contract claims or seek other civil or criminal remedies as a result of a Disclosure Misrepresentation (including costs of replacing a terminated Contractor pursuant to Chicago Municipal Ordinance 1-21-010.

G. Americans with Disabilities Act

Contractor must perform all construction or alteration that Contractor undertakes in connection with this Contract in compliance with all federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding accessibility standards for disabled or environmentally limited persons including: Americans with Disabilities Act, P.L. 101-336 (1990) and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards ("UFAS") or the American with Disabilities Act ("ADA") and; the Illinois Environmental Barriers Act, 410 ILCS 25/1 *et seq.* (1991), and the regulations promulgated with them. If the above cited standards are inconsistent, Contractor must comply with the standard providing greater accessibility.

H. Prohibition on Certain Contributions – Mayoral Executive Order 2011-4

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Contractor's bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

I. Licensing of General Contractors

Important: The failure to comply with the provisions of Chapter 4-36 of the Municipal Code ("Chapter 4-36") may result in ineligibility to bid, inability to perform (or continue) to work, imposition of substantial fines, and/or in the City's revoking the Bidder's "general contractor" license. Information about Chapter 4-36 and application forms are available on the City's website, www.cityofchicago.org. A copy of the entire ordinance is provided in Book 2 of this contract.

As stated elsewhere in the specification, the City reserves the right to reject any or all bids.

Bidder must be in compliance with the requirements of Chapter 4-36, in the appropriate license class commensurate with the size of this project, if the license is required for the scope of work, **at the time Bidder submits its bid** and, if it is awarded a contract, throughout the term of the contract.

Contractor's failure to be licensed as a "general contractor" at all times throughout the term of the contract, if the license is required for the scope of work, is an **event of default** under the Agreement and the City may exercise any and all rights and remedies permitted under the contract, at law, or in equity.

J. Buy America

Contractor must ensure that, to the extent applicable, Work provided under this Contract complies with any Buy America provisions of the federal government and/or any similar provisions of the State or City, as may be amended or updated.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

K. Steel Products

Unless otherwise provided in the Steel Products Procurement Act, 30 ILCS 565/1 *et seq.*, steel products used or supplied in the performance of this contract or any subcontract to this contract must be manufactured or produced in the United States. Knowing violation of this law may result in the filing and prosecution of a complaint by the Attorney General of the State of Illinois and will subject violators to a fine of the greater of \$5,000 or the payment price received as a result of such violation.

L. No Waste Disposal in Public Way MCC 11-4-1600(e)

Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid waste;
11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Contract is executory, Contractor's or any Subcontractor's violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Contract, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Contract, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the CPO. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Contractor's and its Subcontractors' duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Contract.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Agreement, and may further affect Contractor's eligibility for future contract awards. The opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

M. Firms Owned or Operated by People with Disabilities

The City encourages Contractors to use Subcontractors that are firms owned or operated by individuals with disabilities, as defined by Section 2-92-586 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, where not otherwise prohibited by Federal or State Law.

N. 2014 City Hiring Plan Prohibitions

1. The City is subject to the June 16, 2014 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "2014 City Hiring Plan") entered in *Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County*, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

things, the 2014 City Hiring Plan prohibits the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

2. Contractor is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Contractor, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Contractor to hire an individual as an employee or as a Subcontractor. Accordingly, Contractor must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Contractor under this Contract are employees or Subcontractors of Contractor, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Contractor.
3. Contractor will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Contract, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Contract, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Contract, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.
4. In the event of any communication to Contractor by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph 2 above, or advocating a violation of paragraph C above, Contractor will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City's Office of the Inspector General, and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Contract. Contractor will also cooperate with any inquiries by OIG Hiring Oversight.

O. Duty to Report Corrupt Activity

Pursuant to MCC 2-156-018, it is the duty of the Contractor to report to the Inspector General, directly and without undue delay, any and all information concerning conduct which it knows to involve corrupt activity. "Corrupt activity" means any conduct set forth in Subparagraph (a)(1), (2) or (3) of Section 1-23-020 of the MCC. Knowing failure to make such a report will be an event of default under this Contract. Reports may be made to the Inspector General's toll free hotline, 866-IG-TIPLINE (866-448-4754).

P. Equal Pay

The Contractor will comply with all applicable provisions of the Equal Pay Act of 1963, 29 U.S.C. 206(d) and the Illinois Equal Pay Act of 2003, 820 ILCS 112/1, et seq., as amended, and all applicable related rules and regulations including but not limited to those set forth in 29 CFR Part 1620 and 56 Ill. Adm. Code Part 320.

Q. Contractor's liability – Safety barriers and lights

Whenever any work or improvement shall require the digging up, use, or occupancy of any public way or other public place in the city, substantial covenants requiring such Contractor to put up and maintain such barriers and lights during the night time as will effectually prevent the happening of any accident for which the City might be liable in consequence of such digging

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

up, use, or occupancy of any public way or other public place, shall be inserted in the contract and also such other covenants and conditions as experience may prove necessary to save the City harmless from damages. The chief procurement officer shall also provide in such contract that the party contracting with the City shall be liable for all damages occasioned by the digging up, use, or occupancy of such public way or other public place, or which may result therefrom.

R. Electronic Mail Communication

Electronic mail communication between Contractor and City employees must relate only to business matters between Contractor and the City.

S. Disclosure of Ownership Interest in Entities (Electronic Disclosure Statement)

The Contractor understands and will abide by the terms of Section 2-154-020 of the Municipal Code of Chicago regarding disclosure of ownership interest in entities.

T. EDS Update Obligation

Contractor is required to notify the City and update the EDS whenever there is a change in circumstances that makes any certification or information provided in an EDS inaccurate, obsolete or misleading. Failure to notify the City and update the EDS is grounds for declaring the Contractor in default, termination of the Contract for default, and declaring that the Contractor is ineligible for future contracts.

U. Wheel Tax (City Sticker)

Contractor must pay all Wheel Tax required by Chapter 3-56 of the MCC, as amended from time to time. Contractor should take particular notice of MCC 3-56-020 and MCC 3-56-125 which relate to payment of the tax for vehicles that are used on City streets or on City property by City residents. For the purposes of Chapter 3-56, any business that owns, leases or otherwise controls a place of business within the City wherein motor vehicles or semi-trailers are stored, repaired, serviced, or loaded or unloaded in connection with the business is also considered to be a City resident.

V. Safety Enhancing Vehicle Equipment Contracting (MCC 2-92-597)

1. Definitions

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

"Commissioner of 2FM" means the City's Commissioner of Fleet and Facility Management.

"Conventional cab" means a large vehicle configuration in which the driver is behind the front axle and the engine is in front of the axle under a discrete hood.

"Convex mirrors" means wide-angle mirrors that enable the operator of a large vehicle to see along the left and right sides of the vehicle by allowing a view of all points on an imaginary horizontal line which is: (i) three feet above the road; and (ii) one foot outside the plane defined by the outer face of the wheels.

"Crossover mirror" means a fender-mounted or hood-mounted mirror that enables the operator of a large vehicle with a conventional cab to see: (i) any person or object at least three feet tall passing one foot in front of the vehicle; and (ii) the area from the front bumper to where direct vision is possible.

"Large vehicle" means any motor vehicle with a gross vehicle weight rating exceeding 10,000 pounds, except an ambulance, fire apparatus, low-speed vehicle with maximum speed under 15 mph, or agricultural tractor.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

"Lateral protective device" or "vehicle side guard" means an apparatus installed between the front and rear wheels of a large vehicle that is designed to prevent road users from falling underneath the vehicle.

"Subcontractor" means any person that enters into any tier subcontract to perform work on this Contract.

"Volpe side guard standard" means the United States Department of Transportation's Volpe side guard standard published and referred to as US DOT Standard DOT-VNTSC-OSTR-16-05, as amended; or a functionally equivalent national vehicle side guard standard, as determined by the Commissioner of 2FM.

2. Safety Enhancing Requirements

Contractor and any Subcontractor must comply with MCC 2-92-597. Contractor and any Subcontractor must retrofit large vehicles used in the performance of the contract, in accordance with the Phase-In Period provided below, with:

- (A) Lateral protective devices. This requirement shall be considered satisfied if: (i) the vehicle is equipped with vehicle side guards in accordance with the requirements of the Volpe side guard standard; or (ii) the vehicle is so designed or equipped at the side that, by virtue of its shape and characteristics, its component parts can be regarded as replacing or functioning as vehicle side guards in accordance with the Volpe side guard standard; or (iii) the vehicle cannot be retrofitted with lateral protective devices as attested by the contractor or the subcontractor in a statement accompanied by certification from two manufacturers of such devices.
- (B) Left and right side convex mirrors; and
- (C) At least one crossover mirror on the passenger side.

3. Compliance

Contractor shall submit a written compliance plan to the Commissioner of 2FM with respect to compliance with MCC 2-92-597 within 14 days following the notice to proceed or the placing of the first order under the contract, as applicable.

Every twelve-month period following the notice to proceed or the placing of the first order under the contract, as applicable, or when requested by the Commissioner of 2FM, the contractor must submit to the Commissioner of 2FM, in a form and manner provided by the CPO, a report that includes the following:

- (A) the number of large vehicles used in the performance of the Contract by the Contractor and any Subcontractor;
- (B) the number of large vehicles used in the performance of the Contract by the Contractor and any Subcontractor that are retrofitted with safety enhancing equipment as required as specified above and MCC 2-92-597(b);
- (C) one or more photographs of each large vehicle used in the performance of the Contract by the Contractor and any Subcontractor that is retrofitted with required safety enhancing equipment as specified above and set forth in MCC 2-92-597(b). The photographs must show the large vehicle's license plate number with the safety enhancing equipment fitted on the vehicle; and

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- (D) a certification that the Contractor and any Subcontractor in the contract have met the requirements MCC 2-92-597 and the terms of the contract specified pursuant to that section.

4. Annual Waiver Requests

Contractor and any Subcontractors may apply to the CPO for an annual waiver from the requirements of MCC 2-92-597. See MCC 2-92-597(g).

5. Costs

All costs that the contractor or any subcontractor may incur to comply with contract requirements imposed pursuant to this section are incidental to the overall contract. No additional time or monies shall be granted to the contractor for compliance with these requirements.

6. Enforcement

The CPO or Commissioner is authorized to inspect or to have inspected any large vehicle used in the performance of this Contract in order to ensure compliance with Safety Enhancing Equipment requirements and MCC 2-92-597.

In addition to other remedies provided by law or specified in the Contract, any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to any city agency with respect to compliance with any contract requirements specified pursuant to MCC 2-92-597 or rules promulgated thereunder shall be fined not less than \$1,000.00 nor more than \$5,000.00 for each such false statement. For purposes of MCC 2-92-597, a person knowingly makes a false statement of material fact when such person makes a false statement of material fact as provided in subsection (d) of Section 1-21-010.

W. Policy Prohibiting Sexual Harassment (Section 2-92-612 of the Chicago Municipal Code)

For purposes of this section, "Sexual Harassment" is as defined in MCC 6-10-020. For the avoidance of doubt, Contractor will be considered an "Employer" as defined in MCC 6-10-020.

In accordance with MCC 2-92-612, Contractor must attest by affidavit that Contractor has a written policy, compliant with the requirements of MCC 6-10-040, prohibiting Sexual Harassment. The affidavit must be in a form acceptable to the Chief Procurement Officer. Contractor's affidavit is attached as the Exhibit titled "Sexual Harassment Policy Affidavit."

Contractor's failure to have a written policy prohibiting Sexual Harassment as provided above shall constitute an event of default. In the event of default, the Chief Procurement Officer shall notify Contractor of such noncompliance and may, as appropriate: (i) issue Contractor an opportunity to cure consistent with the default provisions in this Agreement; (ii) terminate the contract; or (iii) take any other action consistent with the default provisions in the contract. This section shall not be construed to prohibit the City from prosecuting any person who knowingly makes a false statement of material fact to the city pursuant to Chapter 1-21 of the MCC, or from availing itself of any other remedies under contract or law.

X. Policy on Non-Disclosure of Salary History (Section 2-92-385 of the Chicago Municipal Code)

For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

"Contract" means any Agreement or transaction pursuant to which a contractor (i) receives City funds in consideration for services, work or goods provided or rendered, including

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

contracts for legal or other professional services, or (ii) pays the City money in consideration for a license, grant or concession allowing it to conduct a business on City premises, and includes any contracts not awarded or processed by the Department of Procurement Services.

“Contractor” means the person to whom a contract is awarded.

As a condition of contract award, Contractor shall, as prescribed by the Chief Procurement Officer, attest by affidavit that Contractor has a policy that conforms to the following requirements:

- (1) Contractor shall not screen job applicants based on their wage or salary history, including by requiring that an applicant’s prior wages, including benefits or other compensation, satisfy minimum or maximum criteria; or by requesting or requiring an applicant to disclose prior wages or salary, either (i) as a condition of being interviewed, (ii) as a condition of continuing to be considered for an offer of employment, (iii) as a condition of an offer of employment or an offer of compensation, or (iv) as a condition of employment
- (2) Contractor shall not seek an applicant’s wage or salary history, including benefits or other compensation, from any current or former employer.

Contractor’s affidavit is included in Appendix C to Contractor’s Economic Disclosure Statement.

If Contractor violates the above requirements, Contractor may be deemed ineligible to contract with the City; any contract, extension, or renewal thereof awarded in violation of the above requirements may be voidable at the option of the City. Provided, however, that upon a finding of a violation by Contractor, no contract shall be voided, terminated, or revoked without consideration by the Chief Procurement Officer of such action’s impact on the Contractor’s MBE or WBE subcontractors.

Y. Deemed Inclusion

Provisions required by Applicable Law to be inserted in the Agreement are deemed inserted in the Agreement whether or not they appear in the Agreement or, upon application by either party, the Agreement will be amended to make the insertion; however, in no event will the failure to insert the provisions before or after the Agreement is signed prevent its enforcement.

XXII. MISCELLANEOUS

A. Counterparts

This Contract is comprised of several identical counterparts, each to be fully executed by the parties and each to be deemed an original having identical legal effect.

B. Modifications

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

No changes, modifications, cancellation, or discharge of this Contract, or any part of it, is valid unless in writing and signed by the parties to it, or their respective successors and assigns.

C. No Waiver of Legal Rights

1. The City will not be precluded or estopped from showing the true amount and character of the Work performed and materials furnished by you, or from showing that any measurement, estimate, or certificate is untrue or incorrectly made, or that the Work or materials do not conform in fact to the Contract. The City will not be precluded or estopped from recovering from you and your sureties such damages as the City may sustain by reason of your failure to comply with the terms of the Contract.
2. Neither the acceptance by the City, or any representative of the City, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the Work, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City, will operate as a waiver by the City of any portion of the Contract, or of any power reserved in it or any right of the City to damages provided in it. A waiver of any breach of the Contract does not constitute a waiver of any other or subsequent breach.
3. Miscellaneous Provisions: Whenever under this Contract, the City by a proper authority waives your performance in any respect or waives a requirement or condition to either the City's or your performance, the waiver so granted, whether express or implied, only applies to the particular instance and is not deemed a waiver forever or for subsequent instance of the performance, requirement, or condition. No such waiver may be construed as a modification of this Contract regardless of the number of times the City may have waived the performance, requirement, or condition.

D. Governing Law

This Contract is governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to choice of law principles. You irrevocably submit, and will cause your Subcontractors to submit, to the original jurisdiction of those State or Federal courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Contract. You consent to service of process on you, at the option of the City, either by registered or certified mail addressed to the applicable office as provided for in this Contract, by registered or certified mail addressed to the office actually maintained by you, or by personal delivery on any of your officers, directors, or managing or general agents.

E. Consent to Service of Process and Jurisdiction

All judicial proceedings brought against you with respect to this Contract may be brought in (i) any court of the State of Illinois of competent jurisdiction; and (ii) any Federal court of competent jurisdiction located within the boundaries of the Federal court district of the Northern District of Illinois, and by execution and delivery of this Contract, you accept, for yourself and in connection with your properties, generally and unconditionally, the exclusive jurisdiction of those courts, and irrevocably agree to be bound by any final judgment rendered by them from which no appeal has been taken or is available. You designate and appoint the representative identified on the signature page to this Contract under the heading "Designation of Agent for Service Process" as your agent in Chicago, Illinois to receive on your behalf service of all process in any such proceedings in the court (which representative must be available to receive the service at all times), the service being acknowledged by the representative to effective and binding service in every respect. The agent may be changed only upon the giving of written notice by you to the City of the name and address of a new

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

Agent for Service of Process who works within the geographical boundaries of the City of Chicago and is retained or employed by you. You irrevocably waive any objection (including any objection of the laying of venue or based on the grounds of *forum non conveniens*) which you may now or later have to bring any action or proceeding with respect to this Contract in the jurisdiction set forth above. Nothing in this section affects the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or limits the right of the City to bring proceedings against you in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

F. Contractor Cooperation

You must act in good faith in the performance of this Contract and co-operate with the City and any other City contractors at the site to assure timely completion of the Work. You must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that your staff and your Subcontractors are bound by the provisions of this Contract.

G. Joint and Several Liability

If you, or your successors or assigns, if any, are comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination of them), then each and every obligation or undertaking stated in this Contract that you are to fulfill or perform is the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

H. No Third Party Beneficiaries

Except as may otherwise be provided in this Contract, this Contract is solely for the benefit of the parties and nothing in this Contract is intended to create any third party beneficiary rights for Subcontractors or other third parties.

I. Notices

Notices, unless expressly provided for otherwise in this Contract, must be in writing and must be delivered personally or by placing in the United States mail, first class and certified, return receipt requested, with postage prepaid and addressed as follows:

1. If to the City: Commissioner, (Addresses of Department set forth in Book Two)
2. With Copies to: The Chief Procurement Officer, City Hall, 121 North LaSalle, Room 806, Chicago, IL 60602;
3. If to you: The address identified on your Proposal; and
4. With Copies to: Your bonding company.

Notices delivered by mail are deemed effective three days after mailing in accordance with this Section. Notices delivered personally are deemed effective upon receipt. Refusal to accept notice has the same effect as if notice were delivered. The addresses stated in this Contract may be revised without need for modification or amendment of this Contract, as long as written notification is given in accordance with this Section.

J. Authority

1. Contractor: Your execution of this Contract is authorized and signature(s) of each person signing on your behalf has been made with complete and full authority to commit you to all terms and conditions of this Contract, including every representation, certification, and warranty contained in it, attached to it and collectively incorporated by reference in it, or that may be required by the terms and conditions of this Contract. If other than a sole

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

proprietorship, you must provide satisfactory evidence that the execution of the Contract is authorized in accordance with the business entities rules and procedures.

2. Consents and Approvals: Unless otherwise expressly stated in this Contract, any consents and approvals to be given by the City are made by the Commissioner.

K. Software License Agreements

The City reserves the right to negotiate software license agreements directly with the software supplier.

L. Title VI Solicitation Notice

The City, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, disadvantaged business enterprises will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

**XXIII. SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE
COMMITMENT IN CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS**

See next page. Remainder of page intentionally blank.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)



CITY OF CHICAGO
Department of Procurement Services
Sharla D. Roberts, Chief Procurement Officer
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602-1284
Fax: 312-744-3281

**DBE SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED CONTRACTS
CONSTRUCTION, SERVICES, TASK ORDER SERVICES, AND SUPPLY**

Contractor must comply with the following terms and conditions where Work or Services are funded in whole or in part by any federal funds including but not limited to FHWA, FTA and FAA.

1.1. Policy and Terms

In the event of a conflict between these Special Conditions and 49 CFR Part 26, the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 shall control.

It is the policy of the City that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) as defined in 49 CFR Part 26, have the maximum opportunity to participate fully in the performance of contracts subject to 49 CFR Part 26. Contractor must not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this Contract. Contractor must carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of United States Department of Transportation (DOT)-assisted contracts and take affirmative action to ensure that businesses owned by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals have full opportunity to participate.

The City has set an overall DBE Program Goal of 30%.

Failure to carry out the commitments and policies set forth in this Article constitutes a material breach of the Contract and may result in the termination of the Contract or such remedy as the City deems appropriate.

1.1.1. Contract-Specific DBE Participation Goal

The City sets contract-specific goals for participation in furtherance of reaching its overall DBE Program Goal.

For purposes of this contract, the City has set the following contract goal:

Contract DBE Participation Goal: See percentage set out in Book 2.

Note: if this contract is task-order based, goals will be set for the individual task orders; in the context of each task order, these provisions will apply to those task order goals as if they were an overall contract goal.

A bid or proposal may be rejected as non-responsive if the bidder/proposer fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its good faith efforts to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal by reaching out to DBEs to perform work on the contract:

- A. A DBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder/proposer plans to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal (Schedule D, D-1 or D-3 and Schedule(s) C, C-1 or C-3); and/or
- B. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts to obtain DBE participation in this contract.

Note: Schedules D and C are used for contracts for construction work. Schedules D-1 and D-3 are used for contracts for services, and Schedules D-3 and C-3 are used for task order based contracts.

Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1

(January 2026)

The bidder/proposer must make good faith efforts to obtain DBE participation in this contract. The commitment will be reflected in Schedule D, D-1 or D-3. The bidder/proposer must document that it has obtained enough DBE participation to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal set forth above or, if unsuccessful in doing so, has made adequate Good Faith Efforts to meet the goal (see Section 1.7 "Good Faith Efforts"). If awarded the Contract, Contractor must expend not less than the committed percentage of the total Contract Price (including any amendments and modifications) for contract participation by DBEs.

For purposes of evaluating bidder/proposer's responsiveness, the Contract DBE Participation Goal will be a percentage of the total contract value. The Contract DBE Participation Goal applies to the total value of the contract, inclusive of all amendments and modifications. The Chief Procurement Officer also has the authority to review each proposed contract modification and amendment that by itself or aggregated with previous modification/amendment requests, increases the contract value by 10 percent of the initial award or \$50,000, whichever is greater, for opportunities to increase participation of DBEs already involved in the contract.

The Contract DBE Participation Goal may be met by the bidder/proposer's status as DBE, or by joint venture with one or more DBEs (but only work performed by the DBEs own forces will be counted), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more DBEs, or by purchasing materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more DBEs or by any combination of the foregoing, as further described in Section 1.5, "Counting DBE Participation Towards the Contract DBE Participation Goal."

1.1.2. DBE Financial Institutions

Bidder/Proposer is encouraged to use financial institutions owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Use of such institutions may be considered by the City as evidence of bidder/proposer's willingness to do business with DBEs. Information about such institutions is available in the City's DBE Program document. In addition, the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Directory is available via the internet at www.cityofchicago.org/procurement and in print at the City of Chicago, Bid and Bond Room, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle, Room 301, Chicago, IL 60602.

1.1.3. DBE Participation Goals for Contract Modifications

The DBE Participation Goals established at the time of bid/proposal submission shall also apply to any modifications to the Contract after award. This is, any additional work and/or money added to the Contract must also adhere to these Special Conditions requiring Contractor to (sub)contract with DBEs to meet the DBE Participation Goals.

- Contractor must assist the Construction Manager or User Department in preparing its "proposed contract modification" by evaluating the subject matter of the modification and determining whether there are opportunities for DBE participation and at what rates.
- Contractor must produce a statement listing the DBEs that will be utilized on any contract modification. The statement must include the percentage of utilization of the firms. If no DBE participation is available, an explanation of good faith efforts to obtain participation must be included.

The Chief Procurement Officer shall review each proposed contract modification and amendment that by itself or aggregated with previous modification/amendment requests, increases the contract value by ten percent (10%) of the initial award, or \$50,000, whichever is less, for opportunities to increase the participation of DBEs already involved in the Contract.

1.2. Definitions and Usage

Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1

(January 2026)

Terms that are capitalized in these Special Conditions are defined terms and have the meanings set forth in 49 CFR Part 26.5, unless otherwise defined in these Special Conditions or the Contract Documents.

"Area of Specialty" means the description of a DBE firm's business which has been determined by the certifying agency to be most reflective of the DBE firm's claimed specialty or expertise. Each DBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm's Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory. Credit toward the Contract DBE Participation Goal is limited to the participation of firms performing within their Areas of Specialty.

NOTICE: The Department of Procurement Services does not make any representation concerning the ability of any DBE to perform work within its Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all bidders/proposers to determine the capability and capacity of DBE firms to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.

Certain terms are used in these Special Conditions to indicate the stage of bidding, proposing or contracting in which certain obligations arise. The term "proposer" means a firm responding to a request for proposals by the City for professional or technical services or other procurement not adaptive to competitive bidding; a bidder or proposer becomes a "contractor" after being awarded a contract by the City.

"Contractor" also means "Consultant," if Consultant is the term used for the entity that has entered into this agreement or contract with the City.

"Directory" means the IL UCP Disadvantaged Business Enterprises Directory, maintained by the City as well as all IL UCP participating agencies, that identifies all firms eligible to participate as DBEs. The Directory lists the firm's name, address, phone number, date of most recent certification and the type of work the firm has been certified to perform as a DBE. The City revises the Directory on a monthly basis. The Directory is available via the internet on the City's web site at www.cityofchicago.org/procurement, and in print at the City of Chicago, Bid and Bond Room 121 N. LaSalle St., Room 301, Chicago, Illinois, 60602. Bidder/Proposers are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed DBE firms.

"Disadvantaged Business Enterprise" or "DBE" means a for-profit small business concern that (i) is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged, or in the case of a corporation, 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; (ii) whose management and daily operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it; (iii) the personal net worth of the individuals who own it does not exceed the limit specified at 49 CFR Part 26; and (iv) it has been certified as a DBE in accordance with the procedures set out in 49 CFR Part 26.

"Joint Venture" means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

1.3. Third Party Challenges To Eligibility Of DBE Firm

As noted in 49 CFR Section 26.87, any third party (complainant) may file a complaint alleging that a currently certified DBE is ineligible. The complaint must be made in writing to the City and specify the alleged reasons why the firm is ineligible and include all available information relevant to a determination of whether the challenged party is in fact socially and economically disadvantaged. The City, during its determination of findings, will notify the challenged party of the allegations and notify both parties in writing of the outcome. The confidentiality of the complainant's identity will be protected as provided in 49 CFR Section 26.109(b). If the City determines first, that there were not reasonable grounds presented in the complaint sufficient to justify an inquiry, then the City will notify the complainant and the challenged party of this determination and the reasons for it. During the pendency of any complaint, the presumption that the challenged party is a socially and economically disadvantaged will remain in effect.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

1.4. Joint Ventures

Bidders/proposers may develop joint venture agreements as an instrument to provide participation by DBEs in contract work. A joint venture may consist of any combination of DBEs and non-certified firms as long as one member is a DBE.

- A. The joint venture may be eligible for DBE participation credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:
1. The DBE joint venture partner's share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
 2. The DBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;
 3. Each joint venture partner executes the bid/contract to the City; and
 4. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items 1, 2, and 3 above in this Paragraph A.
- B. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive DBE credit for work performed by the DBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the DBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other DBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

C. Schedule B: DBE Affidavit of Joint Venture

Where the bidder/proposer's Compliance Plan includes the participation of any DBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder/proposer must submit with its bid or proposal a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the DBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the DBE's responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

1. The parties' contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;
2. Work items to be performed by the DBE's own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;
3. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the DBE joint venture partner; and
4. The DBE's commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the DBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather

Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for Construction Contract - Book 1

(January 2026)

than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the DBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

D. DBE Participation Level in Joint Venture

Credit for participation by DBEs in joint ventures with non-DBEs does not require a minimum participation of 51 percent in venture ownership and control on the part of the DBE. Credit is based on the percentage of the work performed by the DBE's own forces. See Section 1.5, "Counting DBE Participation Toward the Contract DBE Participation Goal").

NOTE: The City requires that whenever a joint venture submits a bid/proposal as prime contractor, each joint venturer must separately sign the bid/proposal to the City on the pages marked TO BE EXECUTED BY A CORPORATION; TO BE EXECUTED BY A PARTNERSHIP; and/or TO BE EXECUTED BY A SOLE PROPRIETOR as applicable.

1.5. Counting DBE Participation Toward The Contract DBE Participation Goal

When a DBE participates in a contract, count only the value of the work actually performed by the DBE toward the DBE Participation Goal, as described in 49 CFR 26.55.

Refer to this section when preparing the DBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D for guidance on what value of the participation by DBEs will be counted toward the stated DBE Participation Goal. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a DBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Expenditures to a DBE contractor or subcontractor may be counted only if the DBE is performing a "commercially useful function" on the contract. The term "commercially useful function" is defined in 49 CFR 26.55(c). If a DBE does not perform or exercise responsibility for at least 30 percent of the total cost of its contract with its own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involved, the City will rebuttably presume that the DBE is not performing a commercially useful function.

A contractor (and bidder/proposers in their proposals) may count only the following toward the Contract DBE Participation Goal and should report only the following to the Chief Procurement Officer:

A. The value of the work actually performed by a DBE, as described below:

1. For construction contracts and other contracts not covered by A.2., below:

The entire amount of that portion of a contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces. Include the cost of supplies and materials obtained by the DBE for the work of the contract, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE (except supplies and equipment the DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). (See 49 CFR 26.55(a)(1).)

2. For contracts involving the provision of "bona fide services" (such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services), or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of a DOT-assisted contract:

The entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE for providing a bona fide service, provided that the fee is reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The determination of whether the fee is reasonable and not excessive will be made by the City. (See 49 CFR 26.55(a)(2).)

3. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of its contract to another firm:

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

The value of the subcontracted work may be counted toward the Contract DBE Participation Goal only if the DBE's subcontractor is itself a DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the Contract DBE Participation Goal. (See 49 CFR 26.55(a)(3).)

- B. **Joint Ventures:** When a DBE performs as a participant in a joint venture, the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the DBE performs with its own forces is counted towards the Contract DBE Participation Goal. (See 49 CFR 26.55(b).)
- C. **Materials and Supplies:** Regarding expenditures with a DBE for materials or supplies:
1. If the materials or supplies are obtained from a DBE "manufacturer," as that term is described in 49 CFR 26.55(e)(1), 100 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces, on the premises, the materials, supplies, articles or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described in the specifications.
 2. If the materials or supplies are purchased from a DBE "regular dealer," as that term is described in 49 CFR 26.55(e)(2), 60 percent of the cost of the materials or supplies.
 3. With respect to materials or supplies purchased from a DBE which is neither a manufacturer nor a regular dealer, the amount of fees or commissions charged for assistance in the procurement of the materials and supplies, or fees or transportation charges for the delivery of materials or supplies required on a job site, provided that the fees are reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. Do not count any portion of the cost of materials and supplies themselves.

The City shall determine the amount of credit awarded to a firm for the provisions of materials and supplies (e.g., whether a firm is acting as a regular dealer or a transaction expeditor) on a contract-by-contract basis.

- D. **Trucking Firms:** If the DBE manages and supervises the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on a particular contract and the DBE itself owns and operates at least one fully licensed, insured and operational truck used on the contract and all leased trucks display the name and identification number of the DBE, then:
1. The total value of the transportation services a DBE provides on the contract using trucks it owns, insures and operates using drivers it employs.
 2. The total value of the transportation services a DBE provides on the contract using trucks leased from another DBE trucking firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE trucking firm, but only if the lease indicates that the DBE lessee has exclusive use of and control over the truck, or, if the truck is used for work for others with the DBE lessee's consent, then the lease must give the DBE lessee absolute priority over its use.
 3. Only the value of the fee or commission the DBE receives under a lease arrangement with non-DBE firms for the lease of trucks used to provide transportation services on the contract but only if the lease indicates that the DBE has exclusive use of and control over the truck, or, if the truck works for others with the DBE's consent, then the lease must give the DBE absolute priority over its use.
- E. **Other Considerations:**
1. Firm Not Currently Certified: If a firm is not currently certified as a DBE in accordance with the standards of 49 CFR Part 26, subpart D, at the time of execution of the contract, do not count or report the firm's participation, except as provided in 49 CFR 26.87(i).

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

2. Firm Whose Eligibility Has Been Removed: Do not report the dollar value of work performed under a contract with a firm after it has ceased to be certified.
3. Payment: Do not report the participation of a DBE subcontractor until the amount to be counted toward the goal has been paid to the DBE.
4. Area of Specialty: Only the value of the dollars paid to the DBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the DBE Participation Goal.

1.6. Procedure To Determine Bid/Proposal Compliance

The following Schedules and documents constitute the bidder's/proposer's DBE proposal, and must be submitted at the time of submission of proposals unless stated otherwise:

1.6.1. Schedule B: Affidavit of DBE/Non-DBE Joint Venture

Where the bidder/proposer's DBE proposal includes the participation of any DBE as a joint venturer prime or subcontractor, the bidder/proposer must submit, together with its bid/proposal, a Schedule B: Affidavit of DBE/Non-DBE Joint Venture with an attached copy of the joint venture agreement proposed among the parties. See Section 1.4 above, "Joint Ventures," for detailed requirements.

1.6.2. Schedule C, C-1 or C-3: Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor, Consultant, Subconsultant or Material Supplier

Bidder/proposer must submit a Schedule C, C-1 or C-3, for each DBE included on its Schedule D, D-1, or D-3) (including any DBE joint venture partners), signed by the respective DBE firm. Schedule C and D must be used for contracts for construction work, and Schedule C-1 and Schedule D-1 for all other contracts, except for task order based contracts, where Schedule C-3 and Schedule D-3 must be used instead.

Each Schedule C, C-1 or C-3 must accurately detail the work to be performed by the DBE firm and the agreed rates and prices to be paid. Each Schedule must specify the percentage of the dollar value of the DBE's subcontract that will be sublet to non-DBE and DBE contractors and be signed and dated by the DBE. Each Schedule must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the DBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the DBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of Schedule C, C-1 or C-3 has been submitted with the bid or proposal, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted promptly by the bidder/proposer for each DBE included on the Schedule D, D-1 or D-3 after the date of bid or proposal opening.

Failure to submit any Schedule C, C-1, or C-3 as required by this Section will result in a Chief Procurement Officer's determination that a bid or proposal is "non-responsive." The Chief Procurement Officer has the discretion to apply additional suitable sanctions against any bidder/proposer who fails to comply with these requirements. Appropriate sanctions may include, without limitation, forfeiture of the bidder/proposer's bid deposit, rejection of the bidder/proposer's bid, or suspension of the bidder/proposer's eligibility to enter into future contracting opportunities with the City.

1.6.3. Schedule D, D-1 or D-3: Affidavit of Prime Contractor Regarding DBEs

Bidders/Proposers must submit at the time specified in the request for proposals, a completed Schedule D or D-1 (or for Task Order based contracts, Schedule D-3, which must be submitted at the time specified in the request for task order proposals) committing them to the utilization of each listed DBE firm (*but see, Section 1.7, Good Faith Efforts*). The Schedule D, D-1 or D-3 must include the name, address, description of the work to be performed and dollar amount participation of each DBE subcontractor, supplier or consultant.

The bidder/proposer must use "Good Faith Efforts," as that term is described in 1.7 to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal (i.e., the specific dollar amount of participation by each DBE firm included on its Schedule D-1 or D-3). The total dollar commitment to proposed DBE firms should equal the Contract DBE Participation Goal. Bidders/proposers are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the Contract

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

DBE Participation Goal as a percentage of their proposal. All commitments made by the bidder/proposer's Schedule D, D-1 or D-3 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule Cs, C-1s or C-3s.

A contractor may not modify its Compliance Plan after proposal opening except as directed by the Department of Procurement Services to correct minor errors or omissions. Bidders/proposers shall not be permitted to add DBEs after proposal opening to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional DBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial, documented justification is provided, the bidder/proposer or contractor shall not reduce the dollar commitment made to any DBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedule Cs/C-1s/C-3s and Schedule D/D-1/D-3. All terms and conditions for DBE participation on the contract must be negotiated and agreed to between the bidder/proposer or contractor and the DBE prior to submission of the Compliance Plan. If a proposed DBE ceases to be available after submission of the Compliance Plan, the bidder/proposer or contractor must comply with the provisions of Section 1.10, "DBE Substitutions."

1.6.4. Schedule F: Report of Subcontractor Solicitations

All Bidders/Proposers must submit, together with their bid/proposal, a completed Schedule F report containing information on all subcontractors, DBEs and non-DBEs, solicited for participation in the contract. The Schedule F shall include the following subcontractor information:

Contractor name; Address; Contact person; DBE status; Type of work solicited

1.6.5. Letters of Certification

A copy of each proposed DBE firm's Letter of Certification from the IL UCP must be submitted with the bid or proposal if currently certified. All Letters of Certification issued by the IL UCP include a statement of the DBE firm's Area of Specialty. The DBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by its Schedule C, C-1, or C-3 must conform to its stated Area of Specialty.

NOTE: Failure to submit the following information at the time of submission of bids or proposals (or in the case of task order contracts, the time of submission of task order proposals) will render the bid or proposal non-responsive: the names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract (Schedule D, D-1 or D-3), a description of the work that each DBE will perform (Schedule D, D-1 or D-3), the dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating (Schedule D, D-1 or D-3), written documentation of the bidder/proposer's commitment to use a DBE subcontractor whose participation it submits to meet a contract goal (Schedule D, D-1 or D-3), written confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment (Schedule C, C-1 or C-3), affidavit of joint venture when a DBE participates in the contract for DBE credit as a joint venturer (Schedule B), report on all subcontractors solicited for participation in the contract (Schedule F) and if the Contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts, as set out in Section 1.7, "Good Faith Efforts".

1.6.6. Procedure

- A. The submittals must have all blank spaces on the Schedule pages applicable to the subject specification filled in correctly.

Agreements between a bidder/proposer and a DBE in which the DBE promises not to provide subcontracting quotations to other bidder/proposers are prohibited.

- B. During the period before award, the submitted documentation will be evaluated. As required under 49 CFR 26.109(c), all participants in the DBE Program, including the bidder/proposer, must give, upon request, earnest and prompt cooperation to the using department and the City's Chief Procurement Officer or his or her authorized delegate in submitting to interviews that may be necessary, or in allowing entry to places of business or in providing further documentation, or in soliciting the cooperation of a proposed DBE in providing such assistance. A bid/proposal may be treated as non-responsive by reason of the determination that the bidder/proposer was found to be unresponsive or

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

uncooperative when asked for further information about the bid/proposal, or that false statements were made in the Schedules.

- C. Bidders/Proposers will not be permitted to modify their DBE proposal except as permitted to do so by the City. All terms and conditions stipulated for prospective DBE sub-contractors or suppliers therefore should be satisfactorily negotiated prior to the submission to the City of the bidder/proposer's DBE commitment as part of the DBE proposal. If circumstances arise, where a proposed DBE becomes no longer available, the process described in Section 1.10 DBE Substitutions, should be followed.
- D. When necessary in the interest of time, the City may treat a bid/proposal as non-responsive instead of granting extended time for a bidder/proposer to replace DBEs named in the DBE proposal that are later determined to be ineligible or unavailable.

1.7. Good Faith Efforts

1.7.1. Demonstration of Good Faith Efforts

In order for a bid/proposal to be responsive, at the time specified in the request for bids/proposals, the bidder/proposer must demonstrate it has made Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal. The demonstration is made in the form of the documentation described in Section 1.7.2 "Documenting Good Faith Efforts." The bidder/proposer can demonstrate it has made Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal either by:

A. Meeting the Contract DBE Participation Goal, as provided in these Special Conditions, and documenting commitments for participation by DBE firms sufficient for this purpose; or

B. Documenting, in the manner described below, adequate Good Faith Efforts to meet Contract DBE Participation Goal. This means bidders/proposers must submit at the time specified in the request for bids/proposals, documentation to show that it took all necessary and reasonable steps to achieve the Contract DBE Participation Goal or other requirements of 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A, which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if the bidder/proposer was not fully successful. The following are examples of documented actions the City may consider to determine whether the bidder/proposer made Good Faith Efforts:

- i. Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g., attendance at pre-bid/proposal meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder/proposer must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder/proposer must determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
- ii. Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the Contract DBE Participation Goal will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even where the prime contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- iii. Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- iv. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBEs. It is the bidder/proposer's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; a description of the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work. A bidder/proposer using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder/proposer's failure to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the ability or desire of a prime contractor to perform the work of a contract within its own organization does not relieve the bidder/proposer of the responsibility to make Good Faith Efforts. Prime contractors are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

v. Not rejecting DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The DBE's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organization or associations and political or social affiliation (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder/proposer's efforts to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal.

vi. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance as required by the City or the bidder/proposer.

vii. Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

viii. Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations and contractors' groups; local, state and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBEs.

1.7.2. Documentation of Good Faith Efforts

The following 11 types of documentation, as applicable to the situation, will be considered by the Chief Procurement Officer in determining whether the bidder/proposer has made Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal. The documentation must be submitted at the time of submission of proposals or the proposal will be deemed non-responsive.

- A. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the request for proposals to certified DBE firms. Include copies of attendance logs from pre-bid/proposal meetings, advertisements and written notices, as applicable.
- B. A listing of all DBE firms contacted that includes:
 - names, address and telephone numbers of DBE firms solicited;
 - date and time of contact;
 - method of contact (written, telephone, facsimile transmittal, etc.)
 - name of the person contacted.
- C. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to DBE vendors that includes:
 - project identification and location;
 - classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
 - date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with appropriate DBE firms for specific portions of the work and indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
 - affirmation that good faith efforts have been demonstrated by choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve the Contract DBE Participation Goal by not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; or denying the benefits ordinarily conferred on DBE subcontractors for the type of work that was solicited.
- D. Copies of proposed plans for selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the Contract DBE Participation Goal will be achieved.
- E. Evidence that the bidder/proposer negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs.
- F. Evidence that the bidder/proposer did not reject DBEs as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities.
- G. Evidence that the bidder/proposer made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit or insurance, as required by the City or the bidder/proposer.
- H. Evidence that the bidder/proposer made efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials or related assistance or services.
- I. Evidence that the bidder/proposer has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to at least 50 percent of the DBEs listed in the City's Directory as being certified in the applicable Areas of Specialty. Proof of notification (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) prior to the date a bidder/proposer's DBE proposal is due is required for any proposal to be deemed responsive. The Chief Procurement Officer may contact the certified DBEs for verification of notification.
- J. Evidence that subcontractor participation is excessively costly. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the DBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than 15 percent. In order to establish that a subcontractor's quote is excessively costly, the bidder/proposer must provide the following information at the time specified in the request for proposals:
1. A detailed statement of the work identified for DBE participation for which the bidder/proposer asserts the DBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 15 percent higher).
 - (A) a listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
 - (B) prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.
- OR
2. Other documentation that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the DBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 15 percent higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
 - (A) the City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
 - (B) the bidder/proposer's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
 - (C) an average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

(D) demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the DBE or other firm.

- K. Copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract. This is must be included in the documentation of Good Faith Efforts whenever a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

Note: The City reserves the right to modify this procedure when deemed appropriate.

1.8. Reporting

A. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the DBEs included in their approved DBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.

B. The contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic audit. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

C. Once the prime contractor has reported payments made to each DBE, including zero dollar amount payments, the DBE will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

D. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and DBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier DBE firms must contain language requiring the DBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: <https://chicago.mwdbe.com>

E. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to DBE participation and the status of any DBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.

F. The contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of DBEs retaining these records for a period that is the longer of five years or as required by relevant retention schedules after final acceptance of the work. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

G. The contractor must make available upon request a copy of all DBE subcontracts. The contractor must ensure that all subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials require that the subcontract and all lower tier subcontractors be performed in accordance with the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.

1.9. Required Assurance

Contractor must comply with, and each subcontract Contractor signs with a subcontractor must include, the following assurance:

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

The Contractor, sub recipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT- assisted contracts. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this Contract, which may result in the termination of this Contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to, (1) withholding monthly progress payments, (2) assessing sanctions, (3) liquidated damages, and/or (4) disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

1.10. DBE Substitutions

A. Arbitrary changes by the bidder/proposer of the commitments earlier certified in the Schedule D, D-1 or D-3 are prohibited. Further, after once entering into each approved DBE subcontract, the bidder/proposer may neither terminate the subcontract, nor reduce the scope of the work to be performed by the DBE, nor decrease the price to the DBE, without in each instance (i) having just cause, including situations where bidder/proposer's contract with the DBE includes termination for convenience; (ii) making Good Faith Efforts to find another DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE (these Good Faith Efforts must be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the Contract DBE Participation Goal); and (iii) receiving the prior written approval of the City in all instances.

Unless the City provides written approval for the substitution of a DBE, the contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the listed DBE.

1. The bidder/proposer must give the Chief Procurement Officer reasons that justify the bidder/proposer's terminating a DBE, reducing the scope of work to be performed by a DBE, or decreasing the price to a DBE. The substitution procedure will be as follows:
 - a) The bidder/proposer/contractor must notify the Chief Procurement Officer as soon as possible in writing of an apparent necessity to reduce or terminate a DBE subcontract and to propose a substitute firm for some phase of work, if needed in order to sustain the fulfillment of the Contract DBE Participation Goal. Prior to submitting notice to the Chief Procurement Officer, bidder/proposer/contractor must give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Chief Procurement Officer, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request.
 - b) Bidder/proposer/contractor must give the DBE five days to respond to the notice and advise the City and bidder/proposer/contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the City should not approve the bidder/proposer/contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity (e.g., safety), the City may provide a response period shorter than five days.
2. The bidder/proposer/contractor's notification should include the specific reasons for the proposed substitution. Stated reasons which would be acceptable include the following examples:
 - a) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
 - b) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
 - c) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements.
 - d) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- e) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law;
- f) The City has determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not responsible;
- g) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the project and provides to the City written notice of its withdrawal;
- h) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- i) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- j) Other documented good cause that the City may determine compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor.

The bidder/proposer/contractor's position in these cases must be fully explained and supported with adequate documentation. Stated reasons which will not be acceptable include: A replacement firm has been recruited to perform the same work under terms more advantageous to the prime contractor; issues about performance by the committed DBE were disputed (unless every reasonable effort has already been made to have the issues resolved or mediated satisfactorily); a DBE has requested reasonable price escalation which may be justified due to unforeseen circumstances; or the bidder/proposer seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the bidder/proposer can self-perform the work for which the DBE subcontractor was engaged.

3. The bidder/proposer/contractor's notification should include the name, address and principal official of any proposed substitute DBE and the dollar value and scope of work of the proposed subcontract. Attached should be all the same DBE affidavits, documents, and Letter of Intent which are required of bidders, as enumerated in Section, Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance.

4. The City will evaluate the submitted documentation, and respond within 15 working days to the request for approval of a substitution. The response may be in the form of a request for more information, or a request for an interview to clarify or mediate the problem. In the case of an expressed emergency need to receive the necessary decision for the sake of job progress, the City will instead respond as soon as practicable.

5. If termination of a DBE subcontractor is approved, or a DBE subcontractor fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, bidder/proposer/contractor must make Good Faith Efforts to replace that subcontractor. These good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, to the extent needed to meet the contract. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the bidder/proposer. If the City requests documentation, the bidder/proposer/contractor shall submit the documentation within 7 days, which may be extended for an additional 7 days if necessary at the request of the bidder/proposer/contractor. The City shall provide a written determination to the bidder/proposer/contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

6. Actual substitution of a replacement DBE to fulfill the Contract DBE Participation Goal may not be made before City approval is given of the acceptability of the substitute DBE. A subcontract with the substitute DBE subcontractor must be executed within five working days following the City's approval, and a copy of the DBE subcontract with signatures of both parties to the agreement should be submitted immediately to the City.

B. The City will not approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the bidder/proposer/contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary for the bidder/proposer/contractor to comply with the Contract DBE Participation Goal.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

C. The Chief Procurement Officer will make the determination of whether the bidder/proposer/contractor has exercised Good Faith Efforts.

1.11. Non-Compliance

A. Each of the following constitutes a material breach of this contract and entitles the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity:

1. failure to make good faith efforts to satisfy the Contract DBE Participation Goal proposed by the bidder/proposer and accepted by the City; and
2. the contractor, a subcontractor or supplier is disqualified as a DBE, where the status was a factor in the contract award and was misrepresented by the contractor.

If the contractor is determined by the City not to have been involved in any misrepresentation of the status of a disqualified subcontractor or supplier, the contractor must discharge the disqualified subcontractor or supplier and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified DBE as its replacement. Furthermore, contractor's continued eligibility to enter into future contracting arrangements with the City may be jeopardized as a result of non-compliance. The City may withhold payments due to the contractor until corrective action is taken.

B. The contractor's failure to comply with the Contract DBE Participation Goal proposed by the bidder/proposer and accepted by the City, or failure to comply with the provisions of Section IX, DBE Substitutions, will entitle the affected DBEs to recover from the contractor damages suffered by these DBEs as a result of such under- or non-utilization, but this provision will not apply to the extent the under- or non-utilization occurs pursuant to Good Faith Efforts approved by the City, provided that this paragraph 1.11.B shall apply only to contracts funded by the Federal Aviation Administration. See 1.12, "Arbitration."

C. For contracts funded in whole, or in part, by Federal Highway Administration, Federal Transit Administration, Illinois Department of Transportation: When the contract requirements are completed, in the event that the City has determined that the bidder/proposer/contractor failed to comply with the Contract DBE Participation Goal proposed by the bidder/proposer/contractor and accepted by the City, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of participation to DBEs to the degree set forth in the Special Conditions. Therefore, in such case of non-compliance, the City will deduct as liquidated damages cumulative amounts computed as follows:

For each one percent (or fraction thereof) of shortfall toward the Contract DBE Participation Goal, one percent of the base bid for this contract shall be surrendered by the bidder/proposer to the City of Chicago in payment as liquidated damages.

1.12. Arbitration (FAA Funded Contracts)

A. The contractor hereby agrees that any disputes between the contractor and any affected DBE regarding damages as a result of contractor's under- or non-utilization of the DBE on any contract funded, in whole or in part, by the Federal Aviation Administration may, at the sole discretion of the DBE, be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorneys' fees, being recoverable by a prevailing DBE in accordance with applicable City regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any DBEs affected by under- or non-utilization and grants them specific third party beneficiary rights. In cases where deemed appropriate by the Contract Compliance Administrator, notification of a dispute by the affected DBE or prime contractor may lead to the withholding of final contract payouts until the City receives a copy of the final arbitration decision. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including those contained in a subcontract, suborder or communicated orally between a contractor and a DBE.

B. If requested by the DBE, the DBE has the right to arbitrate. A DBE desiring to arbitrate must contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitration process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties, subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within 10 days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the DBE the above-described

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

disputes must be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 1840, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601. [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations must be initiated by the DBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; must be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.

C. All fees of the arbitrator are the initial responsibility of the DBE; the arbitrator, however, is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney's and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing DBE.

D. The DBE must send the City a copy of the "Demand for Arbitration" within 10 days after it is filed with the AAA. The DBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within 10 days of receiving the decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

1.13. Prime Contractor Assistance

Prime contractors should themselves assist DBEs in overcoming barriers to program participation. The following instruments of assistance, for example, should be used as applicable:

- Developing solicitations of sub-contract bids so as to increase potential DBE participation. This can take the form of breaking down large subcontracts into smaller ones, and of issuing notice of solicitations in a timely manner.
- Providing technical assistance and guidance in the bidding, estimating and scheduling processes.
- Considering purchasing supplies and/or leasing the required equipment for a job, then subcontracting only for the expertise required to perform the work.
- Providing accelerated payments or establishing pro-rated payment and delivery schedules so as to minimize cash flow problems faced by small firms.
- Providing, waiving or reducing subcontractor bonding requirements; allowing stage bonding (bonding carried over from one project stage to the next).
- Providing a pre-bid conference for potential sub-contractors.

In addition to the employment of DBEs, the bidder/proposer should consider the utilization of DBEs in fields indirectly related to the contract, such as banking, office equipment sales, vehicles sales, mechanical repair, legal and accounting services, building security, graphics and advertising, etc.

1.14. Record Keeping

The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of DBEs, retaining these records for a period that is the longer of five years or as required by relevant retention schedules after final acceptance of the work. Full access to these records shall be granted to the City of Chicago, Federal or State authorities in this project, the U. S. Department of Justice, or any duly authorized representatives thereof.

1.15. Assistance Agencies

Small business guaranteed loans, surety bond guarantees; 8(a) certification:

U. S. Small Business Administration
500 W. Madison Street, Suite 1250
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: Robert Conner
(312)353-4528

S.B.A. Bond Guarantee Program/Surety Bonds
500 W. Madison Street, Suite 1250

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

Chicago, Illinois 60601
(312)353-7331

S.B.A. Procurement Assistance
500 W. Madison Street, Suite 1250
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: Robert P. Murphy, Assistant Regional Administrator
(312)744-1895

City of Chicago Web site:
www.cityofchicago.org/purchasing

Information on DBE availability in the manufacturing, sales or supplies, and related fields (direct assistance from 42 regional affiliates located throughout the U.S.):

National Minority Supplier
Development Council, Inc.
1040 Avenue of the Americas – 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10018
Attention: Harriet R. Michel
(212)944-2430

Chicago Minority Business Development Council
11 South LaSalle Street – Suite 850
Chicago, Illinois 60603
Attention: Tracye Smith
(312)263-0105

1.16. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with DBE requirements will not diminish or supplant Equal Employment Opportunity and Civil Rights provisions as specified elsewhere in this contract and as they relate to prime contractor and subcontractor obligations.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

XXIV. U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) Requirements: Energy Efficiency and Conservation Block Grant (EECBG).

A. Federally Required Terms

1. Contractor acknowledges that the fees it will receive for performing the Services include federal grant funds the City will obtain from the DOE ("Grantor") pursuant to a EECBG agreement between the City and the DOE through the Office of the State and Community Energy Programs (the "Grant Agreement"). A copy of the Grant Agreement's general terms and conditions is attached to Book 3. As such, the following acknowledgements and provisions are hereby made part of this Contract; where any City provisions may contradict a federal requirement, the federal requirement will take precedence.
2. Certification Regarding Lobbying
 - a. In accordance with 31 USC 1352, Contractor certifies that no federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of Contractor, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or any employee of a Member of Congress regarding the award of federal assistance or the extension, continuation, renewal, or amendment, of federal assistance, or the extension, continuation, renewal, or amendment, of any federal assistance agreement.
 - b. If any funds, other than federal appropriated funds, have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence any of the above persons in connection with the Agreement, the Contractor must also complete and submit federal form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
 - c. Contractor must also include the language of this certification in any contracts with its Subcontractors. All Subcontractors are also subject to certification and disclosure.
 - d. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction, pursuant to 31 U.S.C. Section 1352 (1989).
3. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion – Lower Tier Covered Transaction
 - a. As required by Executive Orders 12549 and 12689, as well as 2 CFR Part 200, including Appendix II as amended, its implementing regulations, as applicable, the Contractor certifies that it and its principals:
 - i. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by and federal agency;
 - ii. have not within a three-year period preceding this application been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state, or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- iii. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (federal, state, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (ii) of this certification; and
 - iv. have not within a three-year period preceding this application had one or more public transactions (federal, state, or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed to enter into this transaction and is a prerequisite for this transaction.
4. Procurement of recovered materials. Contractor must comply with section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 CFR part 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded \$10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.
5. Prohibition on certain telecommunications and video surveillance services or equipment. Pursuant with Public Law 115-232, section 889, and its implementing regulations, including 2 CFR Part 200.216, any equipment, systems, or services Contractor provides will not use covered telecommunications equipment or services as a substantial or essential component of any system, or as critical technology as part of any system. As described in Public Law 115-232, section 889, covered telecommunications equipment is telecommunications equipment produced by Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities):
- a. For the purpose of public safety, security of government facilities, physical security surveillance of critical infrastructure, and other national security purposes, video surveillance and telecommunications equipment produced by Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities).
 - b. Telecommunications or video surveillance services provided by such entities or using such equipment.
6. Telecommunications or video surveillance equipment or services produced or provided by an entity that the Secretary of Defense, in consultation with the Director of the National Intelligence or the Director of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, reasonably believes to be an entity owned or controlled by, or otherwise connected to, the government of a covered foreign country. Domestic Preference for Procurements. Contractor and subcontractor agree to comply with 2 CFR 200.322, "Domestic Preference for Procurements." To the extent practicable in the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor and subcontractors are to use Manufactured Products that were produced in the United States as defined by that section.
7. Equal Employment Opportunity

This sub-section 7 is derived from the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended by Executive Orders 11375, 13665, and 13672, as well as the Federal regulations that implement Executive Order 11246, as amended. On January 21, 2025, President Trump issued Executive Order 14173, which explicitly repealed Executive Order 11246 and Executive Order 13672. Executive Order 14173 further directs Federal agencies to modify regulations inconsistent with Executive Order 14173. On January 24, 2025, the Acting Secretary of Labor

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

issued an order directing the cessation of all investigative and enforcement activity under the rescinded Executive Order 11246, and the regulations implementing Executive Order 11246.

The provisions as set forth in this sub-section 7 are included in the Contract to the extent that Executive Orders 11375 and 13665 and the implementing regulations of Executive Order 11246, as amended, have not been explicitly repealed or modified. This sub-section⁷ and any other requirements in this Contract that flow from Executive Order 11246 and its implementing regulations will be deemed to be of no effect upon such repeal of Executive Order 11375 and 13665 and the regulations implementing Executive Order 11246, as amended.

- a. During the performance of this contract, Contractor agrees as follows:
 - (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex,

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- (2) Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (3) Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, or national origin.
- (4) Contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as a part of such employee's essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action, including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.
- (5) Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (6) Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (7) Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (8) In the event of Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (9) (8) Contractor will include the provisions of this subsection 7 in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance:

- b. Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.
8. Subcontractors. Contractor must require all Subcontractors to comply with the obligations of this Section XXIV(A) by incorporating the terms and conditions of this Section XXIV(A) into all subcontracts.
9. Modification and Amendment of the Grant. Contractor acknowledges that modifications to the Grant Agreement may be required because of changes in state or federal law or regulations as determined by U.S. DOE. Any such required modification must be incorporated into and will be part of the Grant Agreement.
10. Compliance with Terms of Grant. Notwithstanding anything in this Contract to the contrary, Contractor is subject to and must conform with all of the terms and conditions of the Grant Agreement, now and as it may be amended from time to time, that are expressly applicable to Contractor's performance under this Contract.

B. U.S. DOE Contract and Subcontract Provisions

1. In addition to the Davis-Bacon (DB) wage requirements of this document the following provisions shall apply to all contracts above \$2,000 in value.
 - a. Minimum wages.

- (1) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is included in Book 2 and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in § 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

rates conformed under paragraph (2) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. The Davis-Bacon poster shall include the name of the City employee or official responsible for monitoring compliance with Davis-Bacon on the poster.

Davis Bacon wage determination from the U.S. Department of Labor's (DOL) web site, <https://sam.gov/content/wage-determinations>.

- (2) (a) Any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The DOE Contract award official shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (b) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the City agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the City to DOE. DOE will transmit the report, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise DOE or will notify DOE within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (c) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the City do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the award official shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the award official, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (d) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph (2) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- (3) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

- (4) If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program. Provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside, in a separate account, assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- b. Withholding, the City shall upon written request of the DOE Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.
- c. Payrolls and basic records.
- (1) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (2) (a) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the City, that is, the entity that receives the grant from DOE. Such documentation shall be available on request of DOE. As to each payroll copy received, the City shall provide written confirmation in a form satisfactory to DOE indicating whether or not the project is in compliance with the requirements of 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) based on the most recent payroll copies for the specified week. The payrolls shall set out

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on the weekly payrolls. Instead, the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/whd/forms/wh347.pdf> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker and shall provide them upon request to the City for transmission to DOE, if requested by DOE, the contractor, or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the City.

- (b) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under § 5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under § 5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5, and that such information is correct and complete.
 - (ii) That each laborer and mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (c) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (2)(b) of this section.
- (d) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- (3) The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of DOE or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency or USEPA may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

d. Apprentices and trainees –

- (1) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (2) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (3) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
- e. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- f. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1) through (10) and such other clauses as the DOE determines may be appropriate, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- g. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- h. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- 2. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and subrecipients, DOE, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
 - a. Certification of eligibility.
 - (1) By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

- (2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- (3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

2. The following additional Provision shall apply to for contracts with a value in excess of \$100,000.

a. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. This contract is subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These provisions are in addition to the clauses required by the Davis-Bacon requirements above or 29 CFF 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics shall include watchmen and guards.

- (1) Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- (2) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clauses set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The City, upon written request of the DOE Award Official or an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, shall withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (a)(2) of this section.
- (4) Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (a)(1) through (4) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (a)(1) through (4) of this section.

b. The contractor or subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**
(January 2026)

contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the contractor or subcontractors for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the DOE and the Department of Labor, and the contractor or subcontractors will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job.

3. Davis-Bacon Compliance Verification

- a. The City will periodically interview a sufficient number of employees entitled to DB prevailing wages (covered employees) to verify that contractors or subcontractors are paying the appropriate wage rates. As provided in 29 CFR 5.6(a)(6), all interviews must be conducted in confidence. The City will use Standard Form 1445 or equivalent documentation to memorialize the interviews. Copies of the SF 1445 are available from DOE on request, and on the Department of Labor web site.
- b. The City will establish and follow an interview schedule based on its assessment of the risks of noncompliance with DB posed by contractors or subcontractors and the duration of the contract or subcontract. At a minimum, the City will conduct interviews with a representative group of covered employees within two weeks of each contractor or subcontractor's submission of its initial weekly payroll data and two weeks prior to the estimated completion date for the contract or subcontract. The City will conduct more frequent interviews if the initial interviews or other information indicates that there is a risk that the contractor or subcontractor is not complying with DB. The City will immediately conduct necessary interviews in response to an alleged violation of the prevailing wage requirements. All interviews will be conducted in confidence.
- c. The City will periodically conduct spot checks of a representative sample of weekly payroll data to verify that contractors and subcontractors are paying the appropriate wage rates. The City will establish and follow a spot check schedule based on its assessment of the risks of noncompliance with DB posed by contractors or subcontractors and the duration of the contract or subcontract. At a minimum, the City will spot check payroll data within two weeks of each contractor or subcontractor's submission of its initial payroll data and two weeks prior to the completion date the contract or subcontract. The City will conduct more frequent spot checks if the initial spot check or other information indicates that there is a risk that the contractor or subcontractor is not complying with DB. In addition, during the examinations the City will verify evidence of fringe benefit plans and payments thereunder by contractors and subcontractors who claim credit for fringe benefit contributions.
- d. The City will periodically review contractors and subcontractors use of apprentices and trainees to verify registration and certification with respect to apprenticeship and training programs approved by either the U.S. Department of Labor or a state, as appropriate, and that contractors and subcontractors are not using disproportionate numbers of, laborers, trainees and apprentices. These reviews shall be conducted in accordance with the schedules for spot checks and interviews described in Item b. and c. above.
- e. The City will immediately report potential violations of the DB prevailing wage requirements to the DOE DB contact listed above and to the appropriated DOL Wage and Hour District Office listed at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/contacts/whd/america2.htm>.

**Department of Transportation Terms and Conditions for
Construction Contract - Book 1**

(January 2026)

C. American Iron and Steel

The Contractor acknowledges to and for the benefit of the City and the State of Illinois (the “State”) that it understands the goods and services under this Contract are being funded with monies made available by the Clean Water State Revolving Fund and/or Drinking Water State Revolving Fund that have statutory requirements commonly known as “American Iron and Steel”; that requires all of the iron and steel products used in the project to be produced in the United States (“American Iron and Steel Requirement”) including iron and steel products provided by the Contractor pursuant to this Contract. The Contractor hereby represents and warrants to and for the benefit of the City and the State that (a) the Contractor has reviewed and understands the American Iron and Steel Requirement, (b) all of the iron and steel products used in the project will be and/or have been produced in the United States in a manner that complies with the American Iron and Steel Requirement, unless a waiver of the requirement is approved, and (c) the Contractor will provide any further verified information, certification or assurance of compliance with this paragraph, or information necessary to support a waiver of the American Iron and Steel Requirement, as may be requested by the City or the State. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, any failure to comply with this paragraph by the Contractor shall permit the City or State to recover as damages against the Contractor any loss, expense, or cost (including without limitation attorney’s fees) incurred by the City or State resulting from any such failure (including without limitation any impairment or loss of funding, whether in whole or in part, from the State or any damages owed to the State by the City). While the Contractor has no direct contractual privity with the State, as a lender to the City for the funding of its project, the City and the Contractor agree that the State is a third-party beneficiary and neither this paragraph (nor any other provision of this Agreement necessary to give this paragraph force or effect) shall be amended or waived without the prior written consent of the State.